

Blowing Agents for Polyurethane Foams

S.N. Singh

Volume 12, Number 10, 2002

RAPRA REVIEW REPORTS

A Rapra Review Report comprises three sections, as follows:

1. A commissioned expert review, discussing a key topic of current interest, and referring to the References and Abstracts section. Reference numbers in brackets refer to item numbers from the References and Abstracts section. Where it has been necessary for completeness to cite sources outside the scope of the Rapra Abstracts database, these are listed at the end of the review, and cited in the text as a.1, a.2, etc.
2. A comprehensive References and Abstracts section, resulting from a search of the Rapra Abstracts database. The format of the abstracts is outlined in the sample record below.
3. An index to the References and Abstracts section, derived from the indexing terms which are added to the abstracts records on the database to aid retrieval.

Source of original article	→	<i>Item 1</i> Macromolecules 33, No.6, 21st March 2000, p.2171-83	
Title	→	EFFECT OF THERMAL HISTORY ON THE RHEOLOGICAL BEHAVIOR OF THERMOPLASTIC POLYURETHANES Pil Joong Yoon; Chang Dae Han Akron, University	← Authors and affiliation
		The effect of thermal history on the rheological behaviour of ester- and ether-based commercial thermoplastic PUs (Estane 5701, 5707 and 5714 from B.F.Goodrich) was investigated. It was found that the injection moulding temp. used for specimen preparation had a marked effect on the variations of dynamic storage and loss moduli of specimens with time observed during isothermal annealing. Analysis of FTIR spectra indicated that variations in hydrogen bonding with time during isothermal annealing very much resembled variations of dynamic storage modulus with time during isothermal annealing. Isochronal dynamic temp. sweep experiments indicated that the thermoplastic PUs exhibited a hysteresis effect in the heating and cooling processes. It was concluded that the microphase separation transition or order-disorder transition in thermoplastic PUs could not be determined from the isochronal dynamic temp. sweep experiment. The plots of log dynamic storage modulus versus log loss modulus varied with temp. over the entire range of temps. (110-190C) investigated. 57 refs.	← Abstract
Location	→	GOODRICH B.F. USA <i>Accession no.771897</i>	← Companies or organisations mentioned

DOCUMENT DELIVERY SERVICE

Almost all of the documents which are listed in the *References and Abstracts* section are available in full text form, as photocopies or pdf files from Rapra Technology Ltd's Document Delivery Service. Documents can be delivered by a variety of methods, including email, post or fax. Customers may pay for individual copies at the time of ordering by credit card or alternatively open up a deposit account.

Please contact the Document Delivery Department for availability, current prices and delivery methods.

Document Delivery Department

Rapra Technology Limited, Shawbury, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 4NR, United Kingdom
Telephone: +44 (0)1939 250383 Fax: +44 (0)1939 251118 Email: documents@rapra.net

Previous Titles Still Available

Volume 1

- Report 3 **Advanced Composites**, D.K. Thomas, RAE, Farnborough.
Report 4 **Liquid Crystal Polymers**, M.K. Cox, ICI, Wilton.
Report 5 **CAD/CAM in the Polymer Industry**, N.W. Sandland and M.J. Sebborn, Cambridge Applied Technology.
Report 8 **Engineering Thermoplastics**, I.T. Barrie, Consultant.
Report 11 **Communications Applications of Polymers**, R. Spratling, British Telecom.
Report 12 **Process Control in the Plastics Industry**, R.F. Evans, Engelmann & Buckham Ancillaries.

Volume 2

- Report 13 **Injection Moulding of Engineering Thermoplastics**, A.F. Whelan, London School of Polymer Technology.
Report 14 **Polymers and Their Uses in the Sports and Leisure Industries**, A.L. Cox and R.P. Brown, Rapra Technology Ltd.
Report 15 **Polyurethane, Materials, Processing and Applications**, G. Woods, Consultant.
Report 16 **Polyetheretherketone**, D.J. Kemmish, ICI, Wilton.
Report 17 **Extrusion**, G.M. Gale, Rapra Technology Ltd.
Report 18 **Agricultural and Horticultural Applications of Polymers**, J.C. Garnaud, International Committee for Plastics in Agriculture.
Report 19 **Recycling and Disposal of Plastics Packaging**, R.C. Fox, Plas/Tech Ltd.
Report 20 **Pultrusion**, L. Hollaway, University of Surrey.
Report 21 **Materials Handling in the Polymer Industry**, H. Hardy, Chronos Richardson Ltd.
Report 22 **Electronics Applications of Polymers**, M.T. Goosey, Plessey Research (Caswell) Ltd.
Report 23 **Offshore Applications of Polymers**, J.W. Brockbank, Avon Industrial Polymers Ltd.
Report 24 **Recent Developments in Materials for Food Packaging**, R.A. Roberts, Pira Packaging Division.

Volume 3

- Report 25 **Foams and Blowing Agents**, J.M. Methven, Cellcom Technology Associates.
Report 26 **Polymers and Structural Composites in Civil Engineering**, L. Hollaway, University of Surrey.
Report 27 **Injection Moulding of Rubber**, M.A. Wheelans, Consultant.
Report 28 **Adhesives for Structural and Engineering Applications**, C. O'Reilly, Loctite (Ireland) Ltd.
Report 29 **Polymers in Marine Applications**, C.F. Britton, Corrosion Monitoring Consultancy.
Report 30 **Non-destructive Testing of Polymers**, W.N. Reynolds, National NDT Centre, Harwell.
Report 31 **Silicone Rubbers**, B.R. Trego and H.W. Winnan, Dow Corning Ltd.
Report 32 **Fluoroelastomers - Properties and Applications**, D. Cook and M. Lynn, 3M United Kingdom Plc and 3M Belgium SA.
Report 33 **Polyamides**, R.S. Williams and T. Daniels, T & N Technology Ltd. and BIP Chemicals Ltd.
Report 34 **Extrusion of Rubber**, J.G.A. Lovegrove, Nova Petrochemicals Inc.
Report 35 **Polymers in Household Electrical Goods**, D. Alvey, Hotpoint Ltd.
Report 36 **Developments in Additives to Meet Health and Environmental Concerns**, M.J. Forrest, Rapra Technology Ltd.

Volume 4

- Report 37 **Polymers in Aerospace Applications**, W.W. Wright, University of Surrey.
Report 39 **Polymers in Chemically Resistant Applications**, D. Cattell, Cattell Consultancy Services.
Report 41 **Failure of Plastics**, S. Turner, Queen Mary College.
Report 42 **Polycarbonates**, R. Pakull, U. Grigo, D. Freitag, Bayer AG.
Report 43 **Polymeric Materials from Renewable Resources**, J.M. Methven, UMIST.
Report 44 **Flammability and Flame Retardants in Plastics**, J. Green, FMC Corp.
Report 45 **Composites - Tooling and Component Processing**, N.G. Brain, Tooltex.
Report 46 **Quality Today in Polymer Processing**, S.H. Coulson, J.A. Cousans, Exxon Chemical International Marketing.
Report 47 **Chemical Analysis of Polymers**, G. Lawson, Leicester Polytechnic.

Volume 5

- Report 49 **Blends and Alloys of Engineering Thermoplastics**, H.T. van de Grampel, General Electric Plastics BV.
Report 50 **Automotive Applications of Polymers II**, A.N.A. Elliott, Consultant.
Report 51 **Biomedical Applications of Polymers**, C.G. Gebelein, Youngstown State University / Florida Atlantic University.
Report 52 **Polymer Supported Chemical Reactions**, P. Hodge, University of Manchester.
Report 53 **Weathering of Polymers**, S.M. Halliwell, Building Research Establishment.
Report 54 **Health and Safety in the Rubber Industry**, A.R. Nutt, Arnold Nutt & Co. and J. Wade.
Report 55 **Computer Modelling of Polymer Processing**, E. Andreassen, Å. Larsen and E.L. Hinrichsen, Senter for Industriforskning, Norway.
Report 56 **Plastics in High Temperature Applications**, J. Maxwell, Consultant.
Report 57 **Joining of Plastics**, K.W. Allen, City University.
Report 58 **Physical Testing of Rubber**, R.P. Brown, Rapra Technology Ltd.
Report 59 **Polyimides - Materials, Processing and Applications**, A.J. Kirby, Du Pont (U.K.) Ltd.
Report 60 **Physical Testing of Thermoplastics**, S.W. Hawley, Rapra Technology Ltd.

Volume 6

- Report 61 **Food Contact Polymeric Materials**, J.A. Sidwell, Rapra Technology Ltd.
Report 62 **Coextrusion**, D. Djordjevic, Klöckner ER-WE-PA GmbH.
Report 63 **Conductive Polymers II**, R.H. Friend, University of Cambridge, Cavendish Laboratory.
Report 64 **Designing with Plastics**, P.R. Lewis, The Open University.
Report 65 **Decorating and Coating of Plastics**, P.J. Robinson, International Automotive Design.
Report 66 **Reinforced Thermoplastics - Composition, Processing and Applications**, P.G. Kelleher, New Jersey Polymer Extension Center at Stevens Institute of Technology.
Report 67 **Plastics in Thermal and Acoustic Building Insulation**, V.L. Kefford, MRM Engineering Consultancy.
Report 68 **Cure Assessment by Physical and Chemical Techniques**, B.G. Willoughby, Rapra Technology Ltd.

- Report 69 **Toxicity of Plastics and Rubber in Fire**, P.J. Fardell, Building Research Establishment, Fire Research Station.
- Report 70 **Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene Polymers**, M.E. Adams, D.J. Buckley, R.E. Colborn, W.P. England and D.N. Schissel, General Electric Corporate Research and Development Center.
- Report 71 **Rotational Moulding**, R.J. Crawford, The Queen's University of Belfast.
- Report 72 **Advances in Injection Moulding**, C.A. Maier, Econology Ltd.

Volume 7

- Report 73 **Reactive Processing of Polymers**, M.W.R. Brown, P.D. Coates and A.F. Johnson, IRC in Polymer Science and Technology, University of Bradford.
- Report 74 **Speciality Rubbers**, J.A. Brydson.
- Report 75 **Plastics and the Environment**, I. Boustead, Boustead Consulting Ltd.
- Report 76 **Polymeric Precursors for Ceramic Materials**, R.C.P. Cubbon.
- Report 77 **Advances in Tyre Mechanics**, R.A. Ridha, M. Theves, Goodyear Technical Center.
- Report 78 **PVC - Compounds, Processing and Applications**, J. Leadbitter, J.A. Day, J.L. Ryan, Hydro Polymers Ltd.
- Report 79 **Rubber Compounding Ingredients - Need, Theory and Innovation, Part I: Vulcanising Systems, Antidegradants and Particulate Fillers for General Purpose Rubbers**, C. Hepburn, University of Ulster.
- Report 80 **Anti-Corrosion Polymers: PEEK, PEKK and Other Polyaryls**, G. Pritchard, Kingston University.
- Report 81 **Thermoplastic Elastomers - Properties and Applications**, J.A. Brydson.
- Report 82 **Advances in Blow Moulding Process Optimization**, Andres Garcia-Rejon, Industrial Materials Institute, National Research Council Canada.
- Report 83 **Molecular Weight Characterisation of Synthetic Polymers**, S.R. Holding and E. Meehan, Rapra Technology Ltd. and Polymer Laboratories Ltd.
- Report 84 **Rheology and its Role in Plastics Processing**, P. Prentice, The Nottingham Trent University.

Volume 8

- Report 85 **Ring Opening Polymerisation**, N. Spassky, Université Pierre et Marie Curie.
- Report 86 **High Performance Engineering Plastics**, D.J. Kemmish, Victrex Ltd.
- Report 87 **Rubber to Metal Bonding**, B.G. Crowther, Rapra Technology Ltd.
- Report 88 **Plasticisers - Selection, Applications and Implications**, A.S. Wilson.
- Report 89 **Polymer Membranes - Materials, Structures and Separation Performance**, T. deV. Naylor, The Smart Chemical Company.
- Report 90 **Rubber Mixing**, P.R. Wood.
- Report 91 **Recent Developments in Epoxy Resins**, I. Hamerton, University of Surrey.
- Report 92 **Continuous Vulcanisation of Elastomer Profiles**, A. Hill, Meteor Gummiwerke.
- Report 93 **Advances in Thermoforming**, J.L. Throne, Sherwood Technologies Inc.

- Report 94 **Compressive Behaviour of Composites**, C. Soutis, Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine.
- Report 95 **Thermal Analysis of Polymers**, M. P. Sepe, Dickten & Masch Manufacturing Co.
- Report 96 **Polymeric Seals and Sealing Technology**, J.A. Hickman, St Clair (Polymers) Ltd.

Volume 9

- Report 97 **Rubber Compounding Ingredients - Need, Theory and Innovation, Part II: Processing, Bonding, Fire Retardants**, C. Hepburn, University of Ulster.
- Report 98 **Advances in Biodegradable Polymers**, G.F. Moore & S.M. Saunders, Rapra Technology Ltd.
- Report 99 **Recycling of Rubber**, H.J. Manuel and W. Dierkes, Vredestein Rubber Recycling B.V.
- Report 100 **Photoinitiated Polymerisation - Theory and Applications**, J.P. Fouassier, Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Chimie, Mulhouse.
- Report 101 **Solvent-Free Adhesives**, T.E. Rolando, H.B. Fuller Company.
- Report 102 **Plastics in Pressure Pipes**, T. Stafford, Rapra Technology Ltd.
- Report 103 **Gas Assisted Moulding**, T.C. Pearson, Gas Injection Ltd.
- Report 104 **Plastics Profile Extrusion**, R.J. Kent, Tangram Technology Ltd.
- Report 105 **Rubber Extrusion Theory and Development**, B.G. Crowther.
- Report 106 **Properties and Applications of Elastomeric Polysulfides**, T.C.P. Lee, Oxford Brookes University.
- Report 107 **High Performance Polymer Fibres**, P.R. Lewis, The Open University.
- Report 108 **Chemical Characterisation of Polyurethanes**, M.J. Forrest, Rapra Technology Ltd.

Volume 10

- Report 109 **Rubber Injection Moulding - A Practical Guide**, J.A. Lindsay.
- Report 110 **Long-Term and Accelerated Ageing Tests on Rubbers**, R.P. Brown, M.J. Forrest and G. Soulagnet, Rapra Technology Ltd.
- Report 111 **Polymer Product Failure**, P.R. Lewis, The Open University.
- Report 112 **Polystyrene - Synthesis, Production and Applications**, J.R. Wünsch, BASF AG.
- Report 113 **Rubber-Modified Thermoplastics**, H. Keskkula, University of Texas at Austin.
- Report 114 **Developments in Polyacetylene - Nanopolyacetylene**, V.M. Kobryanskii, Russian Academy of Sciences.
- Report 115 **Metallocene-Catalysed Polymerisation**, W. Kaminsky, University of Hamburg.
- Report 116 **Compounding in Co-rotating Twin-Screw Extruders**, Y. Wang, Tunghai University.
- Report 117 **Rapid Prototyping, Tooling and Manufacturing**, R.J.M. Hague and P.E. Reeves, Edward Mackenzie Consulting.
- Report 118 **Liquid Crystal Polymers - Synthesis, Properties and Applications**, D. Coates, CRL Ltd.
- Report 119 **Rubbers in Contact with Food**, M.J. Forrest and J.A. Sidwell, Rapra Technology Ltd.
- Report 120 **Electronics Applications of Polymers II**, M.T. Goosey, Shipley Ronal.

Volume 11

- Report 121 **Polyamides as Engineering Thermoplastic Materials**, I.B. Page, BIP Ltd.
- Report 122 **Flexible Packaging - Adhesives, Coatings and Processes**, T.E. Rolando, H.B. Fuller Company.
- Report 123 **Polymer Blends**, L.A. Utracki, National Research Council Canada.
- Report 124 **Sorting of Waste Plastics for Recycling**, R.D. Pascoe, University of Exeter.
- Report 125 **Structural Studies of Polymers by Solution NMR**, H.N. Cheng, Hercules Incorporated.
- Report 126 **Composites for Automotive Applications**, C.D. Rudd, University of Nottingham.
- Report 127 **Polymers in Medical Applications**, B.J. Lambert and F.-W. Tang, Guidant Corp., and W.J. Rogers, Consultant.
- Report 128 **Solid State NMR of Polymers**, P.A. Mirau, Lucent Technologies.
- Report 129 **Failure of Polymer Products Due to Photo-oxidation**, D.C. Wright.
- Report 130 **Failure of Polymer Products Due to Chemical Attack**, D.C. Wright.
- Report 131 **Failure of Polymer Products Due to Thermo-oxidation**, D.C. Wright.
- Report 132 **Stabilisers for Polyolefins**, C. Kröhnke and F. Werner, Clariant Huningue SA.

Volume 12

- Report 133 **Advances in Automation for Plastics Injection Moulding**, J. Mallon, Yushin Inc.
- Report 134 **Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy of Polymers**, J.L. Koenig, Case Western Reserve University.
- Report 135 **Polymers in Sport and Leisure**, R.P. Brown.
- Report 136 **Radiation Curing**, R.S. Davidson, DavRad Services.
- Report 137 **Silicone Elastomers**, P. Jerschow, Wacker-Chemie GmbH.
- Report 138 **Health and Safety in the Rubber Industry**, N. Chaiear, Khon Kaen University.
- Report 139 **Rubber Analysis - Polymers, Compounds and Products**, M.J. Forrest, Rapra Technology Ltd.
- Report 140 **Tyre Compounding for Improved Performance**, M.S. Evans, Kumho European Technical Centre.
- Report 141 **Particulate Fillers for Polymers**, Professor R.N. Rotheron, Rotheron Consultants and Manchester Metropolitan University

Blowing Agents for Polyurethane Foams

S.N. Singh

(Huntsman Polyurethanes)

ISBN 1-85957-321-5

Contents

1. Introduction	3
1.1 Blowing Agents up to the mid 1980s	3
1.2 The Montreal Protocol and Other Regulations	4
2. Blowing Agents - Considerations Since the mid 1980s	6
2.1 Environmental Considerations	6
2.2 Feasibility Considerations	6
2.3 Performance Considerations	7
3. Alternative Blowing Agents	7
3.1 Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	7
3.2 Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	8
3.3 Hydrocarbons (HCs)	9
3.4 Other Physical Blowing Agents	10
3.5 Chemical Blowing Agents	10
4. Blowing Agents for Low Density Rigid Foam	11
4.1 Specific Performance Criteria	11
4.2 General Developments	11
4.2.1 Reducing Consumption of CFC-11	11
4.2.2 Liquid HCFCs	12
4.2.3 Liquid HFCs	12
4.2.4 Low Boiling Blowing Agents (LBBA)	13
4.2.5 Degradation Products of HCFCs and HFCs	13
4.2.6 Liquid Hydrocarbons	13
4.2.7 Blends of Blowing Agents	14
4.2.8 All CO ₂ Blown	14
4.2.9 Partially Open Cell Foam	15
4.2.10 Thermal Conductivity Improvement Technology	15
4.2.11 Thermal Conductivity Ageing of Foam	16
4.2.12 Dimensional Stability of Foam	16
4.3 Blowing Agent Technology by End Use Market	17
4.3.1 Household Refrigerators and Freezers	17
4.3.2 Water Heaters and Other Appliances	18
4.3.3 Flexible Faced Laminates (Boardstock)	18
4.3.4 Rigid Faced Laminates	19
4.3.5 Entry and Garage Doors	20
4.3.6 Slabstock	20
4.3.7 Spray	21
4.3.8 Pipe Insulation	21
4.3.9 One Component Foam (OCF)	22
4.3.10 Marine Flotation	22
4.3.11 Miscellaneous Applications	22

5. Blowing Agents for Low Density Flexible Foam	22
5.1 Specific Performance Criteria	22
5.2 Blowing Agent by Manufacturing Process	22
5.2.1 Continuous Slabstock	23
5.2.2 Discontinuous Slabstock	25
5.2.3 Moulded Foam	25
6. High Density Foams and Elastomers	27
6.1 Specific Performance Criteria	27
6.2 Flexible Integral Skin Foam	27
6.2.1 Low ODP Technology	27
6.2.2 Zero ODP Technology	28
6.3 Rigid Integral Skin Foam	29
6.4 Semi-Rigid Foam	29
6.5 Microcellular Elastomers	29
Additional References	29
References from the Rapra Abstracts Database	31
Subject Index	151

The views and opinions expressed by authors in Rapra Review Reports do not necessarily reflect those of Rapra Technology Limited or the editor. The series is published on the basis that no responsibility or liability of any nature shall attach to Rapra Technology Limited arising out of or in connection with any utilisation in any form of any material contained therein.

1 Introduction

Foamed plastics are being used in a variety of applications for insulation, cushioning, weight reduction, energy dissipation, buoyancy, convenience and comfort. Among the different foamed plastics, none is as versatile, both in finished product properties and ease of production and application, as polyurethane (PU) foam. Polyurethanes are generally made by reactions of isocyanates with active hydrogen-containing compounds. To make foam, the PU polymer is expanded or blown by the introduction of bubbles and a gas.

1.1 Blowing Agents up to the mid 1980s

Until the late 1950s, PU foam had been blown with the carbon dioxide liberated as a result of isocyanate reacting with water. Large-scale use of polyurethane

foam was greatly accelerated by the discovery and use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) in the late 1950s as a physical blowing agent. Diffusion of the CO₂ or the physical blowing agent into bubbles previously nucleated in the reacting medium causes expansion of the medium to make foam.

The use of CFCs, in particular trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11), as a blowing agent led to the production of closed cell rigid foam with low densities, good mechanical properties and extremely low k-factor, which could not be achieved with other plastic foams. It also led to the attainment of low density and tailored load bearing properties for many cushioning products. As listed in **Table 1**, CFC-11 has about the ideal characteristics to be a blowing agent: low molecular weight, boiling point around room temperature, low toxicity, non-flammability and low thermal conductivity. This along with excellent chemical and thermal stability and low cost made CFCs the blowing

Table 1 Physical and environmental properties of CFC, CO₂ and methylene chloride blowing agents

	CFC-11	CFC-12	CO ₂	Methylene chloride
Chemical formula	CCl ₃ F	CCl ₂ F ₂	CO ₂	CH ₂ Cl ₂
Molecular weight	137.4	120.9	44	85
Boiling point (°C)	23.8	-29.8	-78.3	40
Liquid specific gravity at 25 °C	1.477	1.31	N/A	1.33
Heat of vaporisation at boiling point (kJ/mole)	24.8	20.0	6.8	28.0
Gas phase thermal conductivity (mW/m.K)				
at 10 °C	7.4	9.2	15.3	NA
at 25 °C	7.9	9.9	16.4	NA
Vapour pressure (kPa)				
at 10 °C	60	418	4502	31
at 25 °C	106	644	6434	57
Flammable limit in air (vol%)	None	None	None	12-19
TLV (ACGIH) or OEL (ppm)	1000	1000	N/A	35-100
Ozone depleting potential (ODP) (with CFC-11 = 1)	1	1	0	0.007
Global warming potential (GWP) (100 yr., CO ₂ = 1)	4600	10600	1	0.02
Atmospheric lifetime (years)	45	100	120	0.5

TLV: threshold limit value as determined by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OEL: occupational exposure limit

ODP: stratospheric ozone depleted by unit mass of a given product compared to that of CFC-11

GWP: the contribution of a given mass of a chemical to global warming compared to the same mass of CO₂

agent of choice for all PU foam, especially rigid thermal insulation foam. Another CFC, dichlorodifluorocarbon (CFC-12), saw some limited use in the manufacture of rigid PU foams as a frothing and as a dispensing agent. Methylene chloride was introduced in the mid 1970s as a blowing agent for flexible and integral skin foam.

1.2 The Montreal Protocol and Other Regulations

However, the chemical stability of CFCs led a number of scientists to question their ultimate environmental fate as it was recognised that almost all usage of CFCs resulted in release to the atmosphere. In 1974, two American scientists, Rowland and Molina, published their now famous ozone depletion hypothesis in which they claimed that CFCs would diffuse into the stratosphere, where they would break down to release chlorine atoms which would catalytically destroy ozone (a.1). The destruction of stratospheric ozone would lead to an increase in UV-B radiation in the 290-320 nm region at the earth's surface with consequent implications for human health, and other biological systems. This led to the development of an international protocol, known as the Montreal Protocol, which required a sharp curtailment in the production and use of substances that deplete the ozone layer. The Montreal Protocol profoundly changed the direction and the pace of technology development in the PU industry. The choice of blowing agent in all the different applications of PU foam across the globe continues to be intricately affected by the Montreal Protocol.

At a conference held in Montreal, Canada, under the auspices of the United Nations Environment Programme

(UNEP), 24 countries signed an accord in September of 1987 to control the production and consumption of ozone depleting substances (ODS). The protocol was designed so that the control measures could be revised on the basis of periodic scientific and technological assessments. Following such assessments, the Protocol was amended at London in 1990, Copenhagen in 1992, Vienna in 1995, Montreal in 1997, and Beijing in 1999. New control measures including accelerated phase-out schedules and additional controlled substances were added to the protocol, e.g., the 1990 London Amendment accelerated the phase out of CFCs. While most nations (181 as of November 2001) of the world have ratified the 1987 Montreal Protocol, many have not ratified some of the amendments. As of November 2001, 1990 London, 1992 Copenhagen, 1997 Montreal, and 1999 Beijing amendments have been ratified by 155, 131, 69 and 16 countries respectively.

The Montreal Protocol sets out the time schedule for freeze and reduction of ODS based on whether a country is deemed Developed (referred to as non-Article 5(1) parties) or Developing (referred to as Article 5(1) parties), and on their annual per capita calculated consumption level of ODS. Australia, Canada, the Czech Republic, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Russia, Spain, the UK and the USA are the non-Article 5(1) parties. Argentina, Brazil, Chile, China, Egypt, India, Indonesia, both North and South Korea, Mexico, Saudi Arabia, South Africa and Zimbabwe are among the 113 countries listed as Article 5(1) parties. **Table 2** shows the phaseout schedule of CFCs. Developed countries indeed successfully eliminated CFC consumption by the end of 1995. Article 5(1) countries must freeze their consumption by 2002 based on average 1995-1997 consumption levels and

Table 2 Montreal Protocol phase out schedule for CFCs¹

Date	Control measure (ODP, weighted % reduction)	
	Non-Article 5(1) parties	Article 5(1) parties
July 1, 1989	Freeze at 1986 level	-
January 1, 1994	75% of 1986 level	-
January 1, 1996	Phased out	-
July 1, 1999	-	Freeze at 1995-97 average level
January 1, 2005	-	50% of 1995-97 average level
January 1, 2007	-	85% of 1995-97 average level
January 1, 2010	-	Phased out
¹ Up to and including 1997 Montreal Amendment and applicable to production and consumption		

complete their phase-out by the end of 2009. A financial mechanism has been established for providing monetary support and the transfer of technologies to the 'Article 5(1) parties', to enable their compliance with the control measures of the protocol. The Multilateral Fund (MLF) established by the United Nations with funding provided by developed countries supports the phase out of CFCs from developing countries (81, 339).

Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) were developed as the first major replacements for CFCs. Their ozone depletion potential ranges from 0.01 to 0.13. In 1992, the Parties to the Montreal Protocol added the Copenhagen Amendment that outlines the phaseout allowable HCFC consumption between 1996 and 2040. Thus HCFCs are viewed as transitional alternatives to be used while zero ODP alternatives are developed.

In addition to the Montreal Protocol, other bodies such as the European Union and national governments/agencies have imposed more strict regulations and phase out schedules.

In the USA, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) imposed a fiscal measure in the form of a tax levy to

limit CFC use in foam. HCFCs have been banned from use in all foams except those used for thermal insulation since January 1, 1996. The EPA has also accelerated the phaseout of HCFCs with the highest ODP compound, namely HCFC-141b, being phased out of production for domestic foam use on January 1, 2003. HCFC-142b and HCFC-22 are currently allowed for use until January 1, 2010. However this date is subject to change given the dynamics of the environmental and regulatory communities (18, 42). In Canada, manufacture, import, sale or use of all HCFCs is banned after January 1, 2015.

Countries throughout the world met in Kyoto, Japan in 1997 under the auspices of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and have agreed to binding greenhouse gas emission reduction goals. This agreement, known as the Kyoto Protocol, still needs definition of many of the control measures and has not yet been ratified by most countries in the world.

The European Union has opted to phaseout HCFCs for use as blowing agents by the end of 2003, significantly ahead of the Montreal Protocol timelines and this is reflected in **Table 3** (a.2). Within the European Union

Table 3 Phase out schedule for HCFCs

Date	Montreal Protocol reduction ¹		US reduction ⁴	EU reduction ⁸
	Non-Article 5(1) parties	Article 5(1) parties		
January 1, 1996	Freeze at cap ²	-	-	-
January 1, 2003	-	-	141b – 100% ⁵	100% appliances, & lamination ⁹
January 1, 2004	35 % of cap ²	-	-	Phased out
January 1, 2010	65 % of cap ²	-	142b & 22 – 100% ⁶	-
January 1, 2015	90 % of cap ²	-	Phased out ⁷	-
January 1, 2016	-	Freeze at 2015 level	-	-
January 1, 2020	99.5 % of cap ³	-	142b & 22 – 100%	-
January 1, 2030	Phased out	-	Phased out	-
January 1, 2040	-	Phased out	-	-

1 Up to and including 1997 Montreal Amendment and applicable to production only

2 ODP weighted HCFC consumption cap = 100% 1989 HCFC + 2.8% (Montreal Protocol) or 2.6% (EU) of 1989 CFC consumption

3 Phased out except for service of existing refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment

4 As of January 1, 2002

5 Production only

6 Except for use in equipment manufactured before 1/1/2010

7 Except for use in equipment manufactured before 1/1/2020

8 As of November 1, 2001 (51)

9 Except in refrigerated transport

and in Europe generally, several states have even more rapid phase out schedules and many of the phase out dates are application dependent. In addition, product labels such as 'contains ozone-depleting CFC or HCFC' have been required by some countries and this, in effect, accelerated the phase-out.

In Japan, HCFC-141b will be phased out by the end of 2003 (a.3). In addition to these international and national regulation, there are some corporate edicts. For example, Coca-Cola will stop using any products made using HCFC from 2004 onward where cost-efficient alternatives are commercially available (a.4).

In an attempt to facilitate compliance by the PU foam industry with all of the regulations, UNEP has set up the Flexible and Rigid Foams Technical Options Committee, which has issued periodic reports detailing the available technical options that can be implemented by each foam type (324, a.5).

2 Blowing Agents - Considerations Since the mid 1980s

The search for the blowing agent to reduce and/or replace CFCs in polyurethane foams has been a challenge due to the high number of selection factors that must be considered. As discussed below, some factors are mandated by the environmental considerations, some are necessary by feasibility considerations, whereas many others have to be balanced from performance considerations (319, 361). Many of the blowing agent selection considerations are common across all applications and geographical locations and are discussed next. Others are specific to an application/location and are discussed in Sections 4-6.

2.1 Environmental Considerations

Although stratospheric ozone depletion was the only reason to move away from CFCs, many other environmental issues such as ground level air pollution, tropospheric degradation, global warming, etc., have to be considered when choosing a replacement blowing agent. The environmental properties of many of the candidate blowing agents have been studied and agreed by industry sponsored programmes such as the Alternative Fluorocarbons Environmental Acceptability Study (AFEAS, www.afeas.org). The

ozone depletion potential of a blowing agent is one such environmental property. Clearly, the lower the ODP of a blowing agent, the better it is, with zero being the goal.

Blowing agent selection became more complex in the early 1990s because of growing concern about global warming and resultant climate change. It is thought that some of the gases present in the lower atmosphere reflect infrared radiation (heat) back to earth and thereby raise earth's surface temperature, i.e., cause global warming (136). How much a given mass of a chemical contributes to global warming, over a given time period, usually 100 years, compared to the same mass of carbon dioxide is referred to as its global warming potential (GWP). The GWP of a blowing agent is a function of its atmospheric lifetime and its ability to absorb infrared radiation. The atmospheric lifetime characterises the overall stability of the blowing agent in the atmosphere. Given the ongoing and complex nature of atmospheric science, there is some debate about the atmospheric lifetime and GWP numbers of many compounds. In this review, the most recent published numbers have been used wherever possible (a.6).

Some of the blowing agents currently under investigation/use, such as pentanes, are classified as volatile organic compounds (VOCs). They undergo photochemical reactions in the lower atmosphere and contribute to smog formation. Thus their use may be strictly regulated, mostly on a regional basis. For example, the USA strictly regulates emissions of hydrocarbons in many parts of the country.

Although ODP, GWP, VOC and atmospheric lifetime are the four main environmental factors to consider when choosing a blowing agent, others need to be included too, such as long-term breakdown products, halogen free nature, acidification potential, etc., (40, 157).

2.2 Feasibility Considerations

Many factors must be considered prior to deciding the feasibility of a blowing agent in the marketplace. These include toxicity, flammability, compatibility with materials of construction, safe and economic manufacturing process, etc. Toxicity concerns over the human health impacts include worker and consumer exposure to blowing agents and exposure to possible decomposition products formed in foams. Both acute and chronic effects must be considered. Toxicity testing studies for some blowing agents were co-ordinated by

an international consortia of CFC producers and were known collectively as the Programme for Alternative Fluorocarbon Toxicity Testing (PAFT). Many candidate blowing agents, including some HCFCs and HFCs have been rejected as blowing agents due to toxicity considerations.

Unlike CFCs, many of the alternative blowing agents, such as HCFC-141b, hydrocarbons, HFC-365mfc, etc., have varying degrees of flammability. In order to safely use flammable alternatives, it is necessary to evaluate manufacturing risks from ignition, storage and transportation of blowing agent, fire performance of foam and finished products.

Another important feasibility consideration is the need for a manufacturing process to produce the blowing agent at a cost which is compatible with its value to the customer. Each of these factors must be considered on an application by application basis. Generally, a number of blowing agent options would meet many of the feasibility considerations, but typically the most economical solution prevails in the long run.

2.3 Performance Considerations

The many attributes of a compound that must be considered while choosing a blowing agent include:

- boiling point,
- molecular weight,
- vapour pressure in the temperature range of use,
- heat of vaporisation,
- solubility in components and foam,
- compatibility with materials of construction,
- reactivity.

Though some performance attributes such as non-reactivity and compatibility of the blowing agent with materials of construction are common to all, most depend on the final application of the foam product. There are guidelines about preferred attributes across the applications. For example, a lower molecular weight (or perhaps lower cost per mole) blowing agent that meets all the other performance criteria is more desirable. This is because, generally, the lower the molecular weight, the higher the gas volume that can be generated per unit weight of the blowing agent. Similarly, a higher heat of vaporisation with a high blowing efficiency is desired as it reduces the maximum exotherm temperature. High temperature during

foaming may result in thermal degradation of foam and a higher residual stress gradient in composite products.

Ultimately, the acceptability of alternative blowing agents is dependent upon the performance, cost-effectiveness and competitiveness of the finished product in a particular application. The market price of any alternative system is often the determining factor as to whether a substitute can be used and sold competitively in the market.

3 Alternative Blowing Agents

After extensive and thorough screening of plausible chemical families against the above considerations, a few different families of compounds have emerged as candidate blowing agents (319, 361). These can be categorised in many different ways such as, low or zero ODP, liquid or gas (at room temperature), flammable or non-flammable, chemical or physical blowing agents, etc. Below are the main characteristics of the leading blowing agents currently being used or evaluated, categorised by chemical family.

3.1 Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)

Featuring at least one hydrogen atom in the molecule and a carbon hydrogen bond, HCFCs are chemically less stable than CFCs and tend to breakdown in the lower atmosphere into simple inorganic species, such as hydrogen halides. Consequently, the ability of HCFCs to migrate to the atmosphere and to decompose into ozone-damaging chlorine is much lower than that of CFCs. Also, the breakdown products do not contribute significantly to the photochemical smog formation in urban areas or acid rain. Thus, HCFCs have low ODP, generally between 0.01-0.13, and are not classed as VOCs.

The search for a suitable liquid HCFC to replace CFC-11 in the late 1980s resulted in the short listing of two blowing agents, namely HCFC-123 (CHCl_2CF_3) and HCFC-141b ($\text{CH}_3\text{CCl}_2\text{F}$) as the prime candidates (361). Unfavourable intermediate toxicity data with HCFC-123 stopped the development of this blowing agent (311). The search for replacements for CFC-12 focussed on two existing commercial products, namely, HCFC-22 (CHClF_2) and HCFC-142b (CH_3CClF_2). **Table 4** lists the properties of the most widely evaluated HCFCs and another alternative, 2-chloropropane (333). The very low ODP and GWP of 2-chloropropane

Table 4 Physical and environmental properties of HCFCs available as blowing agents

	HCFC-141b	HCFC-22	HCFC-142b	2-chloropropane
Chemical formula	$\text{CH}_3\text{CCl}_2\text{F}$	CHClF_2	CH_3CClF_2	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{ClCH}_3$
Molecular weight	116.9	86.5	100.5	78.5
Boiling point (°C)	32.9	-40.8	-9.8	35.7
Liquid specific gravity at 25 °C	1.233	1.19	1.12	0.87
Heat of vaporisation at boiling point (kJ/mole)	25.8	20.2	22.4	26.5
Gas phase thermal conductivity (W/m.K)				
at 10 °C	8.8	9.9	8.4	NA
at 25 °C	10	10.7	9.5	NA
Vapour pressure (kPa)				
at 10 °C	46	665	209	40
at 25 °C	79	934	337	70
Flammable limits in air (vol%)	7.6-17.7	None	6.4-14.9	2.8-10.7
TLV or OEL (ppm)	500	1000	1000	NA
ODP (with CFC-11 = 1)	0.11	0.055	0.065	0.003
GWP (100 yr, $\text{CO}_2 = 1$)	700	1900	2300	9.9
Atmospheric lifetime, years	9.2	11.8	18.5	0.75

attracted much attention at one time, but it has not been widely used. One HCFC that has received some attention lately is 2-chloro-1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, i.e., HCFC-124 which has an ODP of 0.02; a GWP of 470; boiling point of -12.1 °C, and gas phase thermal conductivity of 12.3 mW/m.K at 25 °C (15, 58). Thus far it has not received commercial acceptance.

HCFC-141b and HCFC-22 have emerged as the two most widely used transitional blowing agents in the PU foam industry.

3.2 Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)

These are compounds with no chlorine in them and thus have zero ODP. The environmental pressure in parts of Europe to use a zero ODP blowing agent as early as possible was very high in the early 1990s. This led to an evaluation of many zero ODP compounds even before a systematic evaluation of HFCs could be carried out. One compound 1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluorobutane (HFC-356) with a boiling point of 24.6 °C, gas phase thermal conductivity of 9.5 mW/m.K at 20 °C, low atmospheric lifetime (~0.4 years)

and very low GWP was extensively evaluated in the early 1990s (293). Azeotropic compositions of HFC-356 and pentane were also evaluated (160, 188). Another compound 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143) with a boiling point of 5 °C, gas phase thermal conductivity of 12.3 mW/m.K at 25 °C, atmospheric lifetime of 4.2 years and low GWP was evaluated for rigid foam applications in the early 1990s (254, 408). Large-scale commercial use of these blowing agents appears unlikely.

A thorough and systematic evaluation of hydrofluorocarbons which show potential to be a viable liquid or gaseous blowing agent led to a short list of compounds for closer scrutiny (272, 319). Although many HFCs, e.g., HFC-32 (CH_2F_2), HFC-125 (CHF_2CF_3), HFC-245ca ($\text{CHF}_2\text{CF}_2\text{CH}_2\text{F}$), HFC-236ea ($\text{CF}_3\text{CHFCHF}_2$) and HFC-227 ($\text{CF}_3\text{CHFCF}_3$) have received close scrutiny, two liquid and two gaseous HFCs have been selected for large scale commercialisation (277, 382). HFC-245fa ($\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CHF}_2$) and HFC-365mfc ($\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_2\text{CH}_3$) are the two liquid HFCs (34, 63, 75, a.7). The gaseous HFCs are HFC-134a (CH_2FCF_3) and HFC-152a (CHF_2CH_3) (189, 272).

Table 5 Physical and environmental properties of HFCs available as blowing agents

	HFC-134a	HFC-245fa	HFC-365mfc	HFC-152a
Chemical formula	CH ₂ FCF ₃	CF ₃ CH ₂ CHF ₂	CF ₃ CH ₂ CF ₂ CH ₃	CHF ₂ CH ₃
Molecular weight	102	134	148	66
Boiling point (°C)	-26.5	15.3	40.2	-24.7
Liquid specific gravity at 25 °C	1.20	1.32	1.25	0.90
Heat of vaporisation at boiling point (kJ/mole)	22.1	28	26.2	21.7
Gas phase thermal conductivity (W/m.K)				
at 10 °C	12.4	NA	10.6	NA
at 25 °C	13.8	12.5	11.6	14.7
Vapour pressure (kPa)				
at 10 °C	425	85	26	273
at 25 °C	670	146	59	500
Flammable limits in air (vol%)	None	None	3.8-13.3	3.9-16.9
TLV or OEL (ppm)	1000	500	NA	1000
ODP (with CFC-11 = 1)	0	0	0	0
GWP (with CO ₂ = 1)	1600	990	910	140
Atmospheric lifetime (years)	14	7.4	10.8	1.7

Table 5 lists the physical and environmental properties of these HFCs (75, 272, a.6). Toxicity testing on HFC-245fa and HFC-365mfc is now complete and no toxicity concerns have been identified. Like HCFCs, breakdown products from these HFCs in the lower atmosphere have been studied and found to have insignificant effect on the photochemical smog formation in urban areas or acid rain. The flammability limit of HFC-365mfc in air has led to the introduction of a non-flammable blend with HFC-227 (CF₃CH₂FCF₃) in the weight ratio of 94:6 (a.8). Many other types of tests, such as thermal and hydrolytic stability and compatibility with materials of construction have been completed and found to be acceptable (a.6). An important factor to keep in mind though is that the long term fate of HFCs as blowing agents is somewhat uncertain due to the provisions of the Kyoto Protocol (see Section 1.2).

3.3 Hydrocarbons (HCs)

The advantages of hydrocarbons (HCs) namely, low cost, ready availability, halogen-free nature, zero ODP, and nearly zero GWP have been known for some time. However, safety concerns due to their high flammability

blocked serious consideration as blowing agents for PU foam. Efforts by many changed this in the late 1980s and three isomers of pentanes (*cyclo*-, *iso*- and *n*-) that are all liquid at room temperature, and *iso*-butane which is gaseous, were investigated (378, 406). **Table 6** lists the physical and environmental properties of these HCs.

The flammability limits of pentanes in air are around 1.4 to 8.0 vol% and the energy of ignition is extremely low. Also, the density of pentane vapour is about 2.5-fold greater than the density of air. All these factors translate into a need for careful consideration of equipment and procedures in storage, handling, manufacturing and shipping. Safe handling of pentane from storage to metering (26, 331) to detection (70) has been studied. The extent of the plant modifications required may vary significantly, depending on local codes and regulations, however, in general, improved ventilation, explosion-proofing and alarm systems are required. Hydrocarbons are classified as VOCs and are subject to emissions control in many urban areas especially in the USA.

Pentanes have emerged as the dominant HCs for PU foam. *iso*-Butane or other hydrocarbons are not used very widely.

Table 6 Physical and environmental properties of HCs available as blowing agents

	cyclopentane	<i>n</i> -pentane	<i>iso</i> -pentane	<i>iso</i> -butane
Chemical formula	(CH ₂) ₅	C ₅ H ₁₂	C ₅ H ₁₂	C ₄ H ₁₀
Molecular weight	70.1	72.0	72.0	58
Boiling point (°C)	49.3	36.2	27.8	-12
Liquid specific gravity at 25 °C	0.75	0.63	0.62	0.55
Heat of vaporisation at boiling point (kJ/mole)	27.3	25.7	24.6	21.3
Gas phase thermal conductivity (W/m.K)				
at 10 °C	11.4	13.7	12.8	14.8
at 25 °C	12.8	15.0	14.3	16.2
Vapour pressure (kPa)				
at 10 °C	24	40	54	220
at 25 °C	43	69	91	350
Flammable limits in air (vol%)	1.4-8.0	1.3-8.0	1.4-7.8	1.8-8.4
TLV or OEL (ppm)	600	600	600	NA
ODP (with CFC-11 = 1)	0	0	0	0
GWP (with CO ₂ = 1)	11	11	11	11
Atmospheric lifetime (years)	Few days	Few days	Few days	Few days

3.4 Other Physical Blowing Agents

Methyl chloroform (CCl₃CH₃, ODP 0.1, GWP 140, boiling point 74 °C), acetone (CH₃COCH₃, ODP 0, boiling point 56.1 °C) and liquid CO₂ are some of the other physical blowing agents used to make, primarily, non-insulation foams. With a critical temperature of 31 °C and pressure of 7.38 MPa, liquid CO₂ has long been considered an attractive blowing agent for PU foam. Readily available from the air and other natural sources, it is inexpensive and safe.

Perfluorocarbons, e.g., perfluoropentane (C₅F₁₂) and perfluorohexane (C₆F₁₄) have been evaluated as blowing agents and as a co-blowing agent with HCFCs (309, 327). They are not considered viable blowing agent options as they are characterised by very long atmospheric lifetimes (of the order of hundreds to thousands of years) and are very infrared-active and thus have high GWP.

Fluorinated ethers, such as HFE-245 (CF₃CH₂OCF₂H), HFE-356 (CF₃CHFCF₂OCH₃) and HFE-254mf (CH₃CF₂OCCF₂H) have been evaluated in laboratories in rigid foam applications, but substantial development work will be required to determine their ultimate

commercial viability (104, 317). Similarly fluoriodocarbons such as heptafluoro-2-iodopropane and hydrogen containing fluoromorpholine have been evaluated in laboratories, but high cost has meant no commercial use (245, 401).

3.5 Chemical Blowing Agents

Chemical blowing agents are used extensively in many plastics where the processing temperature causes chemical breakdown of the blowing agent to form gases. Although this type of chemical blowing agent is not used often in PU chemistry, CO₂ generated by the reaction of water with isocyanate has been the work-horse. At present all PU foams, rigid or flexible, low or high density, are at least partially blown with CO₂.

The isocyanate group can react with another isocyanate group to form carbodiimide and give CO₂, especially in the presence of specific catalysts. Although this has been evaluated, it is not practised widely (314). Hydrolysis of dimethylcarbonate and dialkyl dicarbonates, such as diisobutyl dicarbonate, to give CO₂, has been studied to make flexible foam (44, 321).

4 Blowing Agents for Low Density Rigid Foam

Low density rigid foams are characterised by a density of about 24 to 50 kg/m³ and are used primarily in applications where thermal energy loss is to be minimised. Rigid foam also plays a key role in the preservation of the quality of food. Its properties have led to it being used in the entire food chain, from the insulation of large warehouses, through refrigerated transport, to storage in display cabinets in shops, and finally in refrigerators and freezers in the home. PU foams are also standard in the insulation of buildings and industrial facilities: they are used in fabrication of roofing boards, perimeter insulation, sprayed walls/ceilings, industrial tanks, etc. PU foams are used in many non-insulating applications too, e.g., marine flotation, taxidermy, floral foams, etc.

4.1 Specific Performance Criteria

Low density rigid foam insulation needs to be closed cell in order to make heat transfer by convection impossible. Such foam needs to enclose a gas whose thermal conductivity is lower than that of air. If the low thermal conductivity has to be retained for the useful life of the product then this gas must not be diluted or escape. Thus a key specific criteria for blowing agents used in rigid foam insulation is that they should have a low thermal conductivity and low permeability through the polymer (361).

It has been shown that, all other factors being equal, the foam with the higher initial blowing agent cell pressure provides better insulation characteristics compared to the lower initial pressure (319). Although there are various means of influencing this initial blowing agent cell pressure, a lower boiling point blowing agent will result in a higher initial pressure. This becomes especially important at low service temperatures where a higher boiling point blowing agent will condense, deteriorating the insulation value and raising concerns about the dimensional stability of the closed cell foam. Increased blowing agent pressure can also be obtained by selecting a blowing agent with minimal solubility in the polyurethane polymer. Of course the performance need for low boiling point and low solubility in the foam polymer needs to be balanced against the handling and processing needs of the components to make homogeneous foam.

An important consideration while choosing a blowing agent for insulation foam stems from the fact that many of the blowing agents with low thermal conductivity and other desirable characteristics have high GWP. Many recent studies have shown that the energy efficiency of thermal insulation blown with blowing agents with relatively high GWP can reduce CO₂ produced by the burning of fossil fuel sufficiently to decrease the overall global warming effect from such blowing agents (28, 136). Such studies on the total environmental warming impact (TEWI) include not only the direct effect of blowing agents on global warming, but also the indirect effect due to energy saving. TEWI calculations are specific to a system, e.g., a refrigerator with a certain insulation and energy consumption pattern located in a region with a certain level of CO₂ emission per unit of electricity generation.

An issue that is likely to play an increasingly large role in the future growth rate of rigid insulation foam and the choice of blowing agent is the international treaty limiting the emission of greenhouse gases, the Kyoto Protocol (see Section 1.2).

4.2 General Developments

Although the unique requirements of each end-use market required targeted effort, a lot of the developments were common across market/region and are discussed below. Market/region specific developments are discussed under Section 4.3. It is important to reiterate that CFCs along with CO₂ generated by the reaction of water and isocyanate (henceforth referred to as CO₂ (water)) provided all the blowing in all rigid foam applications across the globe until the mid 1980s. CO₂ (water) was only a minor fraction of the total blowing in most cases. This is not the case any more. A minimum of 10-30 vol% CO₂ blowing is used in all applications now. The exact amount depends on the balance of properties required for the application at hand. For ease of reading, CO₂ (water) as a co-blowing agent is specified in the following discussions only when it is used in an amount outside of this range.

4.2.1 Reducing Consumption of CFC-11

In the late 1980s a lot of effort was focussed on replacing part of the CFC-11 by an equivalent molar amount of CO₂ generated by reaction with water added to the polyol blend, while maintaining acceptable performance. This was successful in almost all cases

to some degree and generally led to the development of new systems. Some examples are: lamination, pipe and domestic appliances, where about 50% by weight of CFC-11 could be replaced with little change in the k-factor of the foam insulation (357, 359). Such findings are still relevant as many Article 5(1) countries are using CFC-11 in year 2002 and are mandated to reduce consumption as per the schedule outlined in **Table 1**.

4.2.2 Liquid HCFCs

In the early 1990s, one liquid HCFC, namely HCFC-141b, emerged as the leading interim blowing agent for many applications. Given the volatility and solubility characteristics of HCFC-141b, it is considered a 'drop-in' replacement to CFC-11 which meant that all changes can be incorporated into the foam system, and no changes in the production process are necessary.

Characteristics such as higher boiling point, higher solvency, etc., of HCFC-141b necessitated many new developments in raw materials, in systems, and even in the test methods used to measure performance. New systems have been developed which, in some cases, involved simple reformulation using the existing components (113, 187). New polyols have been developed primarily to overcome the poor dimensional stability associated with higher boiling point and solvency (66). Tailoring of the formulations to HCFC-141b led to the development of specialised catalyst systems. Many new catalysts, such as amino acid salt catalysts derived from sarcosine (190), specialised amine catalysts (149, 268, 390), and new quaternary ammonium salts (149) have also been developed. Evaluation of the fire performance of HCFC-141b blown foam suggested that existing products and technology would enable passing the requisite flammability tests (388). The change in blowing agent along with changes to other components meant an assessment of the surfactant. New surfactants resulting in improved processability and physical properties have been identified (233, 366).

Efforts to maintain the thermal insulation characteristics of HCFC-141b blown foam at CFC-11 levels, despite its higher gas phase thermal conductivity, led to the development of new technology, additives, etc., and these are discussed in Section 4.2.10. Also, the thermal conductivity and dimensional stability ageing characteristics of HCFC-141b blown foam are different (see Sections 4.2.11 and 4.2.12, respectively).

4.2.3 Liquid HFCs

Liquid HFCs have been deemed to be the natural progression from CFC-11 and HCFC-141b, and are considered as 'drop in' replacements. Two blowing agents, HFC-245fa and HFC-365mfc, have been extensively evaluated in a variety of polyurethane and polyisocyanurate rigid foam formulations and are slated for commercial production by the end of 2002 (a.7, a.8).

A considerable body of data has been generated to establish that HFC-245fa is a non-flammable liquid blowing agent, suited to produce foams with low thermal conductivity and good dimensional stability at a wide range of service temperatures, using traditional liquid processing techniques (208, 400). Although the lower boiling point and higher vapour pressure of HFC-245fa have contributed to stronger foam with a better k-factor over a range of temperatures, it impacts on the processing and storage of polyol blend containing blowing agent (i.e., premixes). Addition of compounds such as alpha-methyl styrene, isobutanol and/or isopropanol has been found to reduce vapour pressure over the premix and improve processing (41).

Information relating to manufacture and performance of foam blown with HFC-365mfc such as solubility, vapour pressure, a discussion of the effect of surfactants on foam properties, cell gas content, foam ageing and k-factor versus mean use temperature has been generated (107). The relatively high boiling point and low vapour pressure of HFC-365mfc has meant easy processing and storage of premixes, but possible condensation at low service temperature yielding higher thermal conductivity and poorer dimensional stability. Also, the minimum ignition energy and flammability limits in air for HFC-365mfc has meant that it must be handled as flammable liquid although its associated risk can be managed more easily than that for hydrocarbons (107). These two effects, i.e., condensation and flammability, have led to a search for suitable blends of HFC-365mfc with other compounds. Non-azeotropic blends with each of HFC-245fa, HFC-134a and HFC-227 have been proposed, with preference being given to HFC-227 (21, 75, a.8). This non-azeotropic blend needs to be stored/used in a closed loop in order to avoid loss of HFC-227 via the vapour phase. Azeotropic blends of HFC-365mfc with all three pentane isomers have been evaluated and found to give improved thermal conductivity and dimensional stability (74).

Efforts to optimise formulations with each liquid HFC have generally been specific to a given application,

although new polyols and new catalyst systems have been developed to improve performance across many applications (380, a.9).

4.2.4 Low Boiling Blowing Agents (LBBA)

While liquids such as CFC-11, HCFC-141b, HFC-245fa, etc., have been the mainstay blowing agents for rigid PU foam, use of low boiling point blowing agents (LBBA), i.e., compounds with boiling point well below room temperature, say 7 to -50 °C, have been increasing. In addition to historic use as propellants and frothing agents, LBBA are being used as a co-blowing agent with higher boiling blowing agents or with CO₂ (water). This is because they remain in the vapour phase in closed cells of the foam to much lower temperature than the higher boiling liquid blowing agents and for much longer time than CO₂. Thus they improve the dimensional stability, compressive strength and thermal conductivity of the foam, especially at low temperatures and over a long use life. In addition, use of LBBA improves processing, in particular flow, in most cases.

LBBA such as HCFC-22, HFC-134a HCFC-142b, HFC-152a and *iso*-butane have been extensively evaluated, especially the first two. HCFC-22 has been evaluated as the sole physical blowing agent (336, 337) and as a co-blowing agent (326) specifically to assist flow with HCFC-141b in a variety of applications. Foams blown with CO₂ (water) and increasingly higher amounts of HFC-134a have been deemed as the zero ODP solution for many applications (97, 272).

The major challenge in the use of LBBA has been the difficulty in foam processing due to the moderate to low solubility in rigid foam polyols and due to high vapour pressure under manufacturing conditions. Solubility of LBBA in polyol has been studied both experimentally and via modelling, and improved products have been developed (153, 249). Silicone surfactants with improved emulsification with LBBA without sacrificing other attributes have been investigated (280). Novel blending systems for making pre-mixes with LBBA, mixed well enough to ensure an efficient manufacturing process, have been developed (26, 53). New high pressure dispensing and nucleating equipment that also incorporates facilities for LBBA loading and for quantitative measurement of dissolved and dispersed gaseous blowing agent has been developed (316). Simple metering and mixing devices for LBBA have been developed too (177). In summary, by appropriate selection of components, together with modification of equipment, LBBA are successfully being used in larger and larger quantities.

4.2.5 Degradation Products of HCFCs and HFCs

The presence of hydrogen in HCFCs and HFCs raises questions about the formation of degradation products, especially haloalkenes, by dehydrohalogenation, both during storage of blowing agent premix and during foam forming conditions. It has been found that, in general, the commercial HCFCs and HFCs do not contribute negatively to premix stability and that systems with commercially acceptable shelf life can be formulated (156, 157). In the relatively few cases where it is found to be an issue, a variety of solutions have been proposed depending on the specific blowing agent, polyol, storage time and temperature. Addition of specific stabiliser and polyol are examples of this (219, 304).

It has been established that a very small concentration of HCFC-1131a (CH₂=CClF) and HCFC-151a (CH₃CHClF) can be formed under some very specific conditions, such as high index polyisocyanurate (PIR) rigid foam production using a specific catalyst (335). Two similar cases are: the formation of *cis* and *trans* isomers of HFC-1234ze (CF₃CH=CF) in HCFC-245fa blown foam and the formation of the *Z* and *E* isomers of 1,1,1,3-tetrafluorobutene-2 and 1,1,3,3-tetrafluorobutene-1 from HFC-365mfc (156, 157). In all these cases, the toxicity of the decomposition products has been tested and has raised no cause for concern. A variety of solutions for reducing the formation of degradation product has been identified including the use of specific catalysts (114, 184, 335), specific polyol (362) and specific stabiliser (156). Through careful formulation it has been possible to produce foam without concern about producing undesirable degradation products.

4.2.6 Liquid Hydrocarbons

Many of the chemical and physical properties, such as polarity, solubility characteristics, molecular weight, etc., of pentanes are very different to that of the other physical blowing agents used by the rigid foam industry. Pentanes are essentially non-polar and their solubility characteristics are very different from any fluorocarbons (130). The molecular weight of pentane is much lower, which means that smaller amounts are necessary to achieve standard foam density and thus the viscosity of a drop-in polyol blend would be higher. All this along with flammability issues means that pentanes cannot be considered as a drop-in replacement and significant modifications are required in both equipment and systems (406).

The solubility of pentanes has been systematically evaluated in various components and in polyol premixes and routes to improve it have been identified (130, 154). Many trends between pentane solubility and parameters, such as the propylene oxide content of the polyol, the type of initiator and the water content of the polyol blend, etc., have been established. In most cases, with careful selection of the components, based on such trends, it has been possible to formulate soluble or emulsion systems with the required stability for the application at hand. At the same time, various, novel routes to enhance solubility have been identified. Some examples are: the use of hydroxy substituted fatty acids especially castor oil (246); polyester polyol produced by esterification of fatty acids derived from triglycerides with polyalcohols (364); diethanolamide derived from vegetable matter (207); and amidation products of castor oil with polyamines (169). In addition, organic and silicone surfactants to enhance the emulsion stability of polyol premixes to meet the processing needs of the application have been developed (233, 269). Selection of such surfactants has been guided by hydrophile-lipophile balance (HLB) principles in many cases (98, 130, 206). In many applications, such as continuous lamination, a soluble system or an emulsion with long stability is not necessary, as pentane can be added at or near the mix-head.

The relatively high boiling point and low vapour pressure of cyclopentane has raised concern about possible condensation at low service temperature, yielding higher thermal conductivity and poorer dimensional stability. Such is not the case with *iso*-pentane and only slightly with *n*-pentane. At the same time the vapour thermal conductivity of cyclopentane is lower than that of *iso*- or *n*-pentane. Many blends of pentanes including some proprietary ones have been developed to get the desired balance of properties (247, 381). Blends of pentanes with HFCs, or with other functional blowing agents have also been proposed (110, 226).

Efforts to optimise formulations with pentane have generally been specific to a given application although new polyols and new catalyst systems have been developed to improve performance across many applications (20, 226, 390). It has been found that, though pentane blown foams require higher amounts of flame retardant additives and/or other formulation optimisation such as higher index, they show behaviour comparable to fluorocarbon blown foams in large scale fire tests (251, 406).

4.2.7 Blends of Blowing Agents

Although the first generation substitutes for CFCs have generally been single products of either low or zero ODP, as the replacement technologies have matured, there is a strong trend to optimise blends of two or more blowing agents. This is because the processing characteristics, the foam properties and the production economics of many single blowing agents do not meet all the needs of the market place. Some blowing agent blends have been described above and many others that are specific to an application are discussed under Section 4.3. Here we discuss the blowing agent blends that are common to many applications.

With the aim to get zero ODP and zero GWP, several binary and ternary azeotropic blends consisting of C5-C7 aliphatic hydrocarbons, C2-C4 carboxylic esters, C3-C4 ketones, and C4 ethers have been evaluated (399). Blends of HFC-245fa with pentane and with HCFC-141b have been considered with the aim to get a good balance of properties at reasonable cost (73, 83). An azeotrope-like blend of HFC-245fa with tetramethylsilane has been considered and so have binary or ternary blends of HCFC-142b/124 with *n*-/*iso*-pentanes (52, 84). Other azotrope or azeotrope-like compositions have been evaluated as blowing agents for rigid foam (109, 112). Surprisingly, none of these blends are in commercial use at present.

4.2.8 All CO₂ Blown

Using CO₂ alone to make rigid foam is an appealing option from environmental and safety considerations as it is free from ODP, GWP, health, and flammability issues. CO₂ generated *in situ* from the reaction of water and isocyanate used to be the route to blow foam before the advent of CFC-11 and has been extensively evaluated since the mid 1980s. Such foams, however, bring one or more of the following challenges:

- (a) high surface friability and poor adhesion to facing,
- (b) higher initial and aged thermal conductivity materials and
- (c) poor dimensional stability especially under hot/humid ageing.

Much effort has been made to understand the cause and find solutions to these challenges.

High surface friability and poor adhesion to facing materials has generally been associated with a

simultaneous increase in urea content formed during the water-isocyanate reaction. Thus alternative methods to produce CO₂ and reduce urea formation have been evaluated. These include the reaction between two isocyanate groups to form carbodiimide and give CO₂ (237), use of the reaction between isocyanate and formic acid (108) and the reaction with formate salts such as potassium formate (267). Other approaches to improve adhesion include optimisation of the molecular weight and composition of the polyether polyol (24).

The vapour thermal conductivity of CO₂ is higher than most blowing agents discussed above and its permeability through PU foam is high. This high permeability reduces the cell pressure in the foam and increases the mole fraction of air, which does diffuse into the cell but at a much slower rate. Thus both the initial and aged thermal conductivity of all CO₂ blown foam is high unless ageing is retarded with the use of an impervious barrier layer in a sandwich construction. The different diffusion rates also reduce the total cell pressure early in the ageing and this causes foam shrinkage at nominal densities. By proper selection of raw material and processing parameters, it has been possible to increase the ingress rate of air components to foam to a point that dimensionally stable closed cell foams can be made at densities as low as 25 kg/m³ (407). Another approach has been to strengthen the foam by formulating with new polyol (66, 398). Another solution has been to open the cells and this is discussed in Section 4.2.9.

Many solutions have been found which address more than one issue. These include the use of novel polyol (133) or increasing the functionality of the polyol (145). New catalyst systems have been found to help in adhesion, dimensional stability and k-factor (308, 390).

4.2.9 Partially Open Cell Foam

One solution to overcome foam shrinkage in all CO₂ blown foam has been to make the cell windows open and thus avoid cell pressure change with ageing. This does not change the aged thermal resistance of unfaced or permeably faced foam products significantly as, even with closed cell foam, air-filled condition is reached within a fairly short period of time. Thus, for applications where the insulation value of air-filled foam is acceptable, or where foam is used primarily for structural support, CO₂ blown foams with open cell content in the range 20-70% have found a home. The insulation value of such foam can be improved by optimising cell size, density and material balance between struts and window (263).

One approach has been the use of specific additives, which act as cell openers (276). One such additive is fatty acid and its derivatives (50), another is fine solid particles dispersed in polyol (172). Another approach has been to use novel polyol (36, 171). A specially designed cell opening surfactant with tailored catalyst has also been developed (33, 365). Many of these developments in additive, polyol and surfactant have stemmed from a need to get cell opening over a wide range of overpack. This has also been achieved by tailoring the formulation (238).

4.2.10 Thermal Conductivity Improvement Technology

Total heat transmission through a closed cell foam (k_{foam}), is the sum of that conducted through gas contained in the cells (k_{gas}), that conducted through the solid polymer of the cells (k_s) and that radiated across the cell walls (k_{rad}). Given that the gas phase thermal conductivity of all alternative blowing agents is higher than that of CFC-11, in order to minimise k_{foam} , much effort has been spent on basic understanding of all aspects of heat transfer through foam, including how it is affected by foam cellular structure, morphology and composition (405). To allow for an objective comparison of the impact of blowing agent selection on k_{gas} , analytical techniques to measure cell gas composition have been developed (209, 243). Experimental measurements of the thermal conductivity of a gas mixture and the refinement of equations to predict it have been carried out (94, 120). This research has enabled formulators to choose blowing agent composition more analytically.

A technology that has been evaluated to reduce k_{gas} post-foaming is *in situ* CO₂ removal by reaction with compounds such as alkali metal hydroxide and organic epoxide (115, 232).

To reduce k_{rad} , technology has been developed to reduce cell size and/or to increase the thermal opacity to infrared radiation of the cell. Perfluorinated hydrocarbons (318, 341), vinyl fluoroalkane (252) and unsaturated perfluorinated compounds (193) are among the many additives evaluated to reduce the cell size of foam (310). Despite the relatively low dosage required to get cell size and thus k_{foam} reduction, such additives are not used widely due to high cost and environmental concerns. Ultrasonic excitation immediately after impingement mixing of the polyol and isocyanate mixture is another method demonstrated to reduce cell size (48). The cell size of foams produced today is smaller than in past years and has been achieved primarily via formulation and process optimisation.

Thermal opacity to infrared radiation of cell windows and struts has been increased by using solid additives such as carbon black (182) and silica (168). To get a reduction in k_{foam} , such an additive needs to be located dominantly in the windows of the cell. Although demonstrated in many laboratories, this is rarely practised on a large scale due to the very narrow processing and formulation window necessary to place such solid particles in the thin windows of the cell without breaking them open. In some instances, k_{rad} reduction via cell size decrease and the use of thermal opacifiers together has been demonstrated (395).

4.2.11 Thermal Conductivity Ageing of Foam

Generally, closed cell rigid foam undergoes a gradual outward diffusion of the blowing agents with a concomitant inward diffusion of air. This causes the cell gas composition, and thus k_{gas} , to change and eventually the thermal conductivity of the foam goes up as the thermal conductivity of air is higher (about 26.0 mW/m.K at 25 °C) than that of blowing agents. The rate at which the concentration of different gases change depends on foam parameters such as density, cell size, cell window thickness, polymer composition, etc., along with the characteristics of the gases involved and the actual ageing conditions (328). The diffusion coefficients of various blowing agents and air have been calculated using a variety of techniques, such as the constant-volume sorption technique (356); the desorption technique (19); the thin-slice gravimetric desorption method (25, 270); and gas chromatography with a specially developed sampling device (405).

It has been found that in essentially all unfaced foam, CO₂ is the fastest diffusing gas, the physical blowing agents the slowest and air diffuses at a rate in between (79, 356, 405). Formulation and processing techniques to reduce these diffusion co-efficients have been explored (274, 328). An often used and effective method to retard diffusion and ageing has been the use of impermeable or semi-permeable facing material.

Diffusion of gases is not the only process that controls the thermal ageing of foam. Blowing agent condensation at the temperature of use, equilibration of blowing agent between cell gas and the polymer matrix, and plasticisation of the matrix by atmospheric moisture are the others (302, 405).

With the basic understanding of all the processes that affect thermal ageing in place, it has been possible to simulate thermal ageing of foams of various shapes and sizes under any set of temperature and time history

using numerical analysis (405). Thus measurement of the initial cell gas composition and diffusion coefficients of the relevant gases in foam enables one to predict the long-term thermal conductivity of foam in any chosen set of conditions. Physical test methods to predict the long-term thermal conductivity of foam have also been developed (186). Such analysis has helped in objective selection of blowing agent and a rational design of formulation with the chosen blowing agent.

4.2.12 Dimensional Stability of Foam

A key requirement of any foam is to maintain its shape and size, i.e., be dimensionally stable through all of its useful life, which may range from a couple of years to over 50 years in a wide variety of environmental conditions. Many of the same transport processes that affect thermal conductivity ageing play a role in dimensional stability too. Thus diffusion of gases in and out of foam cells, blowing agent condensation, and equilibration of blowing agent between cell gas and the polymer matrix at the use/storage conditions, all affect dimensional stability. Unlike thermal ageing, the emphasis with dimensional stability has been to define test methods which can best simulate the most deformation a foam will see in the course of its useful life. The existing test methods were not able to do so for the new blowing agent mixtures.

One new method, referred to as the Dimvac test method, accelerates the outward diffusion of the CO₂ present in almost all foams made today without allowing the diffusion of air in to the foam. This is followed by conditioning at atmospheric pressure for a chosen time and temperature (244). The conditioning temperature and time depend on the choice of blowing agent, the composition of the foam polymer, and the end use (128, 151). This test method and others based on the same basic idea have been used widely and this has led to better quantification of the formulation and processing parameters influencing the long-term dimensional stability (17, 72, 131, 132). Uniaxial compression creep (191) and hydrostatic compression creep (369) are two other test methods evaluated to quantify the long-term dimensional stability. The plasticisation effect of blowing agent has been quantified by measuring the loss in compressive strength of foam equilibrated to high levels of blowing agent in the polymer matrix by a special conditioning (128, 155). These tests have enabled the polyurethane foam industry to successfully use foams made with the new blowing agents with confidence about their long-term dimensional performance.

4.3 Blowing Agent Technology by End Use Market

Given the wide array of markets that PU rigid foams serve, the unique process, performance and cost requirements of each of these markets, and the versatility of chemistry, a variety of blowing agent options exist. These options vary not only by the end-use market but also by the geographical region and time horizon. Each type of PU rigid foam blowing agent currently in use and the options available in future are discussed next.

4.3.1 Household Refrigerators and Freezers

This represents a large, global, and visible application of PU rigid foam and thus environmental issues have been at the forefront of blowing agent selection. The market has been impacted by, not only ozone depletion issues, but also by national or regional energy efficiency mandates, chemical restrictions (such as halogen free), 'eco-label' requirements, etc. Energy efficiency requirements continue to play a significant role in blowing agent selection in the USA (59). Eco-label requirements, currently active in parts of Europe, encompass chemical restrictions and energy efficiency (93). Blowing agent emission levels within the appliance and their impact on food safety need to be considered too.

Some large commercial refrigerators and freezers are discussed in Sections 4.3.2 and 4.3.4.

4.3.1.1 Low ODP Blowing Agent Technologies

Many systems which replaced up to 50% of the total blowing from CFC-11 to CO₂ (water) with minimal impact on energy consumption were developed using new/optimised components and k-factor improvement technology in the late 1980s (351, 352). Such reduced CFC-11 foams are currently in use in a few plants in Article 5(1) countries (a.5).

HCFC-141b alone or in a mixture with HCFC-22 are the dominant physical blowing agents being used in 2002 by most manufacturers in North America, by some in Japan and to a lesser degree in other non-Article 5(1) countries (181, 228). These are the second leading option for CFC-11 replacement in many Article 5 (1) countries (370). Such systems were developed in the early 1990s (312, 342) and have since been further optimised to increase energy efficiency, reduce cost, improve robustness, etc., (178, 395). Foam processing conditions have also been optimised to improve

performance (179, 288). Foams blown with LBBAs, such as HCFC-22 (310) and a 40/60 blend of HCFC-22/142b (310, 311), as the sole physical blowing agents have been evaluated and are being used in a few cases (93). These LBBAs are being considered as one of the options in the United States once HCFC-141b is phased out at the end of 2002 (23).

Concern about HCFC attacking the plastic liners used in appliances necessitated a need to study plastics liner/blowing agent interactions (250) and the development of more suitable liner materials (164, 344). Adhesion between foam and liner has also been a concern and has led to changes to liner material, foam formulation, and/or processing conditions (227). Blowing agent emission and food migration studies have found no issues with these blowing agents (289).

4.3.1.2 Zero ODP Technologies

Environmental issues in play in the early 1990s, such as halogen-free foam for the 'Blue Angel' eco-label in Germany and a push to use zero ODP blowing agent, led many European appliance manufacturers to use cyclopentane as early as 1993 (261, 262, 292). Currently, cyclopentane alone or in mixtures with lower boiling hydrocarbons are widely used blowing agents in Europe, Japan, Australia and many other, including many Article 5(1), countries (234, 371). They are the leading replacement option for those still using CFC-11 in some Article 5(1) countries. Such wide use has been possible because foaming equipment manufacturers have developed features that can allow appliance moulders to use highly flammable hydrocarbon gas safely. This has involved the development and use of specific pre-blending stations, storage tanks, metering machines, foaming fixtures, ventilation equipment, gas monitoring networks, alarms, etc., (89, 222, 224, 225).

Foam systems using 'pure' grade (95% purity) or 'technical' grade (75-80% purity) cyclopentane have been developed by optimising various resin components such as polyol, catalyst, surfactant and foaming conditions, such as index and overpack (180, 260, 394, 396). The drive to reduce density and improve thermal and dimensional performance at the operating temperature for refrigerators and freezers has led to the development and use of blends of cyclopentane with lower boiling hydrocarbons, in particular *iso*-/*n*-pentane and *iso*-/*n*-butane (92, 121, 229). Further studies, along the same line, have led to the development of formulations using *iso*-pentane and/or *n*-pentane (182, 205, 229). Regular CFC-grade high impact polystyrene (HIPS) and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene terpolymers

(ABS) have been found acceptable as liner material with pentanes (229, 262).

Even though hydrocarbons have been in wide use, they have not emerged as the preferred zero ODP option for the USA. Combinations of cabinet energy penalties, capital conversion cost and high insurance cost have made them less desirable (a.5). Through the various comparative studies, HFC-245fa has emerged as the leading zero ODP candidate for the USA (58, 59, 138). The relatively high cost of HFC-245fa has led to numerous studies on formulation and process optimisation with the goal of meeting energy requirements while maximising CO₂ (water) co-blowing (27, 91, a.10). This has led to development of new components, especially polyol and surfactant (139, a.11). The high cost of HFC-245fa has also caused some appliance manufacturers to look at HFC-134a (a.12). The consistent and significant improvements in technology involving the use of HFC-134a have made it more attractive now, but its long-term viability remains in question due to the poorer energy efficiency of cabinets (23, 281). Regular CFC-grade HIPS and ABS are compatible with HFC-245fa and HFC-134a (27, 400). Also, blowing agent emission and food migration studies have found no concerns (140).

All CO₂ (water) blown foam has been evaluated but not found acceptable due to poor energy efficiency of the cabinet (230, 259). HFC-365mfc has not been evaluated in North America for patent reasons, and none of the HFCs have been considered seriously in Western Europe for eco-label reasons. An option that has been evaluated in Western Europe, Japan and the USA has been the use of vacuum insulation panel (VIP). One route to make such panel is to encapsulate sheets of fully open celled rigid PU foam into gas tight film, under vacuum (78, 313, 393). The vacuum panels require suitable getter systems to absorb various gas sources in the panel, such as residual blowing agent in foam, ingressed air, etc., (90). Such vacuum panel is put in place in an appliance using all CO₂ (water) blown foam with superior flow performance, lower pressure and exotherm (230, 393). The relatively high cost of making VIPs, even when scaled up to mass production, coupled with the additional labour to install them, makes the use of VIPs an exception despite potential to get high energy efficiency.

4.3.2 Water Heaters and Other Appliances

This section includes water heaters, commercial refrigerators and freezers, vending machines, picnic coolers, flasks and thermoware. Some large commercial

refrigerators and freezers are made using panels and are discussed in Section 4.3.4

HCFC-141b is the dominant physical blowing agent currently being used in 2002 by the North American and Japanese water heater manufacturers (173). Even though closed cell all CO₂ (water) blown foams have been found to meet the existing energy standards, their use is limited due to higher density requirements (291). In order to meet the emerging energy standards, effective in the USA in 2004, HFC-245fa, HFC-134a and pentanes have been compared (a.13). It appears that cyclopentane alone or in mixtures with lower boiling pentanes is the most cost-effective solution and will be the blowing agent of choice for larger manufacturers. HFC-245fa, HFC-134a and HFC-365mfc (outside North America) each co-blown with large amounts of CO₂ (water) will be used by smaller manufacturers. The water heater market in the remaining parts of the world is relatively small and use of all CO₂ (water) blown foam or alternative insulation such as fibreglass are common.

For other appliances, a variety of HCFCs including HCFC-141b, HCFC-22 and HCFC22/142b are currently being used in North America, Western Europe and Japan. Some manufacturers of vending machines are using all CO₂ (water) blown foam. Zero ODP options in these countries appear to be HFC-134a co-blown with large amounts of CO₂ (water), though cyclopentane in mixtures with lower boiling pentanes is likely to be used by the largest manufacturers. In Article 5(1) countries, CFC-11 and reduced CFC-11 are still the primary blowing agents, especially in picnic coolers, flasks and thermoware, although some manufacturers are using pentane (a.5, 2001 Report).

4.3.3 Flexible Faced Laminates (Boardstock)

This includes polyurethane and polyisocyanurate (PIR) foam made by continuous lamination on facing materials such as black glass facer, roofing felt, aluminium foil, trilaminate, paper, oriented strand board and plasterboard. Such products are used extensively in the building and construction industry with commercial roofing, sheathing for residential housing and exterior ventilated facades being the three largest uses. Boardstock products are often subject to stringent building codes and need to meet flammability standards set by the insulation, construction and insurance industries. One example of such a standard is the Factory Mutual Calorimeter test for insulated roof deck, fire class B2 (DIN 4102) for roofs in Europe, another example is the Factory Mutual corner test for

wall insulation. Boardstock products are extremely cost sensitive as there are several substitution products such as polystyrene, mineral wool, etc. Also long-term dimensional stability and thermal insulation issues, discussed in Sections 4.2.12 and 4.2.11 respectively, play an important role in this market.

4.3.3.1 HFC-141b

There are two main technology streams in use in 2002, one blown with HCFC-141b (including 10 mole% of HCFC-22) in wide use in North America and Japan and the other with pentanes in wide use in Western Europe. There is currently little production of boardstock in Article 5(1) countries.

In industrial use since 1993, HCFC-141b blown formulations were initially evaluated on industrial laminators in the early 1990s (350, 353). Such formulations have since been further optimised via development of new components including polyols, catalysts and surfactants (183, 301, 384, 387). Replacement of about 10 mole% of the total HCFC-141b blowing by LBBA HCFC-22 have improved performance and this is in wide use (386). Although use of HCFC-22/CO₂ (water) and 2-chloropropane have been evaluated, these are not being used anymore (332, 333).

4.3.3.2 Pentane

Pentane blown foams have been used by many laminators in Western Europe since 1993 and have become the zero ODP blowing agent of choice in North America and Japan. Generally, *n*- and *iso*-pentane and their blends have emerged as the pentane of choice in Europe, whereas cyclopentane blends with *iso*- and/or *n*-pentane have emerged as the optimum blowing agent used/considered in America (76). Significant exceptions to this do occur as the primary determinant, the long term thermal resistance (LTTR) requirements of the local market, keep evolving. Formulations meeting the local fire tests have been developed in America (76, 240) and in Europe (203, 264). Formulation and process optimisation often using new/optimum components, such as polyols, catalysts and surfactants, have been necessary to meet the needs of this market (64, 98, 132, 148). It has been demonstrated that performance, especially the LTTR, of pentane blown foam can be improved by co-blowing with HFC-245fa (34), HFC-365mfc (a.8) and HFC-134a (a.14). Although use of such blends appears unlikely at present, they may play a role in future as various issues

such as harmonisation of fire standards in Europe using Euroclassification, standardisation of building codes in the USA, climate change policy in Europe and Japan, etc., come to force in the market place.

4.3.3.3 Carbon Dioxide

All CO₂ blown foam, some using specially developed polyol while others using alternative routes to generate CO₂ (other than water plus isocyanate reaction) has been evaluated, but the poor LTTR of such foam has meant little industrial use (66, 242, 349). A range of facing materials which enables retaining the LTTR close to the initial thermal conductivity have been developed and may play a role in future (360).

To underscore the safe use of boardstock products, a study was conducted to estimate the concentration of blowing agent that might accumulate in the living space of a house insulated with foam sheathing. It was found to be 4-5 orders of magnitude lower than the industrial hygiene based permissible exposure levels (338).

4.3.4 Rigid Faced Laminates

Also referred to as composite or sandwich or metal panel, these are used for the construction of industrial and commercial buildings and in many stages of the food chain, including cold storage, refrigerated transport containers (Reefers) and trucks, and display cabinets. Metal panels are often subject to stringent building codes and must pass certain flammability criteria, such as Factory Mutual standard 4880 approval for Class 1 fire (also known as open corner fire test), UL 723/ASTM E-84 Tunnel test in USA (278); ULC S127 and ULC S102 in Canada. In Europe, each country has its own fire regulations, such as the German DIN 4102 B2 and the French NF P 92-501 M1: a big effort is underway to develop European standards, such as EN 13823 Single Burning Item (SIB) (6). The choice of blowing agent and formulation depends very strongly on the flammability characteristics the foam and panel must meet.

Metal panels can be produced by a continuous or by a discontinuous process. The continuous process, commonly used in Europe, is analogous to the flexible faced lamination using formulation similar to boardstock. The discontinuous process, commonly used in North America and Article 5(1) countries, is essentially a press injection technique and utilises lower index polyurethane foam. PU foam provides three key attributes to this application, namely low

thermal conductivity, structural strength and auto-adhesion. As the density of the foam used in this application is high and it is sandwiched between impermeable steel facer, dimensional stability and foam ageing is generally not an issue. However, metal panels are often produced in high thicknesses, up to 240 mm, and this creates issues about post expansion, and horizontal and/or angled splits (236). Overall, the choice of blowing agent and formulation depends on the fire specification of the foam/panel, the initial thermal conductivity, the method of production, the ability to produce defect free panel and cost.

4.3.4.1 HCFCs

HCFC-141b is the physical blowing agent of choice currently (2002) in North America, Japan and to a lesser degree in Europe for both continuous and discontinuous processes (278, 389). It is currently being used in many Article 5(1) countries and will be the main replacement blowing option for the few still using CFC-11 (163, 367). Formulations meeting the toughest fire tests and defect free thick products have been developed using HCFC-141b (236, 278, 279). HCFC-22 and HCFC 22/142b co-blown with high amounts of CO₂ (water) are being used by some manufacturers globally (334). Formulations using such blowing agents can meet all the requirements except thermal conductivity, which is generally 5-10% higher as compared to those using HCFC-141b (306, 334, 343). With the exception of Western Europe, systems blown with HCFC other than HCFC-141b can be used long after 2002 and thus it is likely that the use of HCFC-22 and HCFC-22/142b will increase (a.15).

4.3.4.2 Pentane

Many continuous production lines in Europe have been using *n*-pentane or blends of *iso*- and *n*-pentane since the mid 1990s (129). With proper thickness of the metal, innovative design of the sandwich panel, and further optimisation of formulations, it is now possible to pass the most stringent fire test, including French NF P 92-501, M1, and obtain Euroclass B (a.15). The certified aged thermal conductivity value of 20-25 mW/m.K is attainable with panels made using such foam, is the same as those obtained with CFC-11 or HCFC-141b (129). Recently, it has been demonstrated that it is possible to meet the most stringent fire tests in the USA and Canada and attain thermal conductivity comparable to foams blown with HCFC-141b using blends of cyclopentane and *iso*-pentane in continuous process (a.15). Thus it is anticipated that pentane will be the

zero ODP blowing agent of choice in most parts of the world for continuous rigid faced lamination, especially when the most stringent fire and thermal conductivity performance is required. Recent work has shown promise of meeting the most stringent fire tests with pentane blown discontinuous panels too (a.16). Successful, safe use of pentane for the production of metal panels has been aided by innovation in foaming equipment (54, 99).

4.3.4.3 Carbon Dioxide

All CO₂ (water) blown foams have been in use at some manufacturers in Europe for many years (134, 204). It has been demonstrated that many of the fire tests in North America and Japan can be met with all CO₂ (water) blown PIR foams (167, 239). Further optimisation of formulation has yielded aged thermal conductivity comparable to that obtained with HCFC-141b (a.17). Learning from its experience in flexible slabstock, Cannon has proposed the use of liquid CO₂ co-blowing to improve the cost-effectiveness of CO₂ (water) blown foam (201).

HFC-134a with a relatively large amount of CO₂ (water) is currently in use in a few European and Article 5(1) country facilities (131, a.15). Liquid HFCs, especially with relatively large amounts of CO₂ (water), have also been evaluated but their use is unlikely given the present cost structure and aged thermal conductivity requirements (152, a.15).

4.3.5 Entry and Garage Doors

This is predominantly a North American market for PU foam and generally uses a discontinuous pour-in-place process. Most doors are non-fire rated but some do have relatively easy to meet fire ratings. The key requirement for blowing agents and formulations for this application is to maintain dimensional stability and avoid delamination. HCFC-141b is by far the dominant physical blowing agent currently in use (150, 273). All CO₂ (water), and HFC-134a with a relatively large amount of CO₂ (water), are considered the leading zero ODP options (305). HFC-245fa and pentane has been evaluated and will likely be a niche player at best (150).

4.3.6 Slabstock

Also referred to as bunstock or block foam, this is a semi-finished product from which a variety of

insulation product shapes and forms are fabricated. It is used as insulation for pipes, storage tanks, construction, refrigerated transport containers, etc. It is produced by continuous and by discontinuous process and can be fire rated. The key requirement for blowing agents and formulations for this application is overall exotherm control, good dimensional stability and reasonable thermal conductivity. HCFC-141b is by far the dominant physical blowing agent in 2002 (134). Pentane is deemed to be the primary zero ODP blowing option especially for the continuous process (a.5). Liquid HFC, in particular HFC-245fa, has been evaluated and is likely to be the zero ODP option with smaller, especially discontinuous, producers (134).

4.3.7 Spray

Spray foams are used to insulate residential and commercial buildings, industrial storage tanks, piping and ductwork, and refrigerated transport trailers and tanks. Roofing and building envelope insulation, the two largest markets, are often subject to building codes and must pass certain flammability tests, such as ASTM E-84, class II in the USA. On-site *in situ* applications using hand-held pressurised spray gun put some very unique requirements on the blowing agent and system used. The system needs to be soluble and must have high reactivity to prevent dripping or running during application in a variety of climates. Most of the existing spray machines in the field operate at a polyol stream to isocyanate stream volume ratio of 1:1, and need the stream viscosity to be below 2 Pascal-seconds at the preferred line temperature of 38-45 °C, for adequate atomisation.

4.3.7.1 HCFC-141b

HCFC-141b is currently (2002) being used by all system suppliers in North America, Japan and by most European suppliers. CFC-11 is still being used in many Article 5(1) countries and HCFC-141b is expected to be the replacement blowing agent. Formulations with HCFC-141b were developed in the early 1990s and have since been further optimised using new components (66, 303).

4.3.7.2 HFC

Although a variety of zero ODP blowing options have been evaluated, none appear to provide acceptable solution for wide commercial use in major markets (65, a.5). Liquid HFCs, especially HFC-245fa, have been

extensively evaluated but the high cost remains an issue (35, 139). In an effort to reduce cost, HFC-245fa with over 50% CO₂ (water) blowing is being field evaluated in North American roofing and Japanese wall applications. The system can use existing shipping containers and existing spray equipment, and the foam quality and properties measured thus far are equivalent or superior to the current HCFC-141b foam (a.7). In Europe, blends of HFC-365mfc with HFC-227ea in a weight ratio of 94:6 are being evaluated, in addition to HFC-245fa (a.18). As the mixture of HFC-365mfc and HFC-227ea is not an azeotrope, special care must be taken to avoid any flammability issues during handling of the blend and premix containing such blend (a.19).

4.3.7.3 Carbon Dioxide

All CO₂ (water) systems have been evaluated especially in the Japanese market (66, 385). New technology developments are bringing the performance of such systems closer to that of HCFC-141b, however, density and thermal conductivity penalties still exist (66). Although partially open cell foam has been developed to offset the density penalty of all CO₂ (water), its commercial viability remains in question due to the fact that many building codes require >90% closed cell. The use of a small quantity of LBBA HFC-134a, while permitting use of existing shipping containers and existing spray equipment, has been proposed as another solution (a.20).

A somewhat unique application of spray foam is insulation for cryogenic propellant tanks on space launch vehicles. These currently use HCFC-141b blown PUR/PIR foam (315, 347). Water blown formulations suitable for use under such cryogenic conditions have been developed and are likely to be the zero ODP option (397).

4.3.8 Pipe Insulation

PU foam insulated pipes are used in heating networks primarily in Europe and in transportation of oil, gas and other fluids globally. Such pipes generally consist of inner steel pipe, surrounded by foam insulation and protected by a plastic outer skin. They are generally made by pour-in-place or spray techniques in a continuous or discontinuous process. The performance requirements of the foam for pipe used for district heating are specified in the European standard, EN 253. The key requirements for blowing agents and formulations for this application are good flow, good adhesion to inner/outer substrate, low foam thermal

conductivity and thermal stability to withstand long exposure to a service temperature of 130-150 °C (202).

Cyclopentane, alone or in blends with *iso*- and/or *n*-pentane is the dominant blowing agent being used in this application. Formulations were developed in the early 1990s and have been modified to withstand higher temperatures using special polyols (147, 202). Pipe fabrication equipment tailored for pentane has been developed (368). All CO₂ (water) blown systems have been evaluated too and are in industrial use (239, 329). It is likely that smaller producers using a discontinuous process who are currently using HCFC-141b, will switch to HFC-245fa or HFC-365mfc/HFC-227ea when HCFCs are phased out.

4.3.9 One Component Foam (OCF)

Sometimes referred as froth foam or aerosol foam, such foams are used primarily for gap filling throughout the construction industry, e.g., for draft proofing, sealing door and window frames, joining insulating panel, etc. OCF blowing agents are typically gaseous, as they function both as a blowing agent and a propellant for the foam. HCFC-22 and hydrocarbon/ether blends such as mixtures of butane, propane and dimethyl ether are currently the two most used blowing agents for OCF production (a.5). HCFC-142b/22 blends and HFC-134a are also used in some cases. Safety concerns and VOC issues with the use of hydrocarbons have led to investigation of HFC-152a, a low GWP, LBBA. Recently, the use of some non-liquifiable gases such as CO₂ and nitrous oxide (N₂O) has also been proposed (46).

4.3.10 Marine Flotation

These applications use closed cell foam as positive flotation material for watercraft. Many such foams need to meet specifications such as the US Coast Guard immersion test (CGD 75-168, 33 CFR Section 183.114). Most flotation foams currently utilise systems with HCFC-22/CO₂ (water) blowing technology. However, these applications are converting to HFC-134a for pressurised dispensing systems and all CO₂ (water) for conventional dispensing systems (185).

4.3.11 Miscellaneous Applications

Low density rigid foams are used in numerous other applications such as taxidermy, floral pots, packaging of heavy equipment, insulation for bath and spa, etc.

Although physical blowing agents have been used in some of these applications, they are all amenable to all CO₂ (water) blowing.

5 Blowing Agents for Low Density Flexible Foam

Low density flexible foams are characterised by a density ranging from 10 kg/m³ to about 80 kg/m³ and are used for cushioning, comfort, noise/vibration/energy abatement, etc. They are dominant in the furniture, bedding, carpet underlay and transportation industries.

5.1 Specific Performance Criteria

The primary function of the blowing agent in flexible foam is to reduce density while developing a polymer morphology and foam cellular structure that allow the foam to meet the performance characteristics of the application. Unlike insulation foam, the blowing agent is not retained in flexible foam. The foam is generally open celled and permeable to air. Historically, flexible PU foams have been blown by CO₂, generated *in situ* by the reaction of water and isocyanate. Auxiliary blowing agents have been used because there are limits on the foam properties that can be achieved with chemically generated CO₂ as the sole blowing agent and because of the exothermic nature of the water-isocyanate reaction. Until the late 1980s, CFC-11 was the auxiliary blowing agent of choice for low density flexible foam. With the adoption of the Montreal Protocol and national standards, foam formulations have evolved towards higher water levels using less or no auxiliary blowing agents.

5.2 Blowing Agent by Manufacturing Process

The choice of blowing agent for low density flexible foams depends on many factors such as the attributes of the foam, the choice of raw material, and the available manufacturing method. Flexible foams have been categorised by their attributes, type of raw materials used, and mode of production.

Attributes include resiliency as conventional, high and low; hardness as hypersoft, supersoft, soft, intermediate and hard; and flammability as combustion modified or not. In addition, there are other attributes such as

antistatic, high load bearing, etc. Raw material categorisation includes: isocyanates used, such as toluene diisocyanate (TDI) (65:35 and 80:20 *para* to *ortho*-isomer), TDI/diphenylmethane diisocyanate (MDI) blend and all MDI; and the polyol used, such as polyether (filled/grafted/copolymer or conventional) or polyester. Production methods include moulding in place, or slabs produced continuously or discontinuously and then cut into the required shape and size.

Each end use application has a distinct set of attribute requirements and preferred raw material and production route and these do depend somewhat on geographical location. Given the large number of possible combinations for attributes or raw materials, the discussion below on blowing agent options is related to the manufacturing process. Besides, blowing agent options for low density PU foam depend more on the manufacturing process used to make the foam and less on other factors. Unique requirements of an end use or attribute are discussed as necessary.

5.2.1 Continuous Slabstock

Flexible slabstock foams are used in upholstered furniture, bedding, transportation (cushioning and sound dampening), carpet underlay, packaging, textile lamination and other miscellaneous applications. Continuous slabstock is the most heavily and widely used manufacturing process.

5.2.1.1 All CO₂ (Water) Blown

Historically the cut-off point for the use of auxiliary blowing agent has been at around 23 kg/m³, i.e., unfilled, conventional resilience, soft foam of density around 23 kg/m³ and higher, generally blown with water alone (283). With the adoption of the Montreal Protocol and national standards, extensive effort has been made to expand the range of foams, both in terms of density and attributes, that can be made using water as the sole blowing agent while avoiding bun self-ignition due to high exotherm (322). A range of new products and technologies have been developed from special polyols, isocyanate prepolymers, softening additives, and catalysts to complete PU systems with special raw materials.

By understanding the critical aspects of raw material structure and how it impacts foam morphology and the resulting bulk properties, new polyols and polymer

modifying technologies have been developed (290, 323, 379). New modified polyether polyols have been able to provide a larger range of foam hardness at lower densities (255, 284, 295). Some of these polyols allow the use of lower TDI indexes which in turn lowers the exotherm and foam density (373). Other modified polyols have expanded the types of products such as combustion-modified high resiliency foam with both MDI and TDI (215, 255, 256). Some of the more recent developments are new polyols and systems for ultrasoft foam (38, 135) and low resiliency or viscoelastic energy absorbing foam (37, a.21). Ethylene oxide content, molecular weight, functionality, and copolymer content are some of the variables changed to produce these new polyols (38, 217, 373). Entirely new ranges of polyols such as ULTRACEL® by ARCO/Bayer (255) and CELLTREK™ by Dow (322) have been introduced. Even though these developments have expanded all water blown technology, it is still not possible to produce the full range of products using these new polyols alone.

Special softening additives that alter the polymer morphology and soften the foam have been developed (373). Modifiers such as Geolite® facilitate the production of numerous foam grades at very low indexes while maintaining acceptable physical properties (162). Other modifiers such as Unilink® 4200 are shown to improve the blowing efficiency of CO₂ (water) and thus decrease density, while retaining physical properties including softness (253). Proprietary compounds that enable a reduction in foam density without thermal degradation hazards have been identified (283). In addition, new catalysts have been developed which reduce the foam hardness thus reducing the need for softening additives or modifiers (392).

Slabstock foams have traditionally been made using TDI but the need for expanding the hardness range with all water blown foam has led to the development of all MDI based foam systems (216, 296). The use of MDI allows for a lower exotherm, a wider range of hardness with index change, enhanced resistance to flame ignition and reduced risk of hazardous vapours (257, 377). All MDI-based systems for high resiliency furniture/bedding foam and low resilience packaging foam have been developed (296). Technology to produce foam with a wide range of hardness/density combinations from a small number of raw material components along with remarkable stability and fast cure time have been developed (258, 377). CELLQUEST™ by Dow (284) and WATERLILY® by Huntsman/ICI (294) are some examples of all-MDI based water blown slabstock technology.

5.2.1.2 Alternative Auxiliary Blowing Agents

CFC-11 used to be the dominant auxiliary blowing agent in flexible foam until the mid 1980s, but its use has declined substantially worldwide since 1986. For example, the flexible foam industry in the USA reduced their usage of CFC-11 by more than 90% between 1986 and 1990 (348) and 99.88% by 1992 (325). Although some HCFCs, especially HCFC-22 and HCFC-141b, have been evaluated and were found to successfully produce low density (13-19 kg/m³) foams, use has not been permitted by regulators in most places (355).

Methylene chloride's combinations of physical properties along with low cost had led to its introduction as a blowing agent around 1975, well before phase out of CFC-11. Since 1986, the use of methylene chloride has increased significantly. At the same time toxicity concerns have brought it under government regulation in many parts of the world (322). Methylene chloride is frequently classified either as an air pollutant (VOC), with limitations on the total amount which can be emitted from a foam plant, or as a workplace health hazard, with strict limits on the allowable worker exposure, or both. For example, as of November 2001, the permitted methylene chloride emission level in the workplace has been lowered twenty-fold to 25 ppm by OSHA in the USA (85). It has been banned altogether from some European countries, such as Germany and is not well accepted in Italy (283).

Methylene chloride is still a widely used auxiliary blowing agent, especially in Article (5) countries. It has been used to make superior soft and ultrasoft foam by formulating with special polyol (38, 391). The stability of methylene chloride blown low density foam has been improved by specially developed modifiers such as Geolite® which also improves yield, and softness (374). Contamination of methylene chloride with iron can cause severe scorching and thus only 'urethane grade' material should be used.

Methyl chloroform was introduced as an auxiliary blowing agent in 1989 as an interim replacement for CFC-11 (322). However, the production of chloroform was phased out in the US as of 1/1/96 and it is no longer used. The same is the case in most of the world too.

Formic acid has been evaluated as an auxiliary blowing agent as it reacts with isocyanate to generate one mole each of CO₂ and CO. Thus for each mole of urea produced, the volume of gas generated is twice as much with formic acid as compared to the reaction with water (108). This translates into softer foam at the same density. It has been of limited industrial use

due to the high cost of monitoring and protecting against CO emissions (283). Acetone and pentane are some of the other compounds evaluated as auxiliary blowing agents, but their flammable nature requires significant changes to foam processes, in particular modifications to make foam lines and curing areas explosion proof (287).

Although use of the above mentioned auxiliary blowing agents has been decreasing worldwide in favour of liquid CO₂ co-blown or all water blown formulations, they still remain popular in many Article 5(1) countries and are used to make special foams.

5.2.1.3 Liquid CO₂ Blowing Technology

Given that liquid CO₂ is inexpensive, readily available from natural sources, expands three times more than competing available alternatives and has no adverse effect on workers' health or factory safety, the concept of using it as an auxiliary blowing agent has been discussed for a long time. It was not put into commercial practice due to the processing difficulties such as 'chimneys' or cavities in the foam resulting from the uncontrolled expansion of liquid CO₂ along with the need to accurately meter and thoroughly mix this blowing agent, which is liquid only at high pressures around room temperature. Recently three equipment manufacturers, Cannon, Hennecke and Beamech have developed highly specific machines and technology to overcome these difficulties. Although different in detail, they all involve premixing the liquid CO₂ to polyol followed by mixing with other components, all at high pressure, and then a precisely controlled let down of pressure during the lay down phase.

Cannon named its proprietary technology CarDio® and introduced it commercially in Europe in 1994 on existing Maxfoam production lines (16, 47, 248). It made foam at a density as low as about 14 kg/m³ in various grades including soft (375, 404, 409). By 1997, this process was in use across all continents to make a wide range of foam grades, including filled combustion modified high resilience (HR) foams at densities as low as 10-11 kg/m³ (125, 174, 197, 223). Cannon has recently launched the new CarDio 2000 machine which incorporates a pressure-adjustable laydown device to cover an even wider range of foam outputs and a wider range of liquid CO₂ loading (117).

Hennecke and Bayer developed and commercialised liquid CO₂ technology in the mid 1990s and named it the NovaFlex® process (241). It can be incorporated

on all continuous slabstock machines and is used to make a wide range of foams (124, 196). Hennecke recently introduced a new more versatile liquid CO₂ technology called MultiFlex™ (61). Beamech's proprietary technology is called CO-2™ process and it has been used with Maxfoam/Varimax, Vertifoam and continuous inclined conveyor processes (176, 195).

Use of liquid CO₂ as the auxiliary blowing agent necessitated understanding the role of each foam component, especially surfactants, and to optimise them to get trouble free processing and optimum foam quality (31, 80, 95). One major need was to develop silicone surfactant which can control/steer nucleation during the rapid pressure let-down process and stabilise the foam cell structure (175, 194). How surfactant structure affects the froth stability, cell structure and flammability performance of the foam has been studied (96, 126). New surfactants optimised for liquid CO₂ technology have been developed which improve the cell structure as a consequence of optimised nucleation, frothing support and coalescence prevention (62, a.22).

Liquid CO₂ is emerging as the auxiliary blowing agent of choice worldwide to make a full range of slabstock foam. Some of the more recent developments include use in making high performance, viscoelastic foam for high comfort bedding (39).

5.2.1.4 Alternative Manufacturing Technology

A number of modifications to the foaming process to circumvent the need for auxiliary blowing agents and use water as the sole blowing agent have been developed. Forced cooling by rapidly blowing air through foam block is one such technology that has been successfully used by several producers (286, 287). Enviro-Cure technology developed by Crain Industries Inc., the Rapid Cure process developed by the General Foam Division of PMC Inc., and the E-Max process from Uniform AG are some examples of rapid cooling process technologies (286, 287). Through optimum adaptation of the process and the processing variables to individual plant conditions, and optimisation of the formulation, especially polyol and modifiers, it has been possible to produce a full range of density and hardness using no auxiliary blowing agents (285). To overcome the loss of properties from the shortened cure time of this process, new catalysts have been developed (392).

Another alternative manufacturing technology developed to eliminate auxiliary blowing agents is variable pressure foaming also referred to as VPF

technology. Here the entire foaming operation is encapsulated in a vacuum/pressure chamber where the pressure can be varied on the rising foam (176, 376). It is possible to produce all foam grades using water alone using this technology. It is in commercial use at many locations despite of its high initial capital cost (195).

5.2.2 Discontinuous Slabstock

Also referred to as box foam, this is generally used in developing countries or to make speciality foam. Chemically it is virtually identical to continuous slabstock, but the types of blowing agent used are somewhat limited due to the low capital outlays and relative simplicity of the process. CO₂ produced by the water-isocyanate reaction is the primary blowing agent, with methylene chloride as the dominant auxiliary blowing agent to get low density/hardness. Chemical foam modifiers have been developed to stabilise low density foam blown using high levels of methylene chloride (374). Special polyol has been used to make superior soft and ultrasoft foam (38, 391).

Liquid CO₂ as the auxiliary blowing agent has been evaluated for discontinuous slabstock but the need for accurate metering has severely limited its adaptation. The use of forced cooling has been evaluated in Asia but it has not been very successful. A foaming technology that has been somewhat successful is the control environment foaming technology which is very similar to VPF technology but much less complex. FoamOne (210) is one such batch process where pressure settings can be varied from 7 kPa absolute to 190 kPa absolute.

5.2.3 Moulded Foam

Nearly 20% of low density flexible foam is produced as finished products by moulding in closed moulds. By virtue of their superior vibration damping capability over a wide range of frequencies at low material density and their ability to be moulded in thin, intricate sections, PU foams are found not only in automotive seats but also in various acoustical parts and other energy absorbing applications. Thus, low density moulded flexible foams are used for vehicle seating and interior trim, including sound absorbing trim, in upholstered furniture and bedding, and in packaging.

The PU foam used in moulded products can be classified into four main chemistries or technologies. These are the hot cure process using TDI, and the cold cure process using all TDI, TDI/MDI blend and all

MDI. The cold cure process is more often referred to as the high resilience (HR) process. The level to which these technologies are used in a given part of the world depends on existing manufacturing facilities, performance requirements, and market conditions (86). In North America, TDI based HR foam technology is dominant with some TDI/MDI blends and some all MDI based HR, but very little hot cure technology. In Europe, Asia/Pacific and Latin America, all four technologies are used although HR technology, especially all MDI and TDI/MDI blend, is steadily growing (a.23).

Historically, the density of moulded foams has been higher, about 25 to 55 kg/m³, as compared to slabstock and thus water has been the primary blowing agent. Auxiliary blowing agents especially CFC-11 and methylene chloride have still been used in many cases, primarily to reduce hardness in hot cure formulations and to reduce density and gain flow in cold cure/MDI formulations. With the adoption of the Montreal Protocol and national standards, all moulded foams have converged to CO₂ as the blowing agent, although exactly how the CO₂ is produced or what new additives/technologies are used depends on which of the above described four main chemistries are in use (86). Methylene chloride is occasionally used, however, its high heat capacity makes it less effective.

5.2.3.1 All CO₂ (Water) Blown

The use of CO₂ generated by water-isocyanate reactions meets many of the environmental (no ODP or GWP), health and safety (no emissions), and economic requirements of the global transportation and packaging industries. Thus the focus has been on development of formulations and processing technologies which overcome the challenges associated with all water blown foam, such as foam stability, flowability, and hardness. This has led to numerous studies to understand the contribution of different formulation and processing variables on end properties, and then to develop new formulations using, in many cases, newly developed isocyanates, polyols, catalysts, cross-linkers, additives, etc., (30, 141). Many such studies are specific to one chemistry, e.g., hot cure, while others apply to many (118, a.23). This is an ongoing process as the requirements keep expanding and becoming very specific to the exact targeted application and to the manufacturing technology. For example, automotive manufacturers continuously demand improvement in seating comfort and durability, whilst maintaining focus on both weight and cost reduction. Additionally, the range of products made using PU foam keeps expanding.

In hot moulding, new copolymer polyols and additives have been developed to make a wide variety of foam grades ranging from very soft, low density foams for automotive rear backrests, to high load bearing, high density foams for front seats, of various sizes, thickness and complexity (212). In addition, foam softening agents have been developed to counteract the hardening effect of the extra water blowing while maintaining processability and keeping physical properties within the required limits (372).

For TDI based HR foam, new modified TDI has been developed which makes low density with good softness with standard polyols (119, 213). A new generation of polymer polyols, referred to as POSTech and based on suspended polystyrene particles has been developed, which allows the production of an exceptionally wide range of TDI based HR foams (69). Another new series of polyols is Hyperlite® which shows significant improvement in automotive physical properties when compared to standard foam (282). Other specially designed polyols and copolymer polyols have extended the density range and product range (199, 200). New catalysts and surfactants have improved the processing latitude and properties (106).

For TDI/MDI based HR foams, which are especially popular in Japan, new polyol systems with narrow molecular weight distribution and lower amounts of monols have been developed (60, 105, 142). These and other new polyols extend the product range and processing latitude (29).

For all-MDI based HR foam, a range of new products and technologies which generally involve new isocyanate prepolymers, special polyols, and other additives have been developed to expand the range of all water blown foams (22, 231). This has led to the ability to produce complex parts such as dual hardness, foam-in-fabric automotive seats (146). Combustion modified HR foam for the furniture, HR foam for foam-in-fabric applications and low resilience foam for vibration damping are just some examples of the expanded range of products (218). In addition to full PU systems, many new isocyanate compositions which enable moulders to expand their product range have also been developed (87, 345). Other developments include new catalyst systems for all water blown HR foam, barium sulphate (BaSO₄) filled HR foam and TDI/MDI HR foam (307). In addition, cell opening additives along with new catalyst systems have been developed which allow production of low density, low hardness, cold cure moulded foam (214, 265, 340).

Moulded foam for packaging applications uses CO₂ (water) as the sole blowing agent. Such foams, generally called pour-in-place packaging foam, have a density range of about 5-35 kg/m³ and can be soft, semi-rigid or rigid in hardness.

5.2.3.2 Added CO₂ Blowing Technology

Addition of CO₂, liquid or gas, as an auxiliary blowing agent has been evaluated to reduce foam densities by 10% to 20% compared to conventional foaming processes primarily in cold cure technologies (198). For liquid CO₂, equipment to directly inject into the mixhead (103, 158), into one of the reactive components prior to the mixhead (127, 158, 159, 165) or into the reactive component batch tank (158, 165, 201), has been developed. Cannon calls its process CannOxide™ and recommends batch mixing for smaller quantities of liquid CO₂ (< 1.5% on the polyol) and in-line mixing into polyol using a special TriOxide mixing head for larger quantities (101, 159, 201). The NovaForm™ process from Hennecke uses liquid CO₂ and can be used to make even large complicated parts at densities as low as 35 kg/m³ (88). Gusmer-Admiral's process introduces liquid CO₂ directly into the mixhead and uses a proprietary pressure let down system within the mixhead to maximise capture and incorporation of CO₂ into the foam cells (103).

Gaseous CO₂ has also been used as an auxiliary blowing agent. It is generally premixed into the reactive component batch tank, especially isocyanate, at elevated pressure to keep it as dissolved gas (102, 127). By addition of gaseous CO₂ and appropriate reformulation, it has been possible to reduce the weight by 20% and still retain the load bearing characteristics and improve compression set and dynamic properties (82). A novel idea involving gaseous CO₂ or other gases, such as methylene chloride and air, has been to encapsulate the gas in a shell comprising a polymer having a melting point in the reaction temperature range (144).

The use of added CO₂ in moulded applications has not been as widespread as that in slabstock. This is primarily because of the myriad of moulded parts, the complexity of the parts and ever increasing performance requirements.

5.2.3.3 Alternative Manufacturing Technologies

Foaming under vacuum inside the mould cavity and thus eliminating the use of auxiliary blowing agents altogether has been developed by Hennecke and is called VakuForm™ (88). It requires special mould

design to accommodate the vacuum and results in parts with minimal quantities of flash.

6 High Density Foams and Elastomers

Foams of this type are characterised by a density range of 50 kg/m³ to about 1,000 kg/m³ and include a variety of products, namely integral skin foam, semi-rigid foam, high density rigid foam and microcellular elastomers. Such products are almost always made as moulded products and are used primarily in the automotive and footwear industries.

6.1 Specific Performance Criteria

The primary role of the blowing agent in high density foams and elastomers is to reduce density and provide flow. Such foams are open or closed cell depending primarily on core density. Foams with core density <400 kg/m³ are generally open celled whereas those above about 400 kg/m³ are dominantly closed cell, although there are exceptions. CO₂ from the isocyanate-water reaction has been the historic blowing agent for such foam and auxiliary blowing agents have been used only to get the decorative skin of the integral skin foam, or as flow additives to enhance flow to fill large intricate moulded parts.

6.2 Flexible Integral Skin Foam

Integral skin foam (ISF) has a combined structure of a cellular core and an elastomeric skin. It is widely used in a variety of applications such as steering wheels, instrument panels and other internal and external automotive parts, shoe soles, bicycle saddles, furniture fitments and leisure equipment. One of the main requirements of these products is to form an abrasion-resistant, defect-free, decorative skin. Physical blowing agents, primarily CFC-11, have historically been used in this application primarily to control skin quality rather than to reduce density per se. It is widely accepted that the skin is formed through the condensation of the physical blowing agent at the cold mould surface under pressure.

6.2.1 Low ODP Technology

It was demonstrated that HCFC-22 could be used to replace CFC-11 in integral skin and shoe sole

formulations in such a way that the resulting ODP is reduced by 95% while retaining the surface quality and appearance (354). The feasibility of using HCFC-141b has been demonstrated too (358). However, HCFCs have been banned in the US from use in integral skin applications since January 1, 1994, with the exception of automotive safety applications, which were granted an extension until January 1, 1996. In Europe, HCFC-141b was banned from use in integral skin foam after January 1, 2000, except for safety applications (a.24).

6.2.2 Zero ODP Technology

For some applications such as shoe sole and toys, polyether and polyester based systems have been developed using water as the blowing agent, which provides integral skin type moulding akin to that achieved with CFC-11 (320, 402). It has been possible to reduce the overall density of shoe sole systems and open new markets while still using all CO₂ (water) as the blowing agent (137, 166). In particular, new isocyanate prepolymers have been developed that extend the versatility of polyurethane foam systems for use in footwear applications (67, 77). New catalyst systems and surfactants have been developed to improve the skin formation and the physical properties (68, 271). Systems which have improved innate mechanical properties to such levels that they do not require the integral skin have also been developed (346). All CO₂ (water) blown systems have been developed, even for steering wheel and armchair applications, using novel polyols (298, 299).

All CO₂ (water) blown foam still has some problems, such as too thin a skin for some applications, colour inhomogeneity, poor touch feeling, relatively high density, longer demould time, post-blowing and skin-peeling phenomena with the mould inserts. In some cases in-mould coating (IMC) has been used with all CO₂ (water) blown foam to improve abrasion resistance and improve colour homogeneity (211). In other cases, improved foam technology has been developed to address many of the problems associated with earlier water blown systems (123, 170, 363, 383). Such technologies have led to the production of automotive parts at lower moulded densities, with lower demould time and can be used without the protection of IMC (55, 122).

Another idea evaluated to make water blown ISF for very demanding applications such as steering wheel with air-bag systems, has been the controlled release of water using microporous materials such as zeolites, silica gels and activated carbon (235). This

technology, generally referred to as molecular sieve technology, has been introduced in Europe first and involves trapped water being released at high temperatures. At some point in the reaction, isocyanate is no longer available for reaction and the water vapour condenses at the mould surface forming a skin. Proprietary formulations with water as a blowing agent and different additives such as monoethylenically unsaturated carboxylic acids (100) have also been proposed.

Pentane has been evaluated in shoe sole foams (278). Some moulders in Europe and North America are producing integral skin products using pentane as blowing agent (161). The development of vacuum degassing equipment to rapidly extract pentane from moulded parts led to commercial adaptation of pentane as a blowing agent (221, 403). *n*-Pentane blown foam has been used for applications such as instrument panels in trucks, where a very durable skin is required (143). *i*-Hexane (71) has also been proposed.

HFC-134a, alone or in combination with water, has been found to give products that show resistance to abrasion and cracking on flex comparable to CFCs, BASF has patents on some of these developments (111, 116, 192, 220, 278). Further optimisation has resulted in attributes such as shipping and handling the HFC-134a containing blend under normal conditions (57, 123). HFC-134a is being used in many parts of the world, sometimes with IMC. More recently technology has been developed to produce very thick skin that resists moisture and scratches, absorbs energy and can take on a variety of colours and textures for parts used in trucks, buses and heavy vehicles (143).

HFC-245fa and HFC-365mfc have been evaluated as they both offer better solubility than HFC-134a in resin pre-mixes (56). The advantages of using HFC-245fa alone include, skin formation similar to CFC-11, low in-mould pressure and the ability to use normal drums for shipping (32, 49). Given the high cost of HFC-245fa, co-blowing with up to 30 mole % CO₂ (water) has also been evaluated and performance deteriorates only slightly as compared to all HFC-245fa (a.24).

Although the large or new manufacturers of ISF products in Article 5(1) countries have been using CFC-free technology, many small and medium enterprises continue to use CFC-11 as the blowing agent. Phase out of CFC-11 in these applications is slow and linked to problems inherent to small and medium sized enterprises (UNEP 2001 and 1998 Reports, a.5).

6.3 Rigid Integral Skin Foam

This also referred to as rigid structural foam. These are generally moulded products where the primary reason for using PU chemistry is its ability to mould large, complex shapes and surfaces economically. The density of such foams can range from 50 kg/m³ to about 1,000 kg/m³ and they are predominantly closed cell. This foam type is used for a variety of industrial parts, building, furniture, electrical, automotive, and sports/leisure articles. Some examples are window profile, furniture mouldings (simulated wood), cabinets for electronic equipment, door panel, skis, etc.

CO₂ (water) is the dominant blowing agent in this application. However, some CFCs have been used as the auxiliary blowing agent primarily to ensure good skin quality and to improve flowability of the chemical components, as many parts are large and made to small dimensional tolerances using closed moulds. Many such flow issues have been overcome by reformulation and by improved distribution of chemical in the mould (297). Some applications use *n*-pentane or acetone as an auxiliary blowing agent (43).

6.4 Semi-Rigid Foam

Semi-rigid foam is dominantly open cell foam of core density range of about 30-120 kg/m³ with much higher compression hardness and a lower resilience than flexible foams. These foams recover slowly but completely from high levels of compression and thus they are used extensively for impact energy management, for example, in automotive applications for parts such as door panels, instrument panels, headliners, knee bolsters, arm rests, headrests, bumpers, etc. Non-automotive usage includes crash helmets, protective sportswear and protective packaging. Because of their sound absorption properties, semi-rigid foams are used to reduce noise and vibration harshness (NVH) in vehicles.

CFC-11 was used as the auxiliary blowing agent in the 1980s, but CO₂ (water) is now the predominant blowing agent for such foam (300). Gaseous CO₂ dissolved in the polyol and/or isocyanate component has been used to lower the weight of automotive parts, e.g., carpeting and dashboard (330). The attribute requirements on semi-rigid foam used in automotive and other applications keep expanding, but it has been possible to meet them with all water blown formulations (266, 275).

6.5 Microcellular Elastomers

Microcellular elastomers are typically closed cell foam of density range from about 400-800 kg/m³ with cells so small that they are difficult to see with the naked eye. These are generally used for vibration dampening in high dynamic load situations such as springing systems for freight vehicles (45). Such high density materials are blown with all CO₂ (water).

Additional References

- a.1 F. Rowland and M. Molina, *Nature*, 1974, 249, 8.
- a.2 *Urethanes Technology*, 2000, 17, 6, 26.
- a.3 *Urethanes Technology*, 2000, 17, 4, 24.
- a.4 *Urethanes Technology*, 2000, 17, 4, 6.
- a.5 Periodic UNEP Flexible and Rigid Foams Technical Options Reports, available through the Montreal Protocol Technology and Economic Assessment Panel (TEAP) website: www.teap.org.
- a.6 J. Bowman and D. Williams, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 483.
- a.7 M. Bogdan and D. Williams, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 115.
- a.8 P. Dournel and L. Zipfel, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 325.
- a.9 H. Kiso, K. Tokumoto, Y. Tamano, H. Yoshimura, R. Maris and K. Gay, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 491.
- a.10 K. Wilkes, D. Yarbrough, W. Gabbard, G. Nelson and J. Booth, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 313.
- a.11 G. Burkhart, M. Klincke and K. Willoughby, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 501.
- a.12 J. King, I. Latham and C. Martin, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 473.

- a.13 K. Ingold, R. Yourd, and V. Mautino, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 461.
- a.14 J. Wu and D. Dillon, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 339.
- a.15 M. J. Skowronski, M. R. Huspek and C. Righi, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 97.
- a.16 A. DeLeon, D. Shieh and E. Feske, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 125.
- a.17 A. Naruse, H. Nanno, M. Kurita, H. Inohara, and T. Fukami, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 89.
- a.18 H. Krahling and L. Zipfel, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 333.
- a.19 J. Sheears, C. Damm, J. Vandichel and H. Verstraete, *Polyurethanes Expo '99*, Conference Proceedings, Orlando, USA, 1999, 151.
- a.19 L. Zipfel, K. Boerner, and P. Dournel, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 637.
- a.20 I. Wheeler, R. Crooker and D. Wickwire, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 107.
- a.21 M. Kageoka, H. Ootsuka, Y. Sato and T. Kumaki, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 403.
- a.22 O. Eyrisch, G. Burkhart and R. Borgogelli, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 417.
- a.23 M. Koshute, M. Blaszkiewicz, and B. Neal, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 247.
- a.24 B. Zhong, J. M. Bowman and D. Williams, *Polyurethanes Expo 2001*, Conference Proceedings, Columbus, USA, 2001, 151.

References from the Rapra Abstracts Database

Item 1

Plastics Technology

47, No.11, Nov.2001, p.25

HFC-245FA TESTED IN PUR SPRAYED FOAM ROOFING

This succinct article reports briefly on the results of tests done by Honeywell Fluorine Products in the USA - the company ran a trial of a PU roofing foam system from BASF sprayed with new HFC-245fa ozone-friendly blowing agent. HFC-245fa is a substitute for HCFC-141b, which is due to be phased out.

HONEYWELL FLUORINE PRODUCTS;
AEROSPACE ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS; BASF
CORP.; WEST ROOFING SYSTEMS
USA

Accession no.832611

Item 2

BLOWING AGENTS AND FOAMING PROCESSES CONFERENCE 2001. Proceedings from a conference held Frankfurt, 13th-14th March 2001. Shawbury, Rapra Technology Ltd., 2001, Paper 21. 012 NEW BLOWING AGENTS FOR INSULATED PANELS

Colvin B G
IFS Chemicals Ltd.
(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

In an attempt to improve the thermal conductivity of polyurethane foams based upon zero ozone depleting substances, several potential candidate blowing agents were evaluated. Each was subjected to laboratory evaluation prior to the implementation of the most promising candidate in commercial trials for discontinuous panel production by a cold room panel manufacturer. Results are examined of trials of HFC-245fa and HFC-365mfc/227 in comparison with both cyclopentane and HCFC-141b. Flammability, minimum energy ignition and resin pressures in closed containers were compared, and the solubility of the blowing agents in different polyol types was also determined. Comparisons were made of the foam expansion characteristics both in terms of density as a function of blowing agent level, and by means of rise height/gelation properties. 8 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.826297

Item 3

**BLOWING AGENTS AND FOAMING PROCESSES
CONFERENCE 2001. Proceedings from a conference
held Frankfurt, 13th-14th March 2001.
Shawbury, Rapra Technology Ltd., 2001, Paper 20. 012**

HFC-245FA & HFC-245FA BLENDS: BLOWING AGENT SOLUTIONS FOR ALL RIGID AND INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM APPLICATIONS

Williams D; Bogdan M
Honeywell Inc.
(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

An update is presented of the commercialisation of HFC-245fa as a blowing agent for rigid and integral skin polyurethane and polyisocyanurate foams. Included is an analysis of the blowing agent needs of each major rigid and integral skin foam market segment: appliances, boardstock, spray foam, and systems for panels, doors, water heaters, pour-in-place, etc. An HFC-245fa based blowing agent solution is provided for each of these segments that is claimed to meet their unique environmental, performance and economic requirements. Field and laboratory evaluations are included of HFC-245fa blends with water, hydrocarbons and other co-blowing agents. Also discussed are costs of these blends from a chemical, manufacturing, and performance perspective.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK; USA;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.826296

Item 4

**BLOWING AGENTS AND FOAMING PROCESSES
CONFERENCE 2001. Proceedings from a conference
held Frankfurt, 13th-14th March 2001.
Shawbury, Rapra Technology Ltd., 2001, Paper 18. 012
WHAT COMES AFTER CYCLOPENTANE?**

Seifert H; Biedermann A; Wiegmann W
Elastogran
(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Cyclopentane is one of the candidates besides HFCs such as HFC-134a, HFC245fa, and HFC356mfc, which are offered as alternatives to CFC-11 commonly used by producers of foamed polyurethanes use in domestic appliances. Alternative blowing agent are discussed, which are claimed to demonstrate that processing, dimensional stability and compressive strength are at least comparable to the features of CFC-11 blown systems. Developments with cyclopentane-blown systems are shown to approximate those of CFC-11 blown systems with respect to thermal conductivity, meet the EC regulations regarding energy consumption, but do not provide economic benefits. A blend of cyclopentane and HFC134A is claimed to provide low thermal conductivity together with economic benefits, but does not allow the use of an environmentally friendly sign due to it containing approximately 1% HCF134a in the finished rigid foam. Comparative property data are given. 8 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.826294

Item 5

BLOWING AGENTS AND FOAMING PROCESSES
CONFERENCE 2001. Proceedings from a conference
held Frankfurt, 13th-14th March 2001.

Shawbury, Rapra Technology Ltd., 2001, Paper 17. 012
**METHYLAL OR DIMETHOXYMETHANE AS A
BLOWING AGENT FOR POLYURETHANE
FOAMS?**

Beaujean M

Lambiotte & Cie SA

(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The use of methylal as a blowing agent for polyurethane foams is discussed in terms of its performance and environmental impacts. Since the number of blowing agents which can be used for the production of polyurethane foams is continually being reduced due to government legislation, the choice is becoming limited. The properties of methylal are examined, and its use alone or in combination with other blowing agents is examined. Properties examined include: flammability, solvent power, thermal conductivity, toxicology, ecotoxicology, miscibility and solubility of liquid and gaseous carbon dioxide. Its use in rigid, flexible, and integral foams is described. 5 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.826293

Item 6

UTECH 2000. Proceedings of a conference held The
Hague, Netherlands, 28th-30th March 2000.

London, 2000, Rigid Foam Development Session,
Paper 1, pp.6, 012

**CHALLENGES FOR METAL FACED
SANDWICH PANELS WITH POLYURETHANE
CORE**

van den Bosch R; Ottens A; Bertucelli L

Dow Benelux NV; Dow Deutschland Inc.; Dow Italia
SpA

(Crain Communications Ltd.; European Isocyanate
Producers' Association)

Data are presented, which show that it is possible to meet the B classification on fire within the EN 13823 (SBI) (Single Burning Item) with steel sandwich panels having a PU core. Compliance was achieved using PU water blown, polyisocyanurate pentane and polyisocyanurate HCFC 141b technology. An S2 classification on smoke was obtained with PU water blown technology for panels with improved joint design. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
ITALY; NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.824845

Item 7

UTECH 2000. Proceedings of a conference held The
Hague, Netherlands, 28th-30th March 2000.

London, 2000, Construction Session, Paper 4, pp.7, 012
**HFC-365MFC, THE KEY FOR HIGH
PERFORMANCE RIGID POLYURETHANES
FOAMS**

Zipfel L; Dournel P

Solvay Fluor & Derivate GmbH; Solvay Research &
Technology

(Crain Communications Ltd.; European Isocyanate
Producers' Association)

The project status of Solvay's third generation fluorocarbon blowing agent, HFC-365mfc, is outlined and the physical properties of HFC-365mfc and blends thereof with other hydrofluorocarbons and hydrocarbons, such as isopentane, are reported. The miscibility of HFC-365mfc in PU raw materials and suitability of HFC-365mfc in premix systems are demonstrated and the results are reported of trials carried out on spray foams and pour-in-place foams and continuously produced panels containing blends of HFC-365mfc as blowing agent. 5 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.824822

Item 8

UTECH 2000. Proceedings of a conference held The
Hague, Netherlands, 28th-30th March 2000.

London, 2000, Innovations: Flexible Foam
Developments Session, Paper 2, pp.6, 012

**COMPARISON OF THREE MAJOR MACHINE
TECHNOLOGIES TO PRODUCE FLEXIBLE
SLABSTOCK FOAM USING CO2 AS AUXILIARY
BLOWING AGENT**

Desnier M-C; Fis J; Lawler L; McVey S

Osi Specialties

(Crain Communications Ltd.; European Isocyanate
Producers' Association)

The results are reported of a comparison of three different silicone stabilisers used in the manufacture of a PU foam made with 3000MW polyol and 3500MW polyol on three different machines, namely the Beamech CO-2 machine, Hennecke-Krauss-Maffei Novaflex machine and Cannon CarDio equipment. Stabilisers evaluated were Niaux Silicones SC-155, L-580 and L-631. The properties of the foams are tabulated and their cell structures compared.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.823969

Item 9

UTECH 2000. Proceedings of a conference held The
Hague, Netherlands, 28th-30th March 2000.

London, 2000, Automotive Developments Session,
Paper 9, pp.5, 012

**PERFORMANCE OF HFC-245FA IN INTEGRAL
SKIN FOAM APPLICATIONS**

Bogdan M C; Logsdon P B; Williams D J; Verbiest P;
Stoehr R T
Honeywell; Carpenter Chemical Co.
(Crain Communications Ltd.; European Isocyanate
Producers' Association)

A comparison is made of integral-skin PU foams made using non-flammable blowing agents (HFC-134a, water and HFC-245fa) with those produced using CFC-11. The physical and environmental properties of the blowing agents employed are presented along with free rise data for CFC-11 and HFC-245fa foams, the results of an ageing study on HFC-245fa in a medium density polyether polyol system and a comparison of the physical and mechanical properties of foams produced using the various blowing agents.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.823963

Item 10

UTECH 2000. Proceedings of a conference held The Hague, Netherlands, 28th-30th March 2000.
London, 2000, Other Rigid Foam Developments Session, Paper 4, pp.8, 012

LCA ON HFC-365MFC AND HIGH PERFORMANCE RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Kraehling H; Zipfel L
Solvay Management Support GmbH
(Crain Communications Ltd.; European Isocyanate Producers' Association)

The results are reported of a life cycle assessment (LCA) to support the application, development and market positioning of HFC-365mfc as a blowing agent for PU rigid foams. tests were carried out on HFC 141b-, water/CO₂-, HFC 365mfc-blown sprays as a thermal insulation for a warm flat roof of an industry building and HFC 141b-, n-pentane, HFC365mfc-blown boards as thermal insulation for cavity walls and warm pitched roofs of domestic houses. It is shown that HFC 365mfc is potentially suitable as a replacement for HFC 141b in rigid PU foam for thermal insulation.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.823954

Item 11

Plastics Technology

47, No.8, Aug.2001, p.24

PENTANE FOAM SYSTEMS FOR SHOTS OR CONTINUOUS POUR

Linden/EMB is offering two new PUR systems designed to use pentane blowing agents, it is briefly reported. Penta-Meter is a high-pressure metering unit designed for pentane injection at the mixhead. It is typically used for continuous foam production lines. Penta-Fusion is a low-

pressure polyol/pentane blending station that is typically used for applications involving discrete shots.

LINDEN/EMB
USA

Accession no.823318

Item 12

Journal of Cellular Plastics

37, No.4, July 2001, p.293-309

APPLIANCE FOAMS WITH REDUCED LEVELS OF HFC-245FA

Doerge H P; Schilling S L
Bayer Corp.

The effect of reducing the content of the blowing agent HFC-245fa, a non-ozone depleting alternative to HCFC-141b, on PU foam thermal conductivity, physical properties and demould characteristics was studied. Thermal stability and pressure generation studies on HFC-245fa-containing masterbatches were studied which provided insight into handling the new generation formulations. The information obtained should assist manufacturers of household refrigerator in selecting the most cost-effective solution to their manufacturing concerns when replacing HCFC-141b with HFC-245fa. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.821773

Item 13

Journal of Applied Polymer Science

81, No.2, 11th July 2001, p.486-93

PROPERTIES OF RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS BLOWN BY HCFC 141B AND DISTILLED WATER

Jung H C; Ryu S C; Kim W N; Lee Y-B; Choe K H;
Kim S-B
Korea,University; Korea Gas Corp.;
Kyonggi,University

Rigid PU foams (PUFs) were synthesised from poly-4,4'-diphenylmethane diisocyanate and a polyester polyol. HCFC-141B, distilled water and a mixture of the two were used as blowing agents. The cellular structure, thermal properties and mechanical properties were studied by SEM, DSC and a universal testing machine respectively. The density of the PUF blown by distilled water and/or HCFC-141B decreased from 175.7 to 28.2 kg/cu.m with an increase in blowing agents. The average cell size of the PUF blown by distilled water increased from 150 to 290 micrometres with the distilled water content. The glass transition temperature of the PUF blown by distilled water increased from 85.7 to 101.7C with increasing distilled water content, whereas that of the PUF blown by HCFC-141B remained unchanged with HCFC-141B content. The compressive strength and the modulus of the PUF blown by a mixture of distilled water and HCFC-141B was increased from 0.13 to 0.25 MPa and from 3.00

to 7.23 MPa respectively with the distilled water content at the sample density of about 44.0 kg/cu.m. The increase in the compressive strength and modulus of the PUF at the same density was related to the increase in the glass transition temperature from 86.0 to 100.9C. 27 refs.

KOREA

Accession no.817625

Item 14

Patent Number: US 6156814 A1 20001205

AMIDO FUNCTIONAL AMINE CATALYSTS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF POLYURETHANES

Chen N; Van Court Carr R; Listemann M L;

Underwood R P

Air Products & Chemicals Inc.

The use of 3-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-propionamide and 3,3'-((3-(dimethylamino)propyl)imino)bispropanamide as catalysts in the production of polyurethanes is described. The above compounds are especially useful in catalysing the synthesis of polyurethanes from isocyanates and polyols. In the presence of water they catalyse both polyurethane formation and the production of carbon dioxide by hydrolysis of the isocyanate, producing polyurethane foam. They are less volatile, and hence less of an odour and health hazard, than the commonly used tertiary amine catalysts.

USA

Accession no.809266

Item 15

Plastics Technology

46, No.11, Nov.2000, p.62/7

POLYURETHANES 2000 - THE CLOCK IS TICKING FOR HCFC'S

Sherman L M

After a ten-year struggle to find "greener" substitutes for HCFC blowing agents, in order to meet legislative deadlines, the polyurethanes industry has now shifted its focus towards maximising cost-effectiveness of the potential alternatives. This article looks at the latest developments, in particular in the areas of building applications, insulation panels, pipe insulation, appliances and automotive applications.

ALLIANCE FOR THE POLYURETHANES INDUSTRY; SOLVAY SA; BAYER AG; HONEYWELL CORP.; HUNTSMAN POLYURETHANES; CANNON USA; DOW POLYURETHANES; GOLDSCHMIDT CHEMICAL CO.; SHELL CHEMICAL CO.; SOLVAY RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY; US,ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY; MISA; DOW ITALIA; MANNI BELGIUM; EUROPE-GENERAL; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; ITALY; NORTH AMERICA; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.804691

Item 16

Patent Number: US 6127442 A1 20001003

PROCESS FOR FOAM PRODUCTION USING DISSOLVED UNDER PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE

Sulzbach H-M; Steilen H; Raffel R; Eiben R; Ebeling W

Hennecke GmbH; Bayer AG

A process is described for the continuous production of polyurethane block foam using carbon dioxide, which is physically dissolved under pressure, as a foaming agent. Before the polyol and isocyanate components are mixed, the carbon dioxide is dissolved in the polyol component and air or nitrogen is dissolved in the isocyanate component, both components are fed to a mixing chamber in which a pressure prevails which is 70 to 150% of the solution pressure of the CO₂ in the polyol component, the isocyanate component is fed to the mixing chamber at a pressure of at least 30 bar and is injected therein with depressurisation down to the mixing chamber pressure. Air or nitrogen in an amount of at least 1 g per kg CO₂ is dissolved in the isocyanate component. After emerging from the mixing chamber, the mixture is subjected to depressurisation to atmospheric pressure.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.802932

Item 17

Journal of Cellular Plastics

36, No.6, Nov./Dec.2000, p.475-99

ESTIMATION OF THE LONG TERM DIMENSIONAL STABILITY PERFORMANCE OF HYDROCARBON BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS FOR INSULATION - A NOVEL APPROACH

Kaneda T; Hayashi O; Shibata M; Kawasaki H; Inque H; Fujino H

Mitsui Chemicals Inc.

For years, HCs with zero ODP and low GWP have been used as alternative blowing agents (BAs) in the appliance industries. The improvement of insulation performance and lowering costs are significant factors in the development of rigid PU (R-PU) foams especially blown with HCs. The development of R-PU foam with a lower density for cost effectiveness is progressing. Positive experiences as to the long-term dimensional stability of pentane blown R-PU foam have accelerated this movement. The most important factor in the development of R-PU foam with a lower density is long-term dimensional stability. A novel long-term dimensional stability test and its appropriateness is proposed and discussed. The influence of formulation and the boiling point of BA on long-term dimensional stability are also studied. The use of a blowing agent mixture of cyclopentane and iso- or n-pentane with a lower BP allows density savings to be achieved. The understanding of the

relation between the formulation and long-term dimensional stability is an important issue for the development R-PU foam. 8 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.802584

Item 18

Modern Plastics International

30, No.12, Dec.2000, p.34-5

EPA RULING ROILS DECISION-MAKING IN RIGID PUR, PS FOAM MARKETS

Leaversuch R D

In large part, the increasingly confused and complex nature of decisions facing manufacturers of rigid PUR insulation and appliance foams stems from a US regulatory decision to institute early deadlines for the phaseout of ozone-depleting blowing agents. Under rules set forth at mid-year by the US EPA, the production of HCFC141b would end in 2003, while use of stocks in inventory would terminate in 2005. Furthermore, the production of HCFC142b, a prime ingredient in blends used to foam extruded PS insulation board, would end in 2005, or five years earlier than had previously been anticipated. The efforts being made by companies to develop alternative blowing agents are outlined.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
USA

Accession no.801775

Item 19

Journal of Applied Polymer Science

79, No.4, 24th Jan.2001, p.696-702

TRANSPORT OF BLOWING AGENTS IN POLYURETHANE

Hong S U; Albouy A; Duda J L
Taejon,National University of Technology;
Pennsylvania,State University

Desorption experiments were conducted for several blowing agents in PU at room temperature and with various blowing agent pressures. The diffusivity and solubility data for blowing agents were compared with the corresponding values for chlorofluorocarbon. The solubility and diffusivity for these blowing agents in PU were explained in terms of the solubility and van der Waals volumes. 12 refs.

KOREA; USA

Accession no.799606

Item 20

Patent Number: US 6100308 A1 20000808

PREPARATION OF POLYURETHANES HAVING IMPROVED CURING

Guettes B; Dinsch S; Knorr G; Seifert H
BASF AG

Polyurethanes having improved curing are prepared by reacting a) organic and/or modified organic diisocyanates

and/or polyisocyanates with b) polyether polyols based on aromatic amines, able to be prepared by reacting specific amine combinations and, if desired, further coinitiators in a stage wise molecular addition of alkylene oxide, and also, if desired, further relatively high molecular weight compounds containing at least two reactive hydrogen atoms and, if desired, c) low molecular weight chain extenders and/or crosslinkers in the presence of d) blowing agents, e) catalysts and, if desired, f) further auxiliaries and/or additives, wherein the specific amine combination used is a mixture of amines of the diphenylmethane series consisting of from 5 to 20% by weight of 4- ring amine, from 15 to 30% by weight of 3- ring amine, from 20 to 35% by weight of amines having more than 4 rings and from 25 to 50% by weight of 2- ring amine, wherein the proportions add up to 100% by weight, in combination with further aromatic amines.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.797945

Item 21

Patent Number: US 6080799 A1 20000627

MIXTURES CONTAINING 1,1,1,3,3 PENTAFLUOROBUTANE

Kruecke W; Zipfel L
Solvay Fluor und Derivate GmbH

Mixtures containing 50 to 99% by weight of 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluorobutane and 1 to 50% by weight of at least one fluorohydrocarbon, such as 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane, 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane or 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropane are extremely well suited for use as foaming gases for a blowing agent to produce foamed plastic materials, particularly polyurethane foams. The mixtures are not combustible and exhibit improved insulating properties, particularly when used at low temperatures.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.794792

Item 22

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.595

ALL-MDI FULLY WATER BLOWN FLEXIBLE FOAM SYSTEMS FOR FURNITURE APPLICATIONS

Casagrande G; Fregni S; Honkomp D
Dow Italia SpA; Flexible Products Co.
(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Dow Chemical has recently made significant advances in the design of a new generation of cost effective high resilience all-MDI flexible foam systems. This new technology uses Dow's high molecular weight and high

efficiency polyols in combination with MDI prepolymers that have been designed to fit different physical mechanical properties requirements and a reduced level of non-reactive additives that result in improved foam emission performances. Brief details are given.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.794344

Item 23

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.567-572

SMOOTH TRANSITION FOR THE APPLIANCE INDUSTRY USING SAFE AND COST-EFFECTIVE GASEOUS BLOWING AGENTS

Wheeler I; Crooker R; Wu J; Albouy A

Atofina Chemicals Inc.; Atofina

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

By 2003, the United States plans to phase out the use of HCFC-141b as an insulating and blowing agent for foams. The US appliance industry, as well as other insulation dependent industries, needs to find a replacement that is technically and economically viable. Atofina Chemicals, formerly Elf Atochem North America, as a leading supplier of several products used in the appliance industry, has invested significant resources worldwide toward extensive research, development and production of CFC substitutes. The company has developed and produced technically viable and cost-effective substitutes that will enable customers to achieve their objectives. The options for HCFC-141b replacements have included several gaseous blowing agents (GBAs). The leading replacements are products with lower ozone depleting potential (ODP) such as HCFCs 22, 142b and 124 and other products with zero ODP such as HFCs 134a, 245fa and 365mfc as well as hydrocarbons and CO₂. All these options have advantages and disadvantages. Emphasis is placed on the needs of the North American appliance industry and the potential role of GBAs in future applications. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.794340

Item 24

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.555-60

RESEARCH OF ADHESION FOR WATER BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM

Yang J G; Lim H; Kim H S; Chung H K

Korea Polyol Co.Ltd.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

The rigid PU and polyisocyanurate foam industry has been faced with the challenge to eliminate CFC-11 and replace it with more environmentally acceptable HCFCs, HFCs, pentanes and water. This challenge includes dimensional stability, foam flowability, formulation viscosity, friability, thermal conductivity, flammability, substrate adhesion and cost. Water blown rigid foams lack performance in many of these areas, but has the advantages of utilizing the present equipment. The adhesion of water blown rigid polyurethane foam is investigated as a function of molecular weight of polyol and the PO/EO content in order to maintain the adhesion fundamental property of PU foam. Konix KR-621, 50% less CFC-11 system, is used to obtain the basic data on adhesion with varying the content of water and CFC-11. Physical properties and characteristics of mould foam as a function of water content are measured by FT-IR, DMTA, UTM and SEM. Adhesion is good at 50% water content, and water blown rigid PU foam is prepared under this condition with varying molecular weight of polyol and EO content. Adhesion strength relates closely to the compressive modulus of water blown rigid PU foam and increases in suitable range of modulus even though it has slight differences, depending on polyol used. 8 refs.

SOUTH KOREA

Accession no.794337

Item 25

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.547

EFFECTIVE DIFFUSIVITY OF HCFC-141B, HFC-134A, HFC-245FA AND CYCLOPENTANE IN PIR FOAM BY THIN-SLICE GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS

Booth J R; Yarbrough D W; Wilkes K E; Gabbard W A

Tennessee,Technological University; Oak Ridge

National Laboratory

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Thin slices of polyisocyanurate (PIR) slab-stock insulation, containing the blowing agent CFC-11, produced for a Joint Industry/Government Ageing Study (JIGAS) are initially used to demonstrate their utility in insulation ageing evaluations. Additional thin slices from the JIGAS are prepared using specimen T3B4 No.3 in September 1992. These slices are placed into a controlled environment at 75 deg.F and 50% relative humidity for intermittent diffusion weight loss measurement to depletion in 1998. It is necessary to determine the air-filled, blowing agent depleted weights and physical dimensions of each foam slice before resaturation. Brief details are given.

Accession no.794334

Item 26

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.453-7

PROCESS SOLUTIONS FOR ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS

Gula G; Shaner L

Cannon USA

(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

A large portion of the PU industry is being forced to evaluate the use of alternative blowing agents. While there have been many updates on the chemical alternatives that are being developed, little has been said about the equipment modifications that will be required in order to process each of the new alternatives. Manufacturers will need to decide which blowing agent to switch to, but in order to do this they need to evaluate the equipment impact associated with each potential change. They need to know the design changes, cost and production impact of the new equipment or retrofits in order to make a final decision. The latest updates in the regulatory codes, the subsequent process modifications that will be required, the modifications suitability for use with other alternatives (in the event that a processor would be required to switch again), as well as the estimated costs associated with the implementation of each of these solutions are presented.

USA

*Accession no. 794317**Item 27*

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct. 2000, p.445-452

APPLIANCE FOAMS WITH REDUCED LEVELS OF HFC-254FA

Doerge H P; Schilling S L

Bayer Corp.

(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

The HCFC-141b blowing agent used in most appliance foams in the USA is scheduled for phase-out on January 1, 2003. The most promising replacement is HFC-245fa. It has met many of the requirements for a blowing agent such as zero ozone depletion potential, low toxicity, good miscibility with polyols, low vapour phase thermal conductivity and a reasonable boiling point of 59.5 deg.F. Because it is non-flammable, HFC-245fa will also save manufacturers of household refrigerated appliances the costs associated with retrofitting their factories to safely handle flammable blowing agents. However, refrigerator manufacturers have concerns about higher product manufacturing costs. Foam insulation costs may rise. New processing equipment and procedures may need to be installed in factories for new blowing agents. Refrigerator producers want to know if their foam operation productivity and product quality will be affected. They are also concerned about staying compliant with the 2001 Energy Consumption Standards. Work carried out to address these concerns is reported. The effects of lowering the level of HFC 245fa on foam thermal conductivity,

physical properties and demould characteristics are shown. Thermal stability and pressure generation studies on HFC 245fa-containing masterbatches are presented which provide insight into handling the new generation formulations. The information presented will assist household refrigerator producers in selecting the most cost-effective solution to their manufacturing concerns when replacing HCFC 141b with HFC 245fa. 5 refs.

USA

*Accession no. 794316**Item 28*

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct. 2000, p.439-444

EFFECT OF BLOWING AGENT ON REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER TEWI

Johnson R W

Whirlpool Corp.

(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

When evaluating alternative blowing agents from a global environmental standpoint, it is appropriate to use a total environmental warming impact (TEWI) analysis that includes both direct and indirect environmental warming effects. Parameters that relate to the foam blowing agent and TEWI of a refrigerator include initial thermal conductivity and resulting product energy consumption, rate of increase in product energy consumption due to ageing of the foam, the direct global warming potential of the blowing agent and the amount of blowing agent released to the atmosphere. Energy consumption and foam ageing data are available from co-operative studies conducted by the Appliance Research Consortium. Information regarding the direct GWP of alternative blowing agents is also known. However, there is only limited information available regarding the rate and to what extent the blowing agent escapes from the foam and enters the atmosphere. TEWI calculations are presented, using available data and simplifying assumptions and estimates in order to provide comparisons between products foamed with different blowing agents. Calculations indicate that for countries with a significant portion of electricity produced from fossil fuels, there is little difference in TEWI when comparing products foamed with HFCs to those foamed with hydrocarbons.

USA

*Accession no. 794315**Item 29*

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct. 2000, p.355-63

LOW DENSITY HR-MOULDED FOAM SYSTEMS FOR AUTOMOTIVE SEAT CUSHION

Utsumi H; Isobe M; Hiraide T; Ohkubo K; Sakai S

Mitsui Chemicals Inc.
(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

1998 flexible PU foam production in Japan is estimated at about 156,000 tpa including 85,000 tpa of moulded foam. Almost all of these moulded foams were used for automotive seats, and the proportion of HR-moulded foam is increasing for this application. The following are required for seat cushions, especially HR (cold cure) moulded foams, in Japan: lower density for cost or weight reduction of car; suitable properties for each cushion application; keeping or improvement of the durability; good mouldability. Low-density HR-moulded foam based on Mitsui's New Polyol-2 is discussed. Seat cushion pads with 35-37 kg/cub.m of core density made from conventional materials cannot satisfy both durability and mechanical strength. An attempt is made to achieve weight reduction using New Polyol-2. This polyol makes a good balance between durability and mechanical strength of foams, but the system cannot match practical use because of the poor mouldability. New Polyol-2 is developed in order to reduce density to less than 40 Kg/cub.m. These systems provide a good balance between mobility of soft segment and degree of crosslinking, giving good durability and mechanical properties. Its controlled progress in degree of crosslinking during blowing improves mouldability. Reduced weight seat pads, with 35-37 kg/cub.m of core density made from New Polyol-2, satisfy not only durability and mechanical strength, but also mouldability for practical use. These low-density HR-moulded foam systems have been adopted by plural Japanese OEMs. 10 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no. 794304

Item 30

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.341-53

POLYURETHANE FOAM MOULDING TECHNOLOGIES FOR IMPROVING TOTAL PASSENGER COMPARTMENT COMFORT

Broos R; Sonney J-M; Phan Thanh H; Casati F M

Dow Benelux NV; Dow Europe SA

(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Improvements in passenger compartment comfort continue to be one of the key needs of the global transportation industry. Since their introduction more than 40 years ago, flexible moulded PU foams have successfully contributed to the comfort provided by all forms of transportation seating. Initially required to provide just a wide range of load bearing, seating foams are now being designed for longer service life and better vibration damping and are considered to be a functional part of the overall acoustical package. New performance

requirements are being placed on the NVH grade of foams and all interior components of passenger compartments must contribute to a reduction in odour and emissions. Several new chemical technologies developed by Dow are described. Specific data are presented to illustrate new foam chemistries that offer low emissions, reduced density, improved vibration management, noise abatement, durability and processing. Attention is focused on how the choice of PU raw materials impacts foam resilience, mechanical damping and resonance as well as acoustic absorption and noise transmission. The results presented will help foam producers, seat assemblers, acoustic part manufacturers and OEM interior designers in their efforts to further improve the comfort performance of transportation systems based on flexible moulded PU foams. 26 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 794303

Item 31

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.329-38

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE 'LIQUID CO₂' SLABSTOCK FOAMING MIXTURES

Koot W; Maas W P M

Shell Global Solutions International BV; Shell

Research & Technology Centre

(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

In commercial slabstock foaming, liquid CO₂ technology is increasingly applied to replace previously used liquid auxiliary blowing agents like CFCs and methylene chloride. Knowledge of physical properties of mixtures used in liquid CO₂ foaming may contribute to the further development of liquid CO₂ technology. Equations are determined which do predict, for specific operational conditions and formulations, the pressures required in commercial foam operation to keep the CO₂ dissolved both in the polyol/CO₂, and in the foaming mixture/CO₂ solutions. The evident dependence on temperature of CO₂ solubility, established for both polyol and foaming mixtures, strongly support tight temperature control of the feedstocks in slabstock liquid CO₂ foaming. 10 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 794302

Item 32

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.251-5

PERFORMANCE OF HFC-245FA IN INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM APPLICATIONS

Williams D; Bogdan M

Honeywell International Inc.
(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Hydrochlorofluorocarbons have been banned in the US from use in integral skin applications in 1994, with the exception of automotive application, which was granted an extension until January 1996. In Europe, HFC-141b was banned from use in integral skin foam after January 1 2000, except for safety applications. Rules for the continued use of HCFC-141b for integral skin foam for safety applications are currently under review in Europe. Other blowing agents, such as CO₂ (water), HFC-134a and hydrocarbons, are currently being used with varying degrees of success. CO₂ (water) based integral skin foams require higher foam densities and produce poor skin quality. HFC-134a has been added to these formulations to minimise pinholes associated with CO₂ (water) blown foams. In some instances CO₂ (water) also requires the use of more expensive pure MDI versus polymeric MDI to achieve desired properties. HFC-245fa (1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane) has been evaluated by several foam manufacturers and shows promise as a potential blowing agent for integral skin foam applications. The physical properties of these foams are excellent, comparable to CFC-11 based foams, especially in the areas of skin quality and thickness. A CFC-11 based formulation was used to compare the physical properties of foams prepared using CFC-11 versus HFC-245fa. The resulting foam showed favourable properties in terms of skin thickness, skin quality and processing. Comparative work on CFC-11 and HFC-245fa produces some unexpected results. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no. 794293

Item 33

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct. 2000, p.239-43
NEW GENERATION OF CELL OPENERS FOR RIGID FOAMS - IMPROVED BALANCE OF STABILISATION AND CELL OPENING
Boinowitz T; Klincke M; Burkhart G
Goldschmidt Th., AG
(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Goldschmidt's latest findings in respect to additives for opening cells in rigid and semi-rigid foams are presented. Three new products named Tegostab B 8871, B 8934 and B 8935, are introduced. Special attention is given to systems for automotive headliners, however the products are also suitable in other applications such as energy absorption, packaging and acoustic insulation, among others. These new additives are products combining stabilisation and cell opening properties. These two functions are relevant in different phases of the foaming process. The mechanism of cell opening and how to influence it by chemical means

are demonstrated. The open-cell content of these foams can be controlled by varying the concentration of the new additives in the formulation over a broad range, while maintaining a relatively fine cell structure. Evaluations prove that the choice and the concentration of cell-opener depend strongly on the composition and characteristics of the foam formulation and the processing technology. Both the Tegostab B 8934 and B 8935 are developed and tested with good results in laboratory experiments and pilot plant trials.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 794291

Item 34

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct. 2000, p.179-182
QUALITY, COST EFFECTIVE, FLAMMABLE HFC BLOWING AGENT ALTERNATIVE FOR CONSTRUCTION FOAM APPLICATIONS: BLENDS OF HFC-245FA AND HYDROCARBONS
Bogdan M; Williams D
Honeywell International Inc.
(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Azeotropes have long been recognised as providing unique advantages as blowing agents. HFC-245fa forms an azeotrope over a wide range of concentrations with isopentane, cyclopentane and/or n-pentane. The use of these blends allows the foam manufacturer to optimise k factor and foam properties while minimising costs. Although these HFC-245fa/hydrocarbon blends are flammable the foams co-blown with HFC-245fa have significant advantages over foams blown only with hydrocarbons. The physical properties, environmental properties and polyol miscibility of azeotropic blends of HFC-245fa/hydrocarbon are compared to the hydrocarbons, HFC-245fa, and HCFC-141b. 9 refs.

USA

Accession no. 794284

Item 35

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct. 2000, p.163-170
HFC-245FA SYSTEMS CO-BLOWN WITH CO₂ (WATER): QUALITY, COST EFFECTIVE HFC ALTERNATIVE FOR CONSTRUCTION FOAM APPLICATIONS
Bogdan M; Williams D
Honeywell International Inc.
(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

HFC-245fa/CO₂ (water) technology provides a non-flammable blowing agent alternative. HFC-245fa foams

co-blown with relatively high levels of CO₂ (water) demonstrate exceptional physical properties. The foams in some applications have physical properties similar to CFC11 foams. The advantages of this technology vs. CFC-11, HCFC-141b and HFC-245fa technology are discussed. Details of the latest construction trials are also included. The trials demonstrate that the HFC-245fa/CO₂ (water) technology meets the requirements of existing manufacturing equipment and system shipping containers. In addition, an economic model and yield analysis based on the results of the roofing spray foam trial illustrates that the HFC-245fa/CO₂ (water) technology produces foams, which are both quality and cost competitive with current HFC-141b technology. 8 refs.

USA

Accession no.794282

Item 36

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.135-140

NOVEL POLYOLS FOR ALL-WATER-BLOWN OPEN-CELL RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM

Hotta H; Sato H; Ochi T; Takeyasu H

Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

A series of novel polyols for all water blown open cell foam, WB-4500, WB4550 and WB-4600, to solve the problems normally associated with this sector, including dimensional instability and high surface friability. WB-4500 is designed for rapid reaction rate and suitable for 20kg/cub.m density foam in the board foam market. WB-4550 is designed for higher reactivity rate than WB-4500 and suitable for lower than 20kg/cub.m density foam in the board foam market. WB-4600 is designed for mild reactivity rate and makes dimensional stability foam at low moulded density without foam surface friability in pour-in-place moulding.

JAPAN

Accession no.794278

Item 37

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.117-126

NEW TECHNOLOGY FOR VISCOELASTIC FOAM

Hager S; Skorpenske R; Triouleyer S; Joulak F
Bayer Corp.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

The production and use of slow recovery viscoelastic PU foams have increased rapidly. Their unique performance characteristics, including shape conformance, vibration and sound damping, and energy and shock absorption,

make these the foams of choice for many diverse applications such as pillows, mattress toppers, automotive trim, sports and medical equipment, and ergonomic cushions and pads. These diverse applications require a wide range of foam grades with tailored performance properties. New polyol and formulating technology is being developed to meet the increased demands for improved processing, wider grade latitude and improved performance properties of viscoelastic foam. The results of systematic experimental design studies conducted in the laboratory to help develop this technology are reported. A key advance is the development of polyol compositions that enable the production of high quality, soft viscoelastic foams at 100 index and above. This eliminates processing inconsistencies associated with low index foaming, and yields foams with superior performance characteristics such as improved compressions set, reduced discoloration and finer cell structure with improved feel. Formulating routes to optimise key foam performance features such as low resilience, slow but complete recovery, maintenance of slow recovery characteristics with use, reduced temperature sensitivity, good airflow, and good strength properties are also identified. The results of machine foam studies are presented along with additional foam performance results. 1 ref.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.794276

Item 38

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.97-102

NEW HIGH ETHYLENE OXIDE POLYETHER POLYOL FOR SOFT AND ULTRASOFT FOAM PRODUCTION

D'Aandrea F; Quintas F L; Hager S; Skorpenske R
Bayer SA; Bayer Corp.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Soft and ultrasoft flexible slabstock foams have found new applications opportunities, particularly in furniture and bedding. This has been driven by new furniture designs and changes in bedding construction that places more emphasis on comfort while demanding higher quality and increased durability. At the same time, new regulatory protocols involving the use of chemicals like CFCs and other auxiliary blowing agents have restricted production of the desired soft and ultrasoft foam grades. In response to this scenario, the PU industry has developed new mechanical and chemical alternatives to overcome these restrictions. Machine manufacturers have introduced variable pressure foaming and liquid CO₂ machines that facilitate production of soft foam grades. Chemical and additive suppliers have provided new products to support these processes and have developed new soft foam

technologies for conventional foam equipment. Bayer has developed Ultracel and Softcel foam technologies, which provide a broad range of soft foam grades for the industry. The company has also recently introduced a new high ethylene oxide (EO) polyether polyol, Arcol Polyol I-9000, for the production of soft and ultrasoft foam grades with a unique 'silky' feel. This polyol can be used as the major polyol component or as an additive for producing a wide range of soft foam grades with excellent durability and good compression set resistance. It offers broader processing latitude and wider grade flexibility than prior high EO polyols and can even be used in formulations with methylene chloride, where still allowed. Formulations have been developed to produce unique foams for high quality upholstery, enhanced comfort bedding and various other applications currently employing fibrefill. Typical polyol features, formulating principles, manufacturing parameters for discontinuous and continuous foam processes, and typical performance properties for a wide range of foams made with this new polyol, are described. 4 refs.

SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 794273

Item 39

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.91-5

LOW RESILIENCE-HIGH PERFORMANCE RECENT ADVANCES IN VISCOELASTIC FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK FOAM

Kintrup S; Treboux J P; Mispereuve H

Dow Europe SA

(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

The use of low resiliency (viscoelastic) PU flexible foam has gained attention over the past few years. Its unique ability of conforming to a shape, providing total support and eliminating pressure points, makes it more and more attractive for use in high comfort bedding. Various technologies for the production of continuous viscoelastic slabstock foam are available, using in general a blend of a high and a low molecular weight polyols at an index below 100. Depending on its formulation low resilience foam can be provided with different resilience and recovery rates. TDI-based low resilience foam is characterised by its soft touch, very low resilience and very slow recovery. Processing and permeability are critical for such foam, which often implicates the use of special TDI. MDI-based foam is usually easier to process and can be produced in a wider index and density range. However general strength properties are lower, resilience is higher and compression set is better than for TDI based foam. Dow Europe has recently developed formulations, based on TDI, using special additives that gives sufficient processing at higher index. The different technologies are compared, focusing on these recent developments. These

formulations have been scaled up on a continuous semi-production machine including the use of liquid CO₂ as a blowing agent. 3 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 794272

Item 40

Polyurethanes Conference 2000. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 8th-11th Oct.2000, p.23-31

LCA ON RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS: ENVIRONMENTAL COMPETITIVENESS OF 365-MFC-BLOWN PRODUCTS

Kraehling H; Zipfel L

Solvay Management Support GmbH; Solvay Fluor und Derivate GmbH

(American Plastics Council, Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Insulation products manufactured using third generation blowing agents have to prove their environmental competitiveness to achieve market acceptance. In this context information is required for dialogue with all stake holders as well as to support company internal decision making. Solvay Fluor und Derivate commissioned a life cycle assessment to support the application development and the market positioning of 365 mfc as a blowing agent for PU rigid foams. Elastogran, Kingspan and Synthesia as experts and stake holders in the PU industry were invited and accepted to join the project as partners.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 794263

Item 41

Patent Number: US 6086788 A1 20000711

HYDROFLUOROCARBON BLOWN FOAM AND METHOD FOR PREPARATION THEREOF

Bogdan M C; Bement L B; Decaire B R; Konopa D P;

Kieta H J; Singh R R

AlliedSignal Inc.

The invention relates to the addition of alpha-methyl styrene, isobutanol and/or isopropanol to reduce vapour pressure, improve k-factor, enhance the solubility of the blowing agent in the premix and/or improve the processing characteristics of polyurethane and polyisocyanurate closed-cell foams prepared with a blowing agent comprising a hydrofluorocarbon selected from the group consisting of 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane, 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane, and mixtures thereof.

USA

Accession no. 793929

Item 42

Chemical and Engineering News

78, No.44, 30th Oct.2000, p.22-3

REGULATORY ISSUES HEAT UP FOR BLOWING AGENTS

McCoy M

In an unexpected response to a petition filed by fluorocarbon producer Atofina last year, the EPA has proposed accelerating the phaseout of three commonly used fluorocarbons used to blow PU and other foams. Atofina and other companies are now protesting the proposal, calling it fundamentally flawed. HCFC-141b, seen only as a stopgap measure until non-ozone depleters such as HFCs could be developed, was targeted for phaseout on 31 December 2002. Other products had until 2010. EPA has proposed moving the phaseout dates for HCFCs 142b and 22 to January 2005. Honeywell has won board approval to build an HFC-245fa plant, slated to start up by 1 July 2002, in time for customers to switch to the new product by the end of that year. Atofina maintains that existing non-ozone-depleting options are not adequate to replace 141b in all applications.

WORLD

*Accession no. 792799**Item 43***Polymer Engineering and Science**

40, No.9, Sept.2000, p.2046-57

CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL BLOWING AGENTS IN STRUCTURAL POLYURETHANE FOAMS: SIMULATION AND CHARACTERIZATION

Modesti M; Adriani V; Simioni F

Padova,Universita

Physical blowing agents such as n-pentane and methyl formate and, for comparison, chemical blowing agents such as water were used to prepare structural PU rigid foams of different densities by reaction injection moulding. Experimental runs were carried out with formulations based on oligomeric isocyanate and a mixture of polyether polyols. The constitutive equations for the vapourisation rate of the two blowing agents and the polymerisation kinetics data were reported. Experimental results were compared with the prediction of a simplified theoretical model and they showed a satisfactory agreement in terms of temps. and density profile. All the specimens were characterised in terms of physical-mechanical properties such as hardness, impact strength, flexural strength and elastic modulus and the results were reported as a function of the densities. The best mechanical performance was obtained with the physical blowing agents, as a result of a better density distribution profile and a thicker skin layer. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

*Accession no. 788878**Item 44*

Patent Number: EP 1010720 A1 20000621

METHOD FOR PREPARATION OF FLEXIBLE LOW-DENSITY POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Okon S F; Stefani D; Benetti E D; Tartari V

Enichem SpA

Flexible polyurethane foams having a density of between 12 and 17 Kg/cu.m. are made by reacting a polyisocyanate with a polyol in the presence of a blowing agent consisting of water, dimethylcarbonate and a hydrofluorocarbon blowing agent having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE; WESTERN EUROPE-GENERAL

*Accession no. 778759**Item 45*

Patent Number: US 6013692 A 20000111

CELLULAR POLYURETHANE ELASTOMERS

Daum U; Feeken A; Jarre W; Schmidt A; Sklenarz R

Lonza AG

Cellular polyurethane elastomer is disclosed which is produced by reacting: (a) an isocyanate component which includes methylenebis(phenyl isocyanate) (MDI) and/or tolylene diisocyanate (TDI) in monomeric form or as liquefied polymer with (b) compounds with at least two isocyanate-reactive atoms and (c) 4,4'-methylenebis(3-chloro-2,6-dialylaniline) or a mixture of 4,4'-methylenebis-(3-chloro-2,6-dialylaniline) with one or more aromatic, aliphatic or cycloaliphatic diamines as chain extending agent, if desired with further polyol, and (d) a blowing agent in the presence of the usual catalysts and, if desired, other additives.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

*Accession no. 777632**Item 46*

Patent Number: US 6013691 A 20000111

EXPANSIBLE SEALANT COMPOSITIONS AND BLOWING AGENTSBraun R; Garcia J; Kissack D; Pietrzyk G; Schutter D
Insta-Foam Products Inc.

The present invention discloses a foam frothing alternative for blowing or frothing single component foams using gases which are incapable of being liquefied within the limits of DOT aerosol cans, referred to herein as non-liquefiable gases. In this invention, it is demonstrated that non-liquefiable gases such as CO₂ and N₂O can be used to provide foams using conventional single component foam chemical raw materials. The present invention provides an adhesive/sealant, expanded by non-liquefiable gas propelled from a container initially and expanded by a blowing agent consisting primarily or exclusively of a non-liquefiable gas and formulated from a moisture curable polyurethane prepolymer using a low molecular weight isocyanate of two or more functionality. In one or more variations, the compositions of the present invention contain solubility enhancers for non-liquefiable gases such as CO₂ or supplemental propellants/liquefiable blowing

agents, as well as other additives such as, for example, catalysts, fire retardants, and surfactants which include, but are not limited to, cell openers.

USA

Accession no.777631

Item 47

Patent Number: US 6019919 A 20000201

PROCESS FOR FOAM PRODUCTION USING CARBON DIOXIDE DISSOLVED UNDER PRESSURE

Sulzbach H-M; Althausen F; Raffel R; Eiben R;

Ebeling W

Bayer AG; Hennecke GmbH

A process and device for the continuous production of slabstock foam by foaming a polyurethane reactive mixture containing carbon dioxide dissolved under pressure, comprising the steps of a) feeding said polyurethane reactive mixture into a linear extended pressure distribution chamber at a pressure above that of the solubility vapour pressure of said dissolved carbon dioxide, b) reducing pressure to a pressure below said solubility vapour pressure of said dissolved carbon dioxide in a linear extended pressure reduction zone, c) feeding said polyurethane reactive mixture from said pressure reduction zone into a foaming chamber with a widening cross-section of flow to form a foamed reactive mixture, and d) applying said foamed reactive mixture (froth) substantially perpendicularly and free-flowing onto a conveyer belt of a continuous slabstock foam plant.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.773305

Item 48

Polymer Plastics Technology and Engineering

39, No.1, 2000, p.163-85

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY PROCESSING OF POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR THERMAL INSULATION

Kim C; Youn J R

Seoul,National University

An environmentally friendly processing method of PU foam is proposed and evaluated for the application of thermal insulation. For the production of PU foam, CFC gases are eliminated to minimise environmental destruction. Carbon dioxide gas is used as a blowing agent instead of the CFC gas. Ultrasonic excitation is also applied to the mixture of polyol and isocyanate to increase the rate of nucleation and decrease the thermal conductivity. Nucleation and growth of bubbles are studied theoretically and experimentally. Water is used as a chemical blowing agent and carbon dioxide gas as the physical blowing agent. Experiments are carried out with different saturation pressures, and experimental results are evaluated to determine the best foaming

conditions. Rate of bubble nucleation, final bubble sizes, conversion during polymerisation reaction, and other parameters are predicted theoretically with the assumption that negative pressure is generated by the ultrasonic field and the bubble growth is controlled by diffusion of the gas from the resin into the bubble. The best results such as low thermal conductivity and small size of bubbles are obtained when the polyol which has been mixed with water is saturated with carbon dioxide gas and the ultrasonic excitation is applied to the mixture of polyol and isocyanate right after the impingement mixing. 12 refs.

KOREA

Accession no.772201

Item 49

Patent Number: US 6010649 A 20000104

METHOD OF MAKING A LOW DENSITY, MOLDED INTEGRAL SKIN POLYURETHANE FOAM

Valoppi V L; Bredeson E S

BASF Corp.

Non-chlorinated pentafluoropropane blowing agents may be used alone or in combination with water to make the above foams, which may be used to make shoe soles. Foams produced using 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HFA-245fa) with or without water exhibit physical properties, such as abrasion resistance and resistance to cracking upon flexing comparable to conventional chlorinated fluorocarbon blown foams.

USA

Accession no.767980

Item 50

Patent Number: US 6001890 A 19991214

OPEN CELLED CELLULAR POLYURETHANE PRODUCTS

Hamilton J A

Imperial Chemical Industries PLC

Process for making open celled (semi-)rigid polyurethane foams using as cell opening agent a fatty acid or a fatty acid amine or a fatty acid amide or a fatty acid ester.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.766322

Item 51

Urethanes Technology

17, No.1, Feb./March 2000, p.8

EU AGREES HCFC DATES

The European Parliament has adopted phase-out dates for the use of HCFCs in rigid foam applications which are basically in line with those in the USA and Japan. From 1 January 2000, the use of HCFCs for integral skin PU and PE foams is prohibited. From 1 January 2002, the use of

HCFCs in expanded PS foams is prohibited. From 1 January 2003, the use of HCFCs in flexible-faced PU foam laminates, appliances and sandwich panels is prohibited.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT
WESTERN EUROPE-GENERAL

Accession no.764567

Item 52

Patent Number: US 5958992 A 19990928

BLOWING AGENT BLENDS

Jinhuang Wu, Dillon D R; Crooker R M
Elf Atochem North America Inc.

Foam blowing agents blends of 10-90% of n- and/or i-pentane with 90-10% of 142b or 124 are provided, as are polyol premixes and polyurethane foam compositions containing such blends.

USA

Accession no.759124

Item 53

Patent Number: US 5958991 A 19990928

OPEN-LOOP METHOD FOR PRODUCING A CONTROLLED BLEND OF POLYOL AND BLOWING AGENT FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF POLYURETHANE FOAM

Bartlett H W

A novel methodology and apparatus have been discovered which is of value in the production of polyurethane foam. This invention relates to a one-pass, on demand process and apparatus for producing a controlled, homogeneous blend of the polyol-blowing agent mixture used in the manufacture of polyurethane foam using either a low-boiling point or high boiling point blowing agent. A method is provided to control the amount of each material in the mixture, ensure homogeneous blending of the two materials after mixing, a pressure control means to maintain blowing agents in their liquid state (where necessary), and a monitoring means which allows rapid verification of the operating status of the entire system. The process is comprised of: (a) using variable flow rate displacement pumps for both materials; (b) using mass flow meters to determine the mass flow rates of both materials; (c) using electronic controllers to control the output of the pumps based on preselected input values, and thereby controlling the ratio of the mixture formed by the combination of the two materials; (d) feeding the mixture of materials into a blending zone; (e) application of kinetic blending energy to produce a homogeneous mixture; (f) the use of a back pressure control device to ensure that the processing of the materials is carried out at a pressure above the vapour pressure of the blowing agent; and (g) passing the blended material through a mass flow meter to ensure the accuracy of the mixture, that is, the sum of mass flow rates of the ingredient materials should equal the total mass flow rate of the blended materials.

USA

Accession no.759123

Item 54

Patent Number: US 5972260 A 19991026

PROCESS FOR VACUUM FOAMING OF PANELS

Manni L

Manni SpA

A process and an apparatus for blowing in inert gas and vacuum foaming of insulating panels; an upper shell and a lower shell defining the outer in-sight surfaces and a foaming cavity of a panel, are positioned between the opposing platens of a press, together with a peripheral frame for retaining the foam; the frame comprises an interior channel connected to the foaming cavity of the panel, respectively to an annular manifold arranged in one of the press platens. At first, air in the foaming cavity is removed by blowing in an inert gas through the interior channel of the foam retaining frame; successively the foaming cavity is connected to a vacuum source and a metered quantity of a polyurethane mixture with a pentane blowing agent is injected, allowing the mixture to flow and foam in the panel under the vacuum effect.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.758883

Item 55

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings.
Orlando, FL., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.519-20

NOVEL BLOWING AGENT TECHNOLOGY FOR POLYURETHANE SEMI-RIGID INTEGRAL SKIN APPLICATIONS

Guidetti G; Pellacani L

Dow Italia SpA; Dow Deutschland Inc.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Dow Chemical has been exploring alternative blowing agent technologies for many years. These research activities have focused on both chemical and physical blowing agents, including HFCs and particularly HFC-134a. Today Dow offers a broad range of fully-formulated two component HFC systems, commercialised worldwide under the trademark Specflex. These systems are tailored to meet most car manufacturers' specifications. In order to offer a wider range of blowing technology options, Dow Chemical has been strongly committed to the development of sustainable blowing agent techniques for PU SRIS applications. Special focus has been given to carbon dioxide blowing technologies. As a result, an innovative carbon dioxide blowing technology has been developed and is now being successfully applied in the manufacture of SRIS items, such as steering wheels. Advantages include better skin formation, resulting in improved wear properties; lower internal mould pressure, resulting in lower post blowing deformation, with a possible reduction of demoulding time; more homogeneous surface colour, which may allow moulding without any IMC; better feeling to the touch.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.756965

Item 56

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings.
Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.515-6

**RELATIVE PERFORMANCE OF HFC-245FA IN
INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM APPLICATIONS**

Logsdon P; Williams D; Bogdan M; Bowman J; Stoehr
R T

AlliedSignal Inc.; Carpenter Co.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the
Polyurethanes Industry)

HCFCs have been banned from use in non-automotive integral skin applications since 1994, with the exception of automotive safety applications which were granted an extension until January 1996. Other blowing agents, such as water (CO₂), HFC-134a and hydrocarbons, are currently used with varying degrees of success. Water-based integral-skin foams require higher foam densities and produce poor skin quality. HFC-134a has been added to these formulations to minimise pinholes associated with water blown foams. In some instances, water also requires the more expensive pure MDI versus polymeric MDI. HFC-245fa has been evaluated by several integral skin foam manufacturers and shows promise as a potential blowing agent for integral skin foam applications. A CFC-11 based formulation is used to compare the physical properties of foams prepared using CFC-11 versus HFC-24fa.

USA

Accession no.756964

Item 57

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings.
Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.501-3

**INTEGRAL SKIN FOAMS WITH SKIN
FORMATION BY USING A MODERN
COMBINATION OF BLOWING AGENTS**

Strietholt W A; Grassi F

Enichem Deutschland GmbH; Enichem SPI
(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the
Polyurethanes Industry)

PUs are widely used in the area of integral skin foams, covering the whole range of different hardness requirements, from very soft Shore A less than 40 safety parts via harder Shore A applications like the typical automotive steering wheels or gear knobs, up to very hard and stiff technical parts in the Shore D range. The challenge in this market area in the last decade was and still is the blowing agent issue. The target is to achieve a skin formation without using any CFCs or HCFCs. Alternative available blowing agents are well known, but all of them have at least one negative prospect regarding environmental, flammability or low skin formation

aspects. The challenges and properties of common alternative blowing agents like pentane and water technology are demonstrated and compared with the traditional HCFC 141 b systems, which will be phased out in Europe by the end of 1999. Typical market relevance and future properties will be dealt with. The options and results of the use of HFC 134a (tetrafluoroethane) in combination with or without Enichem patented alternative blowing agents are presented. Using this new combination, a significant visible skin formation is found. The abrasion test results pass major tested OEM requirements. All other physical and processing parameters are comparable to common technologies. This technology is mainly designed for customers changing to alternative and more environmental friendly technologies in automotive as well as non-automotive areas without losing the typical skin formation.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.756962

Item 58

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings.
Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.427-35

**NEW DEVELOPMENTS WITH APPLIANCE
RIGID FOAM SYSTEMS UTILISING LIQUID
AND GASEOUS BLOWING AGENTS TO
ACHIEVE OPTIMUM DENSITY, FLOWABILITY,
CABINET ENERGY AND PRODUCT
APPEARANCE**

Haworth J; Irwin P; Latham D; Morgan R

Maytag Corp.; Dow Chemical Co.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the
Polyurethanes Industry)

With the new energy regulations scheduled to become effective in July 2001 and the ban on the use of the HCFC-141b in 2003, extensive development work has centred around new rigid foam systems for the appliance industry. Without a clear consensus on the choice of a single blowing agent as a replacement for the HCFC-141b, a number of blowing agents have been studied. All expected candidates carry one expected common theme, that of an anticipated cost increase in the insulation of the future appliance cabinets. This increase may be from an increase in the cost of the blowing agent, an increase of the in-place foam density, the cost of cabinet redesign, an increase in the capital required to process the new foam system, or a combination of these factors. Higher k-factor foams resulting in higher energy usage would require use of more costly energy components. Most of the expected alternative blowing agents, with the exception of the hydrocarbons, could be considered as gaseous products. Each of these candidates will bring their own particular challenge to the appliance OEM. The role of key physical properties on the foam's performance in the cabinet is examined. The alternative blowing agent candidates

compared in the study include HFC-134a, HFC-245fa, HCFC-124, cyclopentane and blends. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.755712

Item 59

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.421-6

**NEXT STEP: COMMERCIALISATION
TIMELINE FOR HFC-245FA**

Logsdon P B; Williams D J

AlliedSignal Inc.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

HCFC-141b is to be phased out for use as a blowing agent in thermal insulation foams in the USA by 2003. A significant amount of work has been completed by the appliance industry on the development of HFC-245fa (1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane) as a replacement for HCFC-141b. It is shown that HFC-245fa is the customer-preferred replacement offering an excellent match in terms of thermal conductivity, dimensional stability and compressive strength. In addition, results of the Food Migration Study on HFC-245fa conducted by AHAM (Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers) are very favourable. The industry is at the point where larger scale trials are the next step in the evaluation of HFC-245fa. These trials will ultimately lead to its commercial use. The commercial development of HFC-245fa for the appliance industry is described. A timeline is discussed that details the events that need to take place for HFC-245fa to be commercial some time in the year 2002. These events include Significant New Alternatives Program application for approval as an HCFC-141b replacement and the Pre-Manufacture Notice. Another topic covered is a cost/benefit model developed and presented at SPI 1998. This model is been refined and updated to reflect current industry information. 14 refs.

USA

Accession no.755711

Item 60

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.389-94

**NEW GENERATION PREMINOL FOR
DYNAMICALLY COMFORTABLE
AUTOMOTIVE SEATING FOAMS**

Toyota Y; Wada H; Horie A; Sasaki T; Takahashi K; Takeyasu H; Min K

Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Asahi Glass has developed Preminol II, which is claimed to lower the transmissibility at a resonance frequency more than its predecessor Preminol I. The foam properties of the new polyol, studying the relationship between

properties and morphology of the resultant high resilience foams, are described.

JAPAN

Accession no.755707

Item 61

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.289-92

**MULTIFLEX - SLABSTOCK EQUIPMENT
INNOVATIONS FOR THE NEXT MILLENNIUM:
ECOLOGICAL AND ECONOMICAL
REVOLUTION IN FLEXIBLE FOAM**

Fries K-W; Klahre H; Kurt E; Ferrand J

Hennecke GmbH; Bayer Corp.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Recent advances in the area of slabstock processing equipment have primarily focused on modifications geared at processing carbon dioxide blown systems. Hennecke has developed NovaFlex technology, currently the most widely used process in this market segment. The company has also introduced the versatile Multiflex technology, which provides foamers with the capability to process void free, striation free foam buns with a yield of over 96%. Advantages offered by MultiFlex technology include: elimination of costly cleaning activities involved with trough systems, quick reacting polyols can be easily processed, flexibility for a wide range of foam densities, side walls are precisely adjustable, a vibration free conveyor band, and improved operator safety as a result of reaction fumes being removed directly in the foaming zone. Additionally, and most importantly, absolutely square blocks across the complete range of polyether formulations, can be produced consistently. The hard and thick cover crust on useful foam is eliminated, while the density distribution is optimised throughout the bun. Improvements in material yield of up to 10%, as compared to the conventional dome block method, are possible. State-of-the-art controls provide process control and data management capabilities, not typically found in the industry. The control package also minimises on-the-fly formulation changes, and allows for precise reproducibility of given formulations.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.755695

Item 62

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.275-82

**NEW SURFACTANTS FOR USE IN CO₂
TECHNOLOGY**

Redgway D H; Kniss J G; Mercado L A; Huhtasaari M

Air Products & Chemicals Inc.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

The adaptation of the Montreal Protocol in 1987 and new restrictions on the use of methylene chloride by OSHA have meant the flexible PU foam (FPF) industry has had to find new methods of producing low density foams at the desired hardness level. Additional pending restrictions by the EPA have heightened the search for substitutes. Alternative auxiliary blowing agents such as acetone and pentane and mechanical forced cooling technologies have helped to fill the gap left by the demise of the industry's traditional use of methylene chloride. To date, the most widely accepted of the new technologies is blowing foam with liquid CO₂. At least three different machine configurations have been introduced to the FPF industry and are being used to produce foam commercially. As is common with all new technologies, production problems have been encountered which prevent CO₂ blown foam technology from being universally accepted. Some of the most persistent and troublesome shortcomings of these technologies, such as poor cell structure and striations, can be remedied by correct choice of surfactant. A surfactant which performs well with CO₂ technology would have to provide good nucleation, a high degree of emulsification, excellent froth stability, and good bulk stability. Work to develop surfactants which possess all of these desired properties is reported. Evaluations on commercial CO₂ machines are performed and the results indicate these new surfactants provide improved foam properties compared to current surfactants. The improved foam properties include excellent fine cell structure, elimination of striations, improved airflow and enhanced sidewall integrity.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.755693

Item 63

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.256A-256G

HFC-245A SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEMS CO-BLOWN WITH WATER: QUALITY, COST EFFECTIVE, SAFE SUBSTITUTE FOR HCFC-141B

Bogdan M; Williams D; Verviest P
AlliedSignal Inc.; AlliedSignal Europe NV
(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

The effective use of insulation is key to energy conservation. The effectiveness of insulation is dependent upon many factors. In the case of rigid foam insulation, a key factor is the blowing agent used. Industry evaluations have shown that HFC-245fa produces foams with the highest insulation value of any HCFC-141b alternative blowing agent in the construction market. Chemical and manufacturing changes can have a significant effect on product cost. The higher vapour pressure of HFC-245fa and its potential impact on packaging has also been a concern to the spray foam industry. The latest results of

the use of HFC-245fa foam systems co-blown with water meeting the needs of the spray foam market are presented. They are cost effective, produce foams with low k-factors, good physical properties, and can be stored and shipped in existing drums. HFC-245fa and water used as co-blowing agents provide a wide range of benefits in spray foam. Since less HFC-245fa is used vapour pressure is lower, and the cost of the system reduced while improving the physical properties of the foam. There is, however, an increase in k-factor. It is determined that the addition of low levels of alpha-methyl styrene to a spray foam polyol blend lowers the vapour pressure of the polyol blend and enhances the k-factor of the foams produced. Data from laboratory evaluations of these blends is presented. The costs of these blends are discussed from a chemical, manufacturing and performance perspective. HFC-245fa/water co-blown spray foam is concluded to be a quality, cost-effective and safe alternative to HCFC-141b blown foams. 7 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.755689

Item 64

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.247-55

SURFACTANTS FOR HYDROCARBON LAMINATION FOAMS

Miller J W; McDaniel P L; Sabram K A; Braun A; Griminger J
Air Products & Chemicals Inc.
(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

With the lamination segment of the US PU industry likely to change from HCFC-141b to hydrocarbons as the leading alternative blowing agent, there exists a technological need to introduce specialised surfactants. These surfactants must address issues such as compatibility of the surfactant in standard polyols and the ability to enhance the emulsification of hydrocarbons leading to better physical and processing properties. Critical physical properties in the lamination segment include thermal conductivity, dimensional stability, compressive strength and density. Critical processing parameters include lateral flow, line speed, post expansion and cell isotropy. The proper surfactant can aid regulation of cell structure, percent closed cells and wetting as the foam is laid down on the lamination line. All of these attributes will enhance the physical properties and yield better process latitude. Air Products and Chemicals has developed new surfactants specifically designed for use in hydrocarbon-blown rigid foam systems. These new surfactants provide better compatibility of hydrocarbon blowing agents with polyols through improved emulsification yielding improved k-factor. The development of these new surfactants, some of which are available commercially and others which are at the

experimental stage, is discussed. Details are also given of the company's global development programme for alternative blowing agents and production experience from the European lamination market. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.755688

Item 65

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.237-45

SPRAY FOAM BEYOND HCFC-141B

Feighan J; Stewart R; Singh S; AbiSaleh A
Huntsman Polyurethanes

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Sprayed rigid foam is a significant segment of the PU industry, and as in other rigid foam segments, spray foam formulators need to find ways to meet current product requirements when the use of HCFC-141b is phased out in January 2003. However, due to some of the unique characteristics of the spray foam industry, the choice of a replacement blowing agent is perhaps more complex than in any other rigid foam sector. The alternatives receiving the most consideration today are HFC-245fa, hydrocarbons and water. All of these potential blowing agents have significant hurdles to overcome before they could serve as satisfactory replacements for HCFC-141b in the spray foam market. As of May 1999, a firm commitment to commercialise HFC-245fa has not been made. The use of hydrocarbons in spray would require significant improvements in safe handling procedures and modifications to spray equipment due to flammability issues. And with water-blown systems, dimensional stability and adhesion are two technical hurdles that must be overcome. It is conceded as well that insulation performance will not be as good for a water-blown foam as with HCFC-141b. The objective is to develop zero-ODP technology meeting performance characteristics currently achieved with HCFC-141b spray foam roofing systems. Emphasis is on the development of water-blown technology for roofing systems. Foams are processed via high-pressure spray equipment in a controlled environment. The effects of polyol, catalyst, blowing agent and processing variables on foam quality are examined. 12 refs.

CANADA; USA

Accession no.755687

Item 66

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.209-15

NOVEL POLYOLS FOR ALL WATER-BLOWN AND HCFC-141B BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Sato H; Suzuki C; Tanaka H; Tsukida N; Takeyasu H
Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

A series of novel polyols is developed to improve the poor dimensional stability of HCFC-141b and all water blown rigid foams. Use of these novel polyols is claimed to ensure that foam shrinkage does not occur, even at remarkably low density. 3 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.755684

Item 67

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.193-6

NEW GENERATION OF MDI-PREPOLYMERS FOR MICROCELLULAR POLYURETHANES

Madaj E J; Walter K E; Yajko D F; Slack W E
Bayer Corp.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Water-blown PUs have come to dominate the market for polyether-based shoe sole materials due to their ease of handling and properties which, in several respects, approach those of polyesters. Using such technology, it is possible to adopt a polyether-polyester hybrid approach that combines advantages of both types of formulation. Bayer has further expanded the possibilities in water-blown foams by developing a new generation of MDI prepolymers providing even greater formulating and processing latitude. These new prepolymers have several strong points. They are less sensitive to crystallisation than other commercial prepolymers and have inherently low viscosities. Because of this, more freedom exists in formulating them and therefore the range of properties accessible to microcellular foams can be expanded. Storage, handling and processing are also easier. All of this extends the versatility of microcellular foam systems. Results obtained with these new materials are described. The primary application considered is footwear, showing the benefits of this technology in both polyether and polyester formulations. Other areas of microcellular foams are also briefly discussed. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.755681

Item 68

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, Fl., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.171-9

CATALYSTS AND SURFACTANTS DEVELOPED FOR WATER-BLOWN POLYURETHANE INTEGRAL-SKIN FOAMS USED IN FOOTWEAR APPLICATIONS

Dimitroff M A

Witco Corp.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

Suppliers to the footwear industry are developing new high-performance, lower-density PU systems for use in shoe sole, mid-sole and inner liner applications. To meet new requirements for these systems, new catalysts and surfactants as well as evaluation methods for these new additives are developed and are discussed. Once-common CFC- and HCFC-blown systems have been converted to water-blown systems. Water-blown PU integral-skin systems generally have less surface skin formation and thus have greater difficulty in obtaining surface durability and paintability especially at lower densities. Additives improving surface skin formation and mouldability are key to the development of these new water-blown systems. Most of the systems used today are based on polyester polyols, but new developments have made systems based on polyether polyols competitive. Both these new water-blown systems require new catalyst and surfactant additives that have different requirements than those used in previous systems. The improvements achieved by these new additives, are improved skin formation, increased mouldability reduced density and decreased demould time. Also discussed are the methods and test equipment used to determine skin formation and flowability, including scanning electron microscopy and flow test mould design. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.755678

Item 69

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, FL., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.163-8

UNIQUE POSTECH POLYMER POLYOLS FOR COLD CURE MOULDING AUTOMOTIVE SEATING APPLICATIONS

Boelens M M H A; Van Eetvelde E

Shell Coordination Centre SA

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

During recent years there has been a trend in the flexible moulded automotive seating foam market towards the production of high quality, low weight foams. In order to meet this need reactive base polyols and polymer polyols have been developed to be used in TDI chemistry driven technologies. For such systems, Shell Chemicals recently introduced a new type of polymer polyol to the automotive market based on its unique proprietary POSTech technology. The new product, a BHT-lean polymer polyol Caradol MD32-04, allows production of intermediate hardness high resilience foams used in automotive seating applications and also exhibits an interestingly wide processing latitude. With respect to the mechanical foam properties, the use of Caradol MD32-04 offers superior tear strengths, resulting in shorter demould times, as well as excellent foam durability performance, which enhances both the static and dynamic seating comfort. In addition, POSTech polyols display an improved cell opening capacity, while preserving good foam process stability and cure. The processing performance of the newly developed POSTech polyols is described, as are

the obtainable foam physical properties. These new developments are positioned within the broad range of moulded PU foam applications. 5 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.755677

Item 70

Polyurethanes Expo '99. Conference proceedings. Orlando, FL., 12th-15th Sept.1999, p.11-7

ROLE OF HAZARDOUS GAS AND VAPOUR DETECTION IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PENTANE-BLOWN POLYURETHANE FOAM

Gardner C W

Bacharach Inc.

(American Plastics Council,Alliance for the Polyurethanes Industry)

PU foam production involves the handling and reaction of several potentially hazardous chemicals. While the industry has recognised the hazards associated with the isocyanates used in foam making, it is now becoming faced with a new set of hazards, flammable solvents used as foam-blowing agents. As foam processors begin to replace the more inert fluorocarbon blowing agents with the more environmentally friendly pentanes and cyclopentane, this aspect cannot be ignored. In order to protect workers and facilities, foam manufacturers must consider the use of hazardous vapour detection systems. These systems are available both for isocyanates, which present a health hazard to plant workers, and for flammable vapours, such as pentane, which present a facility hazard. Both types of vapour monitoring systems are described. Operating characteristics are presented as well as guidelines for installation and maintenance. For flammable gas detection systems, the two major sensor types are critically reviewed as to their suitability for use in PU foam manufacturing plants. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.755661

Item 71

Kunststoffe Plast Europe

89, No.8, Aug.1999, p.35-6

English; German

THICK SKIN, FLEXIBLE CORE

Eisen N

Bayer AG

For proper skin formation with flexible integral foam, a physical blowing agent in the suitable boiling range is absolutely essential. In view of the ban on CFCs and the lack of useful HFC alternatives, there are only hydrocarbons available as environmentally friendly blowing agents. In this category, i-hexanes produce foam qualities that are reminiscent of R11 products of the past. (Translated from Kunststoffe p.96-8).

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.753248

Item 72

Journal of Cellular Plastics

35, No.5, Sept./Oct.1999, p.438-57

QUANTIFICATION OF PARAMETERS INFLUENCING THE LONG-TERM DIMENSIONAL STABILITY PERFORMANCE OF PENTANE BLOWN LAMINATESBaes M; Galina C; Vanlandschoot K
Shell Chemicals

A series of pentane-blown laminates based on different PU formulations and processed on a variety of equipment was evaluated at the most severe condition in the 'dimvac' test. It was found that a set of formulation and processing requirements had to be fulfilled in order to ensure the dimensional stability of the laminates in service. The requirements were different for each formulation, production line and product. A systematic laboratory study was carried out to quantify the influence of polyether polyol composition and type of non-reactive liquid fire retardant. For foams without fire retardant, a clear model was obtained predicting the dimvac performance in terms of foam density and polymer network parameters. For formulations including fire retardants, deviations from the model were observed and differentiation could be made between dilution and plasticisation. 8 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.750963

Item 73

Patent Number: US 5925612 A 19990720

AZEOTROPE-LIKE COMPOSITIONS OF 1,1,1,3,3-PENTAFLUOROPROPANE AND 1,1-DICHLORO-1-FLUOROETHANELund E A E; Parker R C; Shankland I R; Knopeck G M
AlliedSignal Inc.

These are used in the manufacture of PU and polyisocyanurate foams.

USA

Accession no.744708

Item 74

Journal of Cellular Plastics

35, No.4, July/Aug.1999, p.345-64

NEXT GENERATION BLOWING AGENTS: FROM ONE SINGLE PRODUCT TO A PRODUCT RANGEZipfel L; Barthelemy P; Dournel P
Solvay Fluor & Derivate GmbH; Solvay & Cie.SA

The search for the ideal 'third generation' blowing agent to replace HCFC-141b in rigid PU foams is made difficult by the high number of selection criteria that have to be taken into account. Some criteria are mandated by the environmental considerations, others are imposed by common sense, while many others are dictated by the application itself or economical considerations. Although

not as straightforward as once thought, the introduction of HCFC-141b about 5 years ago was still a relatively easy step in comparison to the difficulty faced by the PU industry with the planned phase-out of HCFC-141b. In spite of being probably the best compromise for all main requirements, the use of HCFC-141b has been challenged very quickly, especially in Germany, to such an extent that, today, several different options are used in production facilities in Northern Europe. Solvay has begun to consider blends of single products to extend the range of suitable options based on HFC-365mfc. The main properties of each option have been summarised and examples of applications given. Here, a deeper analysis of these options is presented, taking especially into account the effect of temperature on foam thermal conductivity; due to the difference in boiling points, foam thermal conductivity for two different blowing agents might follow different trends as a function of temperature. This should also be taken into account when selecting a suitable blowing agent for a given foam end-use requirement. 6 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.743534

Item 75

Journal of Cellular Plastics

35, No.4, July/Aug.1999, p.328-44

HFC-365MFC: VERSATILE BLOWING AGENT FOR RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMSZipfel L; Borner K; Kruecke W; Barthelemy P;
Dournel P
Solvay Fluor & Derivate GmbH; Solvay & Cie.SA

The last twelve months have confirmed the development of HFC-365mfc and HFC-245fa as possible future blowing agents in the field of rigid PU foams. There are two important new facts likely to influence the strategy in the development of the HFC blowing agents: growing interest in hydrocarbons in the US, a clear sign that the rigid foam industry is looking for alternatives on a large basis and include the flammable blowing agents within the scope; and mixtures of different blowing agents are being investigated and finding increasing interest in this industry. Another important fact to be taken into account is the decision by Solvay to accelerate the development of HFC-365mfc. The company's latest results concerning the development of HFC-365mfc and an original approach with blends of blowing agents being considered is presented. It is felt that, in the future, custom made blowing agents will be necessary to cope with the technical and economical requirements of different segments of the industry. 9 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.743533

Item 76

Journal of Cellular Plastics

35, No.4, July/Aug.1999, p.311-27

**HYDROCARBON BLOWN RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR THE
BOARDSTOCK INDUSTRY - NOVEL
APPROACH**

Berrier R E; Singh S N; Costa J S; Bonapersona V
ICI Polyurethanes

Rigid polyisocyanurate (PIR) foams have had continued success as building insulation materials in North America, constituting over 50% of the low-slope roofing insulation market in 1997. This success is due to PIR foam's low density, superior thermal resistivity, good structural properties, excellent fire performance and cost-effectiveness. Such attributes are essential for maintaining a competitive edge over alternative insulation materials. Under the Montreal Protocol, the polyisocyanurate insulation industry will be forced to phase out HCFC-141b as a blowing agent. Currently two classes of zero ozone depletion potential blowing agents are being investigated as replacements: hydrocarbons and hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs). Uncertainty about the cost and availability of HFCs led to the focus on pentanes in this study. The hydrocarbon blowing agents are examined, specifically cyclo-, iso- and normal pentane, and the impact of these materials on the aforementioned attributes of polyisocyanurate foam insulation, particularly fire performance and thermal conductivity. The inherent flammability and higher vapour phase thermal conductivity of these materials compared to HCFC-141b increase the challenge of maintaining the performance of PIR foams in these two areas. The challenge to the boardstock industry remains to develop a pentane-blown polyisocyanurate foam that retains the historic competitive advantages of polyisocyanurate foams, most importantly superior thermal resistivity and good fire performance. Novel methods to reduce k-factor and improve fire performance must be identified. An attempt is made to identify some of these methods. 8 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.743532

Item 77

Patent Number: US 5889068 A 19990330
**WATER BLOWN POLYURETHANE SOLING
SYSTEMS**

Madaj E J; Slack W E
Bayer Corp.

This invention relates to moulded articles comprising microcellular polyurethane foams, preferably integral skin foams. These exhibit improved properties and are particularly suitable for soling systems in footwear. The present invention also relates to a process for the production of these moulded articles. These moulded articles comprise the reaction product of (A) an isocyanate comprising a stable, liquid MDI based prepolymer

containing an allophanate-modified MDI, with (B) an isocyanate reactive component, in the presence of (C) at least one blowing agent.

USA

Accession no.740461

Item 78

Patent Number: US 5889067 A 19990330
**OPEN CELL RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM
AND METHOD FOR PRODUCING THE SAME
AND METHOD FOR MAKING VACUUM
INSULATION PANEL USING SAME**

Mi-seon Jang; Jin-tack Hwang; Seung-joo Seo
Samsung Electronics Co.Ltd.

Disclosed is a method for producing an open cell rigid polyurethane foam which comprises reacting the mixture of a polyol for producing rigid polyurethane foam, a volatile blowing agent which is free from environmental pollution and selected from the group consisting of hydrocarbons, hydrofluoroalkanes and perfluoroalkanes or a mixture of the volatile blowing agent with water, a monohydric fatty alcohol having good solubility to hydrocarbon as a cell in the presence of an isocyanate trimer catalyst and an organic isocyanate. The resultant open cell rigid polyurethane foam has a cell size of about less than 95 microns, and is suitable for use, for example, as a core material in a vacuum heat insulating material. The foam may be enclosed in a container under vacuum of 0.1-0.01 torr and has a thermal conductivity of 0.0045-0.0050 kcal/mhr deg C.

KOREA

Accession no.740460

Item 79

Journal of Cellular Plastics

35, No.3, May/June 1999, p.247-71

**MODELING OF DIFFUSION IN CLOSED CELL
POLYMERIC FOAMS**

Alsoy S
Pennsylvania, State University

The most popular of the models describing diffusion in foams are reviewed and effective diffusivities predicted from one model are compared with experimental data. An unsteady state model is then proposed and solved numerically using a finite difference scheme. The numerical solution algorithm is developed for efficient solution of the large number of coupled equations resulting from the model. The uptake curves predicted from both the unsteady-state model and a discrete model are compared with available experimental data for the PS-nitrogen system. From the analysis of uptake curves generated for different numbers of cells, the effective diffusivity of the PS/nitrogen system is predicted. The effect of initial cell gas composition and cell size on both the long-term ageing profile and dimensional stability of PU foam is considered. The proposed model can easily

be extended to include the influence of blowing agent concentration on diffusivity in the polymer phase and the isotherm describing the distribution of blowing agent between the gas and polymer phases. 32 refs.

USA

Accession no. 739063

Item 80

Catalysts and Surfactants in Polyurethane Foams.

Conference proceedings.

Shawbury, 20th May 1999, paper 5.

STUDY ON NEW FR SILICONE STABILISER FOR LIQUID CO₂ TECHNOLOGY

Melle A; Desnier M-C

Witco Organosilicones Group

(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Since the implementation of the Montreal Protocol and the Clean Air Act Amendment of 1990, the PU industry has sought ways to reduce or eliminate auxiliary blowing agents (ABAs) from foam manufacturing processes. Many possible solutions have been explored, both mechanical and chemical, with no simple cost-effective solution for total elimination. Alternative blowing agents have been explored for many years, including HCFCs, acetone and most recently carbon dioxide. Although these materials are reasonable options, carbon dioxide has shown the most promise because it is safe to use and also inexpensive. CO₂ is a non-hazardous chemical which can be incorporated in the system and used to blow the foam down to low densities. There are three machine manufacturers with commercial equipment to produce flexible foam using auxiliary CO₂ as a blowing agent: Cannon CarDio, Hennecke NovaFlex and Beamech CO-2 machines. With their introduction it is clear that this is a viable, inexpensive method to reduce and/or eliminate regulated blowing agents. Since these are new manufacturing processes, chemical manufacturers are diligently working with the technologies to identify the best raw materials for trouble-free processing and optimum foam quality. The mechanical and chemical differences between conventional and the CO₂-based foaming processes indicate that the role of the silicone stabiliser is process dependent. Laboratory froth and foam experiments are conducted to evaluate and predict which silicone stabilisers are the most viable for this new foaming process. 2 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 734814

Item 81

Utech Asia '99. Conference proceedings.

Singapore, 16th-18th March 1999, Environment Paper 2. 43C6

THE MULTILATERAL FUND FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MONTREAL PROTOCOL

Veenendaal B

Rappa Inc.

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The detrimental effect of certain chemical substances on the ozone layer, and the commitment of 156 countries united under the Montreal Protocol to phase-out the use of these chemicals, are well known. In the PU industry, this mainly concerns CFC-11 and, to a lesser extent, CFC-12, CFC-113, methyl-chloroform and halons. There are organisations, such as the Multilateral Fund and the Global Environmental Facility, that provide technical and financial support to those countries that have difficulties to meet their obligations under the Montreal Protocol. To do so, an organisational structure to implement the necessary activities, financial means and technical expertise are required. The implementing structure is provided by international organisations, called implementing agencies. The required technical know-how to prepare and to implement the programme is provided by technical experts that are contracted by the support agencies. The role and the activities of the technical expert are highlighted.

USA

Accession no. 729020

Item 82

Utech Asia '99. Conference proceedings.

Singapore, 16th-18th March 1999, Automotive Paper 8. 43C6

OPTIMISATION OF FLEXIBLE FOAMS FORMULATION WITH GASEOUS CO₂ AS AN ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENT

Occhiello E; Fedeli L; Grillot D

EniChem Milan; EniChem Cardano al Campo;

EniChem Polyurethane France

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

A new technology for preparing flexible foams by moulding, based on added CO₂ introduced in the formulation by an innovative technique, is examined. New formulations based on MDI blends, modified TDI/MDI blends and TDI are developed and optimised. Cushions for automotive and furniture application and carpet backings are produced. Potential for weight reduction up to 20% is demonstrated. Even at the lowest densities, it is possible to obtain, by appropriate formulation technology, the retention of static properties, such as load bearing characteristics and even improvements in compression set and dynamic properties.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 729011

Item 83

Patent Number: US 5866029 A 19990202

AZEOTROPE-LIKE COMPOSITIONS OF 1,1,1,3,3-PENTAFLUOROPROPANE AND PENTANE

Lund E A E; Parker R C; Shankland I R
AlliedSignal Inc.

Azeotrope-like compositions of 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane and at least one hydrocarbon selected from the group n-pentane, iso-pentane, cyclopentane, n-hexane and iso-hexane are provided. The compositions of the invention are useful in the preparation of polyurethane and polyisocyanurate foams.

USA

Accession no.728969

Item 84

Patent Number: US 5854296 A 19981229

**AZEOTROPE-LIKE COMPOSITIONS OF
1,1,1,3,3-PENTAFLUOROPROPANE AND
TETRAMETHYLSILANE**

Werner J; Kane S A; Mortimer C E; Doerge H P;
Boonstra E F
Bayer Corp.

These compositions containing from about 60 to 78 wt.% of the pentafluoropropane and from about 22 to 40 wt.% of tetramethylsilane are useful as blowing agents for the manufacture of PU foams.

USA

Accession no.724974

Item 85

Urethanes Technology

15, No.6, Dec.1998/Jan.1999, p.19

MC RESTRICTED BY EPA

Moore M

A new US EPA air pollution ruling will drastically restrict the flexible PU foam industry's use of the auxiliary blowing agent methylene chloride. Methylene chloride has been identified as 98% of the flexible PU foam industry's toxic emissions, and foam facilities have until 7 October 2001 to comply with the new standards. Under a rule from the OSHA, PU foam makers must reduce methylene chloride emissions in the workplace to 25ppm by 10 October 1999.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

USA

Accession no.709464

Item 86

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.

Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.417-31. 43C6

**AUTOMOTIVE SEATING FOAMS: IMPROVING
THEIR COMFORT AND DURABILITY
PERFORMANCE**

Casati F M; Broos R; Phan Thanh H; Herrington R M;
Miyazaki Y; Cadolle D
Dow Europe SA; Dow Benelux NV; Dow Chemical
Co.; Dow Polyurethanes Japan Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Technology for improving the comfort and durability performance of flexible moulded PU foams is one of the key needs of the global automotive seating industry. To meet the wide range of performance targets required by seat designers and assemblers, foam producers utilise four basic foam chemistries in production scenarios that vary widely in regards to dispensing equipment, moulds and overall processing conditions. New data assessing the relative influence of formulation and processing variables on the performance of foam pads moulded from each of the major chemistries are presented. Specific data demonstrating how comfort and durability parameters vary with choice and level of polyol, copolymer polyol, isocyanate and other chemicals components are given. Additional new data show the importance of optimising foam openness and cell structure. The impact of changes in common processing variables such as component stream temperatures and mixing is demonstrated. Comparative results obtained from industry standard tests are presented. Results recorded during accelerated dynamic fatigue testing under varying temperature and humidity conditions are presented to illustrate the utility of such studies in predicting foam comfort and durability performance with extended use. 43 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; JAPAN;
NETHERLANDS; SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.708730

Item 87

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.

Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.407-16. 43C6

**LOW DENSITY MDI-BASED HR SEAT CUSHION
HAVING EXCELLENT DURABILITY**

Kasuga T; Hayashi M; Saiki K; Satou T
Nippon Polyurethane Industry Co.Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Many companies have made efforts in increasing the rebound properties in response to great demands for car seat comfort in Japan. Improvement in durability is becoming a key issue, and in particular dynamic fatigue properties. Several techniques such as dynamic creep test, long term vibration characterisation and repeated compression test with different load under various atmospheric conditions have been used to characterise foam performance. In addition, thermal measurement techniques and the spectroscopic measurement are carried out to understand morphology. Various foams with different cell structure are employed for these investigations as it is well known that the foam cell structure is also important factor for durability and comfort. Nippon Polyurethane has developed a high-performance isocyanate based on MDI technology for all-water blown HR foams which could satisfy the high durability and low density requirements for car seat cushion applications. 14 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.708729

Item 88

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.401-6. 43C6

WEIGHT REDUCTION TECHNOLOGIES FOR MOULDED POLYURETHANE PARTS

Neuray M P; Fries K W
Bayer Corp.; Hennecke GmbH
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The reduction of final part weight, and in effect part cost, is a continuing objective in a variety of PU markets, primarily the automotive sector. Two recently-introduced technologies from Hennecke now provide PU foam moulders the opportunity to reduce moulded foam densities by up to 20%. Trade named NovaForm and VakuForm, these two innovative processes utilise two distinct methodologies for providing similar resultant density reductions. The similarities and differences between the two processes are described. NovaForm, which incorporates the use of liquid carbon dioxide as a blowing agent, can be deployed in large complicated part applications, and can achieve densities as low as 35 kg/m³. Two NovaForm variations, in-line metering and batch processing, are explained. VakuForm uses physical means instead of chemical to also reduce foam densities, by reducing the in-mould pressure under which the part is moulded. The mould is thus a small vacuum chamber. Physical properties and part economics for NovaForm, VakuForm and control parts are contrasted. Comparative electron micrographs depicting a typical NovaForm cell structure versus a typical VakuForm cell structure are provided. Finally, the equipment required to incorporate each of the technologies in a production scenario is described. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.708728

Item 89

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.367-71. 43C6

NEW INNOVATIVE MANUFACTURING OF REFRIGERATOR CABINETS WITH CFC-FREE POLYURETHANES

Hanne D R; Pieper K H
Bayer Corp.; Hennecke GmbH
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Conventional foaming operations for refrigerator cabinets have traditionally consisted of stationary foaming fixtures with dedicated equipment, such as fixtures, ovens, conveyors and mixheads. Unfortunately, as the future continues to force drastic changes, these conventional systems can not adapt to change without major capital investments, which results in a late entry of product into the market place. Hennecke's CycloFlex and LinFlex systems were developed to address the ever-changing demands of appliance manufacturers. These factors include safety, environmental regulations, flexible

equipment, shorter return-on-investment periods and minimum capital investments for future upgrades. As part of the global commitment to safety and environmental issues, Bayer, Hennecke and Hennecke Machinery have developed equipment with features that allow the use of pentane as a blowing agent. The equipment and unique safety features are described.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.708717

Item 90

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.359-66. 43C6

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE OPEN CELL FOAMS-FILLED VACUUM INSULATED PANELS FOR APPLIANCES APPLICATIONS

Manini P
SAES Getters SpA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

PU foam is the preferred insulator material in a wide range of appliances such as refrigerators and freezers. The recent phase out of CFC-11 has, however, decreased its insulation performances due to the need to adopt environmentally more benign blowing agents, such as HCFC and hydrocarbons, all having higher gas thermal conductivity. This represents a serious drawback since specific regulations to reduce the energy consumption in refrigerators have been issued in recent years and even more demanding reductions are under debate and expected to be applied worldwide by the turn of the century. In response to these requirements, Vacuum Insulated Panels (VIPs) technology has been studied and developed. Suitable components, filler, bag and a getter to maintain the necessary vacuum, have to be selected to ensure the high insulation properties which can be exhibited by VIPs. Among various core materials for VIPs, open cell foams present specific advantages in term of performances, weight, processability and cost. The recent developments in the VIP technology are reviewed and discussed focusing the attention on open-celled PU. The various gas sources deteriorating the vacuum during the panel life are experimentally determined and evaluated by means of outgassing, permeation and gas analysis measurements on VIP components and finished devices. A suitable getter system able to cope with the gas load and to ensure vacuum performances and reliability is also described. 15 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.708716

Item 91

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.351-6. 43C6

EFFECTS OF PROCESSING VARIABLES ON A POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEM BLOWN WITH HFC 245FA

Boze C D; Elsken K J
Whirlpool Corp.; Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Various scientific studies have indicated a relationship between emissions of chlorine containing halocarbons and the depletion of atmospheric ozone. The Montreal Protocol was the bellwether international agreement to limit, and eventually stop, the emissions of these ozone-depleting materials. Since that time, efforts have been underway to develop alternative blowing agents. Second generation blowing agent alternatives, such as HCFC 141b and HCFC 22, reduced the rate of chlorine emissions but did not eliminate them. Many third generation blowing agents have been proposed, but at this time one of the leading candidates is HFC 245fa. Initial work with HFC 245fa has shown that it offers insulation performance similar to earlier foams blown with CFC 11 and HCFC 141b. The relationship between various processing variables and key physical properties of an experimental PU foam system blown with HFC 245fa is studied in two phases. The first phase involves studying the variables in a laboratory environment, using methods that are commonly employed to study and screen PU foam systems. Experimental design methods are employed both to define the experiment and analyse the results. The second phase involves foaming actual refrigerator cabinets. The cabinets are tested to see if the relationships discovered in the laboratory apply to refrigerator cabinet foaming. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.708715

Item 92

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings. Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.343-50. 43C6
COMPARISON OF TECHNOLOGY AND NEW DEVELOPMENTS WITH HYDROCARBON BLOWN RIGID FOAMS SHOWS A CLEAR TENDENCY TO CYCLOPENTANE/HYDROCARBON BLENDS

Altoe P; Dean G H; Parenti V; Clavel P
Dow Europe SA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Rigid foams blown with hydrocarbons have shown great progress since this technology was implemented in 1992 in Europe, and has culminated, last year, in the introduction of blends of hydrocarbons and more particularly cyclopentane/isobutane. Also recently, other blends have found favour where the more complicated handling of butane may present some difficulties. In the hydrocarbon family, cyclopentane is the best option in terms of gas k-factor but its high boiling point requires higher density and shot weights in cabinets to guarantee long term dimensional stability. The best cost option is provided by the iso-/n-pentane blend. However, the foams produced show an inferior k-factor, although final energy

consumption is not affected to the same degree. In general, the addition of another co-blowing hydrocarbon such as isobutane or isopentane to c-pentane negatively affects the insulation performance of the foam, but recent PU system developments have allowed the retention of k-factor values to that of pure cyclopentane blown foams. An attempt is made to compare the different hydrocarbon blowing agent alternatives, including theoretical cell gas modelling, creep performance and compressive strength ageing tests. These methods are used to evaluate and predict, during the foam development phase, the short and long-term dimensional stability of the foam. An attempt is made to understand if the combination of all them is necessary for getting reliable information. Results from cabinets injected with these cyclopentane based hydrocarbon blends confirm the initial findings and are discussed. Data required to select the optimum technology are presented. 7 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.708714

Item 93

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings. Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.329-35. 43C6
FUTURE ENERGY STANDARDS IN EUROPEAN APPLIANCES: WILL THE POLYURETHANE FOAM BASED ON NOVEL HFC BLOWING AGENTS CONTRIBUTE TO THE SOLUTION?

Tomlinson D; Stanley C; Cappella A; Magnani F; Biesmans G
Hotpoint Ltd.; ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

In order to address the challenges of the CFC phase-out programme, the European appliances industry implemented at a very early stage of the programme zero ODP options including HFC 134a and hydrocarbon technology. These options have resulted in a loss of insulation performance of the cabinets in comparison to the former technologies. With the upcoming legislation regarding the energy standards for appliances in Europe in 1999 and 2002, several research programmes are investigating possible options to improve the energy performance of cabinets. A possible technological solution contributing to meet the energy standards is the use of HFC 245fa, a zero ODP blowing agent option, which has been investigated by a number of appliances manufacturers in Europe. The outcome of one such evaluation programme is reported together with how the performance found might play a role in meeting future legislative energy requirements. In addition, the results report on the predicted long-term performance of the foam based upon this blowing agent via modelling and experimental evidence. This data is of importance when making a full environmental impact evaluation of this technology option. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.708712

Item 94

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.313-8. 43C6

**EXPERIMENTAL DETERMINATION OF THE
VAPOUR PHASE THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY
OF BLOWING AGENTS FOR POLYURETHANE
RIGID FOAM**

Heinemann T; Klaen W; Yourd R; Dohrn R
Bayer AG
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Blowing agents are mainly responsible for the insulation properties of PU rigid foams. Detailed knowledge about the vapour conductivity of blowing agents and their mixtures is essential for their basic understanding. In addition to their insulation properties, blowing agents to a large extent determine the mechanical properties of the foam. Today, blowing agent mixtures are often used in an attempt to combine both worlds - low thermal conductivity and high vapour pressure at low temperatures. These investigations aim at a better understanding of the relevant practical properties of blowing agents and their mixtures, and to focus on their meaning for actual and potential foam systems of interest to the rigid foam insulation market. A newly developed transient hot wire method is used to determine the vapour phase thermal conductivity of various blowing agents used in rigid PU foam. Data for CFC-11, HCFC-141b, HFC-365mfc, HFC-356mffm, HFC-245fa, HFC-245ca, cyclopentane, isopentane, n-pentane, isobutane, n-butane and carbon dioxide are generated. In addition to the measurements of the pure compounds, current market mixtures of cyclopentane with low boiling hydrocarbons are investigated. Experiments are performed at pressures between 0.2 MPa and 1.5 MPa and temperatures between 298 and 421 deg.K. 15 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.708710

Item 95

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.137-43. 43C6

**INFLUENCE OF SILICONE SURFACTANTS ON
FROTHING USING DISSOLVED CARBON
DIOXIDE**

Dounis D V; Hilker B L
Witco Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Since the Montreal Protocol's ban of the use of CFCs, the PU industry has been scrambling for a viable substitute. Liquid carbon dioxide technology appears poised to become the leading candidate for auxiliary blowing agents, at least in flexible slabstock foam. As this new technology poses specific requirements for PU additives, the need has developed for a greater understanding of these additives in this process. Thus, a method has been developed for the evaluation of the

frothing characteristics of silicone surfactants using a process involving dissolved carbon dioxide. First, a predetermined amount of carbon dioxide gas is dissolved in a surfactant/polyol non-reactive blend using high pressure. After equilibration, a froth is generated as the mixture flows through a pressure letdown nozzle giving it the same appearance as the froth in liquid carbon dioxide-blown foams. This froth is evaluated by microscopy where the bubble size distribution and bubble stability are measured as a function of time. The bubble stability or decay is observed to follow first-order kinetics from which a decay constant is calculated and compared for different silicone surfactants. The silicone surfactant has a large impact on the decay constant as well as the bubble size distribution. This is attributed to effective adsorption of the surfactant onto a bubble surface influencing stabilisation of the instantaneously nucleated bubbles in liquid carbon dioxide technology foaming. This technique demonstrates the ability to differentiate surfactants for use in this new technology. 16 refs.

USA

Accession no.708687

Item 96

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.129-35. 43C6

**LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE FOAMING IN
FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK FOAM FOAM
PRODUCTION - A CHALLENGE TO BE MET
WITH NEW STRUCTURAL BUILDING BLOCKS**

Burkhart G; Langenhagen R; Weier A
Goldschmidt Th.,AG
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The introduction of liquid carbon dioxide foaming into the production of PU foams a few years ago has created a challenge for the industry. New foaming technology has created a demand for processing conditions and ingredients that would meet the challenge of providing the additional nucleation required without sacrificing other important performance aspects. The important role of the surfactant used has been recognised even with the start of this future-shaping technology. To keep other vital performance aspects, these structural patterns have to be combined with the dimethylsiloxane-ether copolymer structure of foam surfactants commonly utilised, which are mainly based on a combination of just three structural units: the methyl-substituted siloxane backbone as well as a sophisticated combination of ethylene oxide and/or propylene oxide forming the attached polyethers. Work carried out in the liquid carbon dioxide field and the resulting structure-performance relationships of flexible slabstock PU foam surfactants is described, which also links those structure-performance relationships to different possible applications like FR- or non-FR foams. A number of building blocks is introduced for the novel design of these performance additives. Especially in view of further industrial trends, these novel structural units

should open up the possibility for new foam surfactants with adjusted and improved performance profiles. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 708686

Item 97

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings. Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept. 1998, p.79-86. 43C6
EVALUATION OF THE NEXT GENERATION HFC BLOWING AGENTS IN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Wu J; Mouton D; Albouy A
Elf Atochem North America Inc.; Elf Atochem SA (SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The development of third generation HFC blowing agents has achieved significant progress in the past few years. Several candidates have been identified as promising substitutes for HCFC-141b in foam applications. Elf Atochem has striven to provide alternatives after HCFC-141b phases out in foam applications. The company's recent research activities in HFCs in rigid PU foam applications are summarised, including determinations of the weight loss of blowing agents during the foaming process. To predict long term ageing behaviour of PU foams, diffusion coefficients of HFC-245fa, HFC-365mfc and HCFC-141b are measured. The stability of the foam systems (PUR and PIR) using HFC-365mfc as the blowing agent is also reported. The stability is indicated by the amount of decomposition during a certain period of time. The effects of HFC-245fa foam density on the foam insulation (k-factor), dimensional stability and compressive strength is studied. Aged k-factors of HFC-245fa and HCFC-141b foams with different foam densities are determined. Finally, HFC-134a in PUR foam as well as its solubility in several polyols is investigated. 5 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 708672

Item 98

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings. Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept. 1998, p.69-78. 43C6
SELECTION OF SILICONE SURFACTANTS FOR POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS BLOWN WITH N-PENTANE, CYCLO-PENTANE AND ISO-PENTANE

Fis J; Mehta K R; Lewis K M; Hilker B L
Witco Europe SA; Witco Corp. (SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Growing concerns about ozone depletion and energy conservation initially engendered changes in the blowing agents used to expand rigid polyisocyanurate foams. Now, the mandate that use of HCFC-141b for insulation be discontinued by the end of 2002 is the primary impetus

for change in the USA. Hydrocarbon blowing agents are already in use in European boardstock formulations and are under active consideration to replace HCFC-141b in North America and Asia. However, in Europe, the change to hydrocarbon blowing agents is accompanied by the replacement of PU with polyisocyanurate to satisfy foam flammability requirements cost effectively. The new blowing agents and their mixtures necessitate changes in foam raw materials, additives and/or formulations to yield polyisocyanurate foams with properties which meet industry standards and processing conditions. Selection of silicone surfactants affording optimum blowing agent emulsification, foam rheology, foam morphology and physical properties has been one of the challenges in meeting these objectives. The performance of Nix commercial and developmental silicone surfactants in polyisocyanurate formulations blown with n-pentane, cyclopentane and cyclopentane-isopentane blends is reported. 33 refs.

SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 708671

Item 99

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings. Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept. 1998, p.31-3. 43C6
UTILISING PENTANE FOR POLYURETHANE BOARDS PROVES TO BE MORE ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE THAN PREVIOUS BLOWING AGENTS

Hanne D R; Kaczowski E F; Polke D; Miller E A
Bayer Corp.; Hennecke GmbH (SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

For years, pentane has been accepted as the blowing agent substitute for CFCs in many countries except North America - until now. Many issues have delayed North American manufacturers from utilising pentane in producing PU boards. These issues have been economics, chemical properties, safety and ecological effects. Pentane is a future-oriented solution for environment effects as opposed to currently used blowing agents in North America. The other issues (economics, chemical properties and safety) have been part of a continuing commitment by Bayer AG and Bayer Corporation to address and solve. With the continuing success of Bayer's Global Technology Exchange Process, these issues have been resolved and subsequently PU sandwich panels with pentane as the blowing agent will be implemented this year. It is shown in detail how PU boards utilising pentane will be successfully produced in the USA by presenting chemical results, proven technologies, safety features and how the economic and ecological issues were satisfied.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 708666

Item 100

Patent Number: US 5731361 A 19980324

PRODUCTION OF CHLOROFLUOROCARBON-FREE, URETHANE-CONTAINING MOLDINGS HAVING A CELLULAR CORE AND AN INTEGRAL SKIN

Horn P; Denzinger W; Fuchs H; Bohme R
BASF AG

Chlorofluorocarbon-free, urethane-containing mouldings having a cellular core and an integral skin with an essentially pore-free surface, ie, polyurethane integral foams, are produced by reacting the conventional starting components in the presence of blowing agents, catalysts and at least one additive selected from the group consisting of partially or completely neutralised: (1) homopolymers of monoethylenically unsaturated monocarboxylic acids, dicarboxylic acids or the internal anhydrides thereof; (2) copolymers of, (2i) monoethylenically unsaturated monocarboxylic acids, dicarboxylic acids or the internal anhydrides thereof and (2ii) carboxyl-free, monoethylenically unsaturated monomers copolymerisable with (2i); and (3) copolymers or graft copolymers of (3i) monoethylenically unsaturated monocarboxylic acids and/or their salts, (3ii) monoethylenically unsaturated dicarboxylic acids, their salts and/or their internal anhydrides, and (3iii) if required, carboxyl-free, monoethylenically unsaturated monomers copolymerisable with (3i) and (3ii), in a closed mould with compaction.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 708522

Item 101

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.683. 43C6
CANNOXIDE - POLYURETHANE FOAMS MOULDED WITH NATURAL LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE
Taverna M
Cannon Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Cannon has pioneered the introduction of NLCD (Natural Liquid Carbon Dioxide) in PU slabstock foams with the CarDio process. Following the same basic concepts, Cannon has developed and is now actively marketing CannOxide, the technology required to use NLCD in PU moulding processes for both flexible and rigid foam production. The CannOxide solution opens new possibilities to PU foam moulders. Abstract only.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 708467

Item 102

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.679-81. 43C6
GASEOUS CO2 METERING AND BLENDING UNIT FOR MOULDED FLEXIBLE FOAM

Cella I A
Ipianti OMS
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

After the Montreal Protocol and subsequent revisions, CO2 has gained interest of PUR foam manufactures because it is an economical and environment friendly auxiliary blowing agent. Now there are two main alternative technologies in using carbon dioxide as an additional blowing agent: CO2 is handled at the liquid state throughout the entire metering and blending process; and CO2 is processed in gaseous form. The OMS best solution for moulded foam, with regard to all different aspects as price/performance ratio, possible material saving, control complexity, requirements for retrofitting of existing equipment, is towards the use of gaseous carbon dioxide. It oversees CO2 metering into isocyanate with a pre-mixing device. The most important process characteristic is to ensure that CO2 is added within the component as dissolved gas. The pre-mixing device is generally independent from the high pressure foaming machine. The mixture is prepared independently from the functioning of the foaming machine and then, upon loading request, is transferred to the machine tank. Details of the OMS pre-mixing system are given.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 708466

Item 103

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.677. 43C6
PROCESSING MACHINERY TO ALLOW UTILISATION OF LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE AS A BLOWING AGENT IN FLEXIBLE FOAM SYSTEMS
Lehnert A
Gusmer-Admiral Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The reaction between water and isocyanate produces carbon dioxide, which for years has been used as a blowing agent for the manufacture of flexible PU foams. This technique requires the use of excess isocyanate in the formulation and produces a relatively hard urea linkage as a product of the reaction. Both cost reduction and foam performance enhancement can be achieved by introducing carbon dioxide blowing agent into the reacting mixture as a liquid component, rather than depending on the in situ manufacture of the gas. Gusmer-Admiral's unique process introduces a stream of liquid CO2 directly into the mixhead, rather than pre-blending with a polyol prior to introduction into the mixing chamber. This technique allows a moulder to start and stop injections, of short duration, without altering CO2 concentration in the reacting mixture and without recirculating CO2 back to the machine day tank. Brief details are noted.

USA

Accession no. 708465

Item 104

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.663-4. 43C6
**FUNDAMENTAL STUDY OF FLUORINATED
ETHERS AS NEW GENERATION BLOWING
AGENTS**

Takada N; Tamia R; Amamoto Y; Sekiya A; Tsukida N;
Takeyasu H
RITE; NIMC; Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The development of blowing agents exhibiting lower thermal conductivity, shorter atmospheric lifetime and less adverse effects on the atmosphere is urgent. Three fluorinated ethers blowing agent alternatives (2,2,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether (HFE-254mf), 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl difluoromethyl ether (HFE-347mcf) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl ether (HFE-347pc-f)) in terms of physical properties (boiling point and gaseous thermal conductivity), environmental adaptability (atmospheric lifetime), toxicity, flammability, solubility in polyols and thermal stability. Using fluorinated ethers as blowing agents, rigid PU foams are experimentally produced showing thermal conductivities lower than or equal to foams produced with the blowing agent alternative candidates, HFC-245fa and cyclopentane. Extended abstract only.

JAPAN

Accession no.708459

Item 105

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.477-82. 43C6
**NEW CONCEPT POLYOLS FOR AUTOMOTIVE
SEATING WITH WIDE VARIETY OF BALL
REBOUND AND HIGH DURABILITY AT
LOWER DENSITY**

Tsuji T; Akiyama H; Kaku M; Yoshio K
Sanyo Chemical Industries Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Improving automotive seating durability in the wide range of ball rebound at lower density is becoming a key target for PU foam systems. This is an important factor contributing to vehicle ride comfort especially for the full foam design. As low density foam systems are becoming important in automotive seating, so is the introduction of new concept polyols for low density foam systems to improve durability and to reduce cost. Control of both durability and ball rebound at low density automotive seating is possible with Sanyo Chemical's new Sanyo HR polyol system. Details are given. 3 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.708418

Item 106

Polyurethanes Expo '98. Conference proceedings.
Dallas, Tx., 17th-20th Sept.1998, p.445-61. 43C6

**DIMENSIONAL STABILISING ADDITIVES FOR
FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAMS**

Tobias J D; Andrew G D
Air Products & Chemicals Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Recent work by Air Products & Chemicals to produce additives for flexible PU foam that provide dimensional stability, as measured by overall shrinkage and reduction of Force-to-Crush (FTC) values, is described. The results show that these new additives, recently developed by the company can dramatically afford dimensional stability and processability when used in conjunction with traditional gelling catalysts such as Dabco 33LV. Additionally, improvements to the physical properties of the PU article when using the new additives, are discussed. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.708415

Item 107

Journal of Cellular Plastics

34, No.6, Nov./Dec.1998, p.511-25

**HFC-365MFC AND HFC-245FA PROGRESS IN
APPLICATION OF NEW HFC BLOWING
AGENTS**

Zipfel L; Kruecke W; Borner K; Barthelemy P;
Dournel P
Solvay Fluor & Derivate GmbH; Solvay Research &
Technology

Solvay is committed to supplying zero ODP blowing agents for plastic foams as substitutes for the currently used HCFCs. In the field of rigid PU foams in particular, it is Solvay's policy to evaluate in parallel HFC-365mfc (CF₃-CH₂-CF₂-CH₃) and HFC-245fa (CF₃-CH₂-CHF₂). Among all the existing regulations dealing with the phase-out of HCFC-141b, the earliest phase-out date is set in the USA as January 2003. A liquid HFC blowing agent must be available in line with the phase-out schedule of HCFC-141b, as there is a need for high performance rigid PU foams to cope with stringent energy standards, especially in the field of refrigerators, panels for construction, cold stores, containers, laminates etc. The foam industry needs the remaining time before the phase-out of HCFC-141b, to fully optimise the formulations and to check the long term performance of the foams. The promising results reported indicate that both HFCs under consideration in some cases have a behaviour similar to CFC-11 and definitely improved behaviour compared with HCFC-141b, or hydrocarbons. The thermal conductivity is found to be in the same range as HCFC-141b, a decisive advantage against all competing alternatives and an important factor in reducing TEWI and hence global warming. Solvay plans to start up production of small commercial quantities of either HFC-245fa or HFC-365 mfc around 2000, leading to full commercialisation before the year 2003. A liquid HFC

will therefore be available in time for the planned HCFC-141b phase-out in the USA in January 2003. 8 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.704290

Item 108

European Polymer Journal

34, No.9, Sept.1998, p.1233-41

FORMIC ACID AS A CO-BLOWING AGENT IN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Modesti M; Baldoin N; Simioni F
Padova,Universita

The possibility of using formic acid as a chemical blowing agent for manufacturing rigid thermally-insulating PU foams was investigated. In comparison with water, use of formic acid resulted in a higher expansion efficiency and improved foam morphology (lower cell sizes). This indicated a better initial thermal conductivity and ageing very similar to that of water-blown foams. Formic acid significantly improved mechanical performance of the foams when used in combination with HCFC 141b and also increased thermal stability. Disadvantages of using formic acid are considered. 14 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.695441

Item 109

Patent Number: US 5723509 A 19980303

AZEOTROPE-LIKE COMPOSITIONS OF DIMETHOXYMETHANE, CYCLOPENTANE AND 2-METHYL PENTANE AND THE USE THEREOF IN THE PRODUCTION OF FOAMS

Werner J; Kane S A; Doerge H P; Boonstra E F; Mortimer C E
Bayer Corp.

These compositions, which consist of from about 68.1 to 69.1 wt.% of dimethoxymethane, from about 29.7 to 30.7 wt.% of cyclopentane and from about 0.7 to 1.7 wt.% of 2-methyl pentane, are used as blowing agents in the production of PU foams.

USA

Accession no.688244

Item 110

Patent Number: EP 755968 A2 19970129

PROCESS FOR PRODUCING HARD FOAM ON BASIS OF ISOCYANATE

Seifert H; Hempel R; Knorr G; Rotermund U
BASF AG

A novel blowing agent for rigid polyurethane foam manufacture from polyisocyanates and optionally also chain extenders and/or crosslinkers is disclosed. The blowing agent is a mixture of (i) a low boiling 3-7 C

hydrocarbon; and (ii) a low molecular weight, monofunctional, primary or secondary hydroxyl group-containing 1-4 C alcohol. The (i)+(ii) mixture is also claimed per se and can be used in combination with carbon dioxide produced in situ from water and the isocyanate.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.687698

Item 111

Patent Number: US 5700843 A 19971223

1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE AS A BLOWING AGENT IN INTEGRAL SKIN POLYURETHANE SHOE SOLES

Valoppi V L
BASF Corp.

It has been found that 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) may be used alone or in combination with water as blowing agents in flexible integral skin foams. Foams prepared using HFC-134a alone or in combination with water exhibit physical characteristics such as resistance to abrasion and cracking on flex comparable to conventional chlorinated fluorocarbon blown foams. The foams of the present invention are suitable for use in shoe sole applications.

USA

Accession no.687240

Item 112

Patent Number: US 5681501 A 19971028

COMPOSITIONS INCLUDING A HYDROFLUOROPROPANE

Minor B H
Du Pont de Nemours E.I.,& Co.

This invention relates to the discovery of compositions which include a first component of tetrafluoropropane, trifluoropropane, difluoropropane or fluoropropane and a second component of tetrafluoropropane, trifluoropropane, difluoromethylpropane, a hydrocarbon or dimethylether. These compositions are useful as refrigerants, cleaning agents, expansion agents for polyolefin and polyurethanes, aerosol propellants, heat transfer media, gaseous dielectrics, fire extinguishing agents, power cycle working fluids, polymerisation media, particulate removal fluids, carrier fluids, buffing abrasive agents, and displacement drying agents.

USA

Accession no.678072

Item 113

Patent Number: US 5684057 A 19971104

THREE COMPONENT POLYOL BLEND FOR USE IN INSULATING RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

White W R; Mullins J A; Lee T B; McLellan K; Wierzbicki R J

BASF Corp.

A polyisocyanate based rigid closed cell foam is provided made by reacting an organic isocyanate with a polyol composition in the presence of a blowing agent, where the polyol composition contains at least: (a) an aromatic amine initiated polyoxyalkylene polyether polyol having an hydroxyl number of 200 meq polyol/g KOH or more; (b) an aliphatic amine initiated polyoxyalkylene polyether polyol having an hydroxyl number of 200 meq polyol/g KOH or more; and (c) an aromatic polyester polyol having an hydroxyl number of 200 meq polyol/g KOH or more. The blowing agent is selected from the group consisting of cyclopentane, HFCs, HCFCs, and mixtures thereof in an amount of 5.0 wt.% or more based on the weight of the polyol composition. Preferably, the blowing agent is soluble in the polyol composition without sacrificing, and advantageously improving, the thermal insulation and dimensional stability of the resulting polyurethane foam. Also disclosed are a storage stable polyol composition and methods for making a polyisocyanate based rigid closed cell foam.

USA

Accession no.677991

Item 114

Patent Number: US 5688834 A 19971118

**CATALYSTS WHICH STABILISE
HYDROHALOCARBON BLOWING AGENT IN
POLYURETHANE FOAM FORMULATIONS**

Parker R C; Demmin T R
AlliedSignal Inc.

Disclosed are compositions comprising polyisocyanate, polyol, hydrohalocarbon blowing agent, surfactant and at least one catalyst for the polymerisation of the polyisocyanate and polyol. The catalyst is less volatile than N,N-dimethylcyclohexylamine or is a tertiary amine having at least one isocyanate-reactive functionality, such as hydroxyl or -NH- group, and results in a decreased amount of decomposition of the blowing agent to haloalkene during polymerisation, particularly during the use of foam samples at a temperature of at least about 54C.

USA

Accession no.677694

Item 115

High Performance Polymers

10, No.1, March 1998, p.81-91

**IMPROVEMENT OF THERMAL INSULATION
FOR POLYURETHANE FOAM BY
CONVERSION OF CARBON DIOXIDE TO
ORGANIC CARBONATE COMPOUND**

Hashida T; Ueno T; Nakamoto H; Suzuki M
Matsushita Electric Industrial Co.Ltd.; Matsushita
Refrigeration Co.

A new method to improve the thermal insulation of PU rigid foam blown by a non-ozone depleting agent - an alternative to chlorofluorocarbon - is developed. This method involves the reduction of the gas thermal conductivity for PU foam by the conversion of gaseous carbon dioxide in the foam to an organic carbonate. An attempt is made to perform the cyclisation of carbon dioxide in foam with an epoxy compound, and then the reduction of the thermal conductivity of the PU foam is ascertained as carbon dioxide is chemically fixed in the foam. Consequently, this method leads to a reduction of about 10% in the thermal conductivity in comparison with that of the conventional foam including carbon dioxide. In addition, the degree of progress of reaction in the foam is investigated by a quantitative analysis of carbon dioxide, epoxide and the resulting cyclic carbonate in the PU foam. It is observed that unnecessary reactions, which consume epoxide other than for the fixation of carbon dioxide, exists in the process of urethane polymerisation. The main unnecessary reaction is presumed to be a side reaction of epoxide with isocyanate. Furthermore, the unnecessary reactions are affected by the type of urethane catalyst, the selection of which is of importance in this method. 7 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.675054

Item 116

Patent Number: US 5661190 A 19970826

**1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE AS A
BLOWING AGENT IN INTEGRAL SKIN
POLYURETHANE SHOE SOLES**

Valoppi V L
BASF Corp.

This compound (HFC-134a) may be used alone or in combination with water as, a blowing agent, in flexible integral skin foams, which exhibit physical properties, such as resistance to abrasion and cracking on flex comparable to conventional chlorinated fluorocarbon blown foams.

USA

Accession no.672705

Item 117

European Plastics News

25, No.1, Jan.1998, p.27

**IMPROVED CARDIO PROCESS NOW
AVAILABLE**

It is briefly reported that liquid carbon dioxide blowing technology is now a well accepted processing method for PUs. Cannon has now launched the new CarDio 2000 machine which incorporates a pressure-adjustable laydown device to cover a wider range of foam outputs and a wider range of blowing agent loading.

CANNON GROUP

USA

*Accession no.666374**Item 118*

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.402-20. 43C6

TAILORING PERFORMANCE OF MOULDED FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAMS FOR CAR SEATS

Casati F M; Broos R; Herrington R M; Miyazaki Y
Dow Europe SA; Dow Benelux NV; Dow Chemical Co.; Dow Mitsubishi Chemical Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The car seat is a major element of contact between the occupant, the vehicle and ultimately the road surface. Flexible PU foams are the material of choice for this application, not only because of the economies offered by large-scale operations, but also because the cushioning characteristics of the foam/seat assembly can be adjusted. Commercially useful foams can be made from a variety of PU moulding chemistries. Recent advances in polyol and copolymer polyol technology, together with multiple isocyanate choices and even new foam manufacturing technologies, present the foam producers, seat assemblers and seat designers with a myriad of options. The automotive original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) worldwide are seeking optimisation of the balance between foam weight and foam specifications, with more emphasis than ever on comfort and durability. This goes with specific requirements for the various foam pads. New data are presented showing how the choice of moulding chemistry impacts not only foam processing and physical properties, but also the comfort and durability that can be expected from the final seat assembly. Results from recent studies carried out by Dow Chemical on a global basis, concentrating on static and dynamic fatigue, resilience, vibration damping characteristics and humid ageing, are presented in an effort to provide foam producers and users worldwide with up-to-date information to assist in meeting present and future performance targets. 36 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; JAPAN; NETHERLANDS; SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

*Accession no.665124**Item 119*

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.394-401. 43C6

NEW TDI-BASED ISOCYANATES: ADVANCES IN FLEXIBLE MOULDED FOAMS FOR AUTOMOTIVE SEATING

Gronen J; Schmidt M; Raffel B; Wagner J; Koshute M A; Haider K
Bayer AG; Bayer Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

With modern automotive foam seat production constantly being assessed with respect to costs, optimisation is an ongoing process. The business is based on rapid model changes in the automotive industry and just-in-time delivery. Moulded foam production therefore has to be highly flexible and optimised to meet customers' needs. In order to meet these demands, it is essential to significantly reduce foam density without sacrificing hardness, and to ensure good demould characteristics with short demould times. In developing a new family of isocyanates, therefore, attention is focused primarily on reaction kinetics and elastic modulus. The first step is to measure the complex modulus. The reaction kinetics, in the form of the increase in viscosity and modulus, are then calculated according to the recursive cascade theory and verified by experiment. The mechanical properties of moulded parts are then determined. The results confirm the predictions of the kinetics and E-modulus investigations. The results of this work yield a new family of isocyanates, TDI-HP (high performance), produced by a newly developed modification process. With these isocyanates it is possible to create TDI-HR (high resilience) moulded foams with the property profile of MDI-based foams, but with lower densities and improved flow. The most striking feature of the new foams compared with TDI 80 is their greatly increased reactivity, higher intrinsic hardness and dual hardness capability. Compared with TDI 80-based foams, much lower levels of copolymer polyol are required to adjust the hardness of foams based on the new TDI-HP isocyanates. The new family of TDI-HP based systems offers an ideal combination of the benefits of TDI and MDI cold-cure foams. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

*Accession no.665123**Item 120*

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.317-28. 43C6

THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OF GAS MIXTURES AS BLOWING AGENTS FOR ISOCYANATE-BASED RIGID FOAMS

Merten A-K; Rotermund U
BASF Schwarzheide GmbH
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Normally, the closed cells of isocyanate-based rigid foams contain gas mixtures consisting of vapours of physical blowing agents, CO₂ and in most cases air from the atmosphere. The thermal conductivity (TC) of these gas mixtures causes the largest heat transfer through foam. The thermal insulation properties of the mixtures are often compared only to the gas TC of the vapours of physical blowing agents. The gas mixture conductivities are

considered to be always calculable by the Wassiljewa equation, and these data are at present adopted by most PU manufacturers. This theory is examined by measurement of gas TC with an adapted gas chromatograph thermal conductivity detector. Measurements are carried out at 40 deg.C on CFC-11, the HCFC-14 lb and -22/-142b mixture, the HFC-134, -236, -245, -365, the HC n-pentane, iso-pentane, cyclopentane, mixtures of CP with perfluorohexane, methylformate, alcohols, isopentane, butane, cyclopropane and HFC-134a, and additionally some pentanes with 3- and 4-rings with CO₂, partially air and argon added to 1 bar at 25 deg.C. Due to some unforeseeable deviations, theory cannot substitute measurements for basic knowledge about the TC of gas mixtures used in rigid foams. It is demonstrated that results of gas-TC measurements, combined with gas chromatographic concentration measurements, characterise the thermal insulation and mechanical supporting potential of blowing agent mixtures as substitutes for CFC. 21 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665115

Item 121

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.308-16. 43C6

LOWER DENSITY CYCLOPENTANE/BUTANE BLOWN RIGID FOAM: INDUSTRIAL VALIDATION FOR DOMESTIC LARGE APPLIANCE INSULATION

Parenti V; Dean G H; Clavel P; Selin A; Zancai L; Del Perugia R

Dow Europe SA; Electrolux AB

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Foams blown with cyclopentane now used by appliance producers fulfil the industry requirements in terms of processing and foam properties. Nevertheless, even with these improvements, the total cost disadvantage has not been completely recovered. The inferior mechanical properties derived from the use of cyclopentane necessitate increasing the minimum applied density in order to obtain a stable foam. In 1994, Dow Europe introduced iso-/n-pentane as an alternative hydrocarbon blend for the appliance industry. This proved to be a realistic approach due to the superior processing and economics of the foam produced with this blowing agent. It was successfully implemented, and it is still the most economically attractive solution in hydrocarbon refrigeration. Among the hydrocarbon molecules, some low boiling point substances have been previously identified as potential blowing agents. However their physical properties such as flammability and poor solubility in polyols (resulting in problematic

processability) and their negative effect on foam k-factor has delayed their introduction into the market. In 1996, Electrolux indicated its intention to further investigate this direction, selecting butane as a preferred candidate and defined a challenging goal: to significantly reduce the overall density of the foam while maintaining or improving the insulation properties and processing performance. The various steps of the development of this new technology, and the optimisation and industrial validation both carried out in the frame of a joint project involving Electrolux and Dow Europe are presented. 7 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; SCANDINAVIA; SWEDEN; SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665114

Item 122

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.287-91. 43C6

NEW CO₂-BLOWN FOAM SYSTEMS FOR INTEGRAL SKIN APPLICATIONS INCLUDING LOW-DENSITY HEADRESTS

Weber H G; Thiele W; Raschofer W; Freitag H-A;

Nakamura M

Otto-Bock Kunststoffe; Bayer AG; Sumitomo Bayer

Urethane Co.Ltd.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Current integral skin foam part production is dominated by a change from (halogenated) hydrocarbons to carbon dioxide as a blowing agent. In Europe more than 50% of all steering wheels are foamed with carbon dioxide. With new CO₂-blown foam systems for integral skin parts, two goals can be reached, which seemed to be irreconcilable until now: short demoulding times and elimination of halogenated hydrocarbons or hydrocarbons themselves. As carbon dioxide blowing agent, neither water (which yields carbon dioxide upon reacting with isocyanate) nor added free carbon dioxide is used. Instead, stable liquid adducts produced from carbon dioxide and appropriate compounds are used. A further advantage is that such systems do not necessarily require the use of monomeric MDI isocyanates; even at very short demoulding times, polymeric MDI types can be employed. Processing, property range and applications of such integral-skin foams are presented. The processing can be broadly adapted to the customer's local needs, and demoulding times down to 60 sec have already been possible in prototyping. This allows productivity increases in existing productions and reduced investment for new projects. With these new systems all the classic integral-skin applications such as handles, headrests, armrests and steering wheels can be made, as well as air bag covers. Selected industrial applications from large-scale automotive productions are presented. The combination

of short demould times and the use of carbon dioxide as a blowing agent is of relevance for the continued growth of this PU application field. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
JAPAN; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665111

Item 123

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.265-71. 43C6

**ADVANCES IN POLYURETHANE SEMI-RIGID
INTEGRAL SKIN TECHNOLOGIES FOR
AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY**

Guidetti G; Pellacani L

Dow Italia SpA; Dow Benelux NV
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Integral skin semi-rigid PU mouldings are widely used in the automotive and furniture industries because of their well known excellent properties, comfort, aesthetics and ease of manufacture. International regulations and the growing demand from the automotive industry to use environmentally friendly products are requiring tremendous technology changes. The progress achieved in semi-rigid integral skin products is described, with emphasis on steering wheels. Dow has focused the development work in the field of HFCs and CO₂ blown technologies due to moulders' concerns for the high investment costs for hydrocarbon safe handling. HFC-134a has enough solubility in the PU components to allow its use as sole blowing agent for steering wheel, armrest and headrest applications, exhibiting a certain skin formation which contributes to the wear properties. Dow offers a broad range of HFC-134a blown fully formulated PU systems meeting most car industry specifications. The processing and physical properties are compared for the various options for steering wheel production.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665108

Item 124

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.236-41. 43C6

**LINKING LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE-BASED
TECHNOLOGY WITH OPPORTUNITY**

Lamb K; Klahre H; Kirschner R; Pisipati J S
Maschinenfabrik Hennecke GmbH; Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The PU industry faces many challenges, particularly product quality, product economics and protection of the environment. Hennecke and Bayer have accepted these challenges and developed processes meeting the needs

of the industry. Blowing with liquid dioxide has provided opportunities to not only produce PU foam in slabstock operations but in moulded foam applications as well. In particular, the NovaFlex process has proved to be a successful alternative to halogenated blowing agents. The operating experience of the NovaFlex process in Europe and the USA is described. Production and product development efforts over the last three years are presented.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665104

Item 125

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.226-31. 43C6

**BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY: 10%
NATURAL LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE FOR 10
KG/CUB.M SLABSTOCK FOAMS NOW
AVAILABLE**

Taverna M; Griffiths T; Meloth H
Cannon SpA; TG CellSoft Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Natural liquid carbon dioxide-blown slabstock foams have been successfully produced for more than three years in Europe and the USA. Cannon pioneered this technology with the CarDio process, having the most extensive industrial production experience and greatest number of installed industrial plants. Equipment has been recently introduced into Latin America, Asia Pacific and Africa, where the Montreal Fund activities are phasing out CFC-11 by using liquid carbon dioxide technologies. Cannon research and development efforts continue, in the direction of highly CO₂-loaded and filled formulations, as well as new applications. The unique design of the CarDio machines allows for the introduction of high percentages of liquid carbon dioxide into the formulations as well as the use of solid fillers and polymeric polyols and colour pigments. It is reported that the same level of blowing agents and solid additives cannot be achieved by competitive systems. Cannon has now developed machine and process configurations that allow for the introduction of 10 pph (parts per hundred parts of polyol) liquid carbon dioxide into slabstock foams. The development details, including characterisation of the resulting foams and the comments of appreciative end users, are described.

CYPRUS; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
GERMANY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665102

Item 126

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.220-5. 43C6

NEW SILICONE STABILISERS FOR LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN FLEXIBLE FOAM

Melle A; Desnier M-C; Hilker B L; Lawler L F; McVey S B
OSi Specialties SA
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The PU industry has been seeking ways to reduce or eliminate auxiliary blowing agents (ABAs) from foam manufacturing processes. Many possible solutions have been explored with no simple cost-effective solution for total elimination. Alternative blowing agents have been explored for many years, including HCFCs, acetone and, most recently, carbon dioxide. Although these materials are reasonable options, carbon dioxide has shown the most promise because it is safe to use and also inexpensive. CO₂ is also a non-hazardous chemical which can be incorporated in the system and used to blow the foam down to low densities. Today there are three machine manufacturers with commercial equipment to produce foam using auxiliary CO₂ as a blowing agent: Cannon (CarDio), Hennecke (NovaFlexC) and Beamech (CO-2) machines. With the introduction of these machines, it is clear that this is a viable, inexpensive method to reduce and/or eliminate regulated blowing agents. Since these are new manufacturing processes, chemical manufacturers are diligently working with the technologies to identify the best raw materials for trouble-free processing and optimum foam quality. The mechanical and chemical differences between conventional and the CO₂-based foaming processes indicate that the role of the silicone stabiliser is process dependent. Laboratory froth and foam experiments have been conducted to evaluate and predict which silicone stabilisers are the most viable for this new foaming process. 2 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665101

Item 127

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.185-91. 43C6

METERING ATTACHMENTS FOR BLOWING AGENT FOR FOAM APPLICATIONS LIKE PENTANE AND CARBON DIOXIDE CO₂

Adolf H; Jung L
Elastogran GmbH
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Over the last few years, various engineering solutions have been employed to replace R 11, the CFC used by way of physical blowing agent. On the one hand, there are now low-ODP agents used as interim solutions (HCFC); on the other hand, zero ODP agents (pentane, CO₂) are now available. Regarding rigid foam applications, the European trend is definitely towards pentane-based solutions, for all blown foam systems perhaps CO₂ is a future solution. Three engineering

concepts used to solve the problems inherent in pentane metering and three engineering concepts for CO₂ metering are outlined. One fundamental difference resides in operating modes; the main distinction to be made is between continuous (double-belt units) and discontinuous (shot-based) modes of operation.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665096

Item 128

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.169-75. 43C6

LONG TERM PERFORMANCE OF RIGID FOAMS BLOWN WITH NON-CFC BLOWING AGENTS

Biesmans G; Karremans M; Randall D; Singh S N
ICI Europe Ltd.; ICI Polyurethanes Group
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

A variety of novel blowing agents has been used in the PU industry since the phaseout of CFCs, ranging from HCFCs to HFC and hydrocarbons. However, the long term performance of these systems and existing test methods need to be addressed. ICI Polyurethanes has identified the need for new ways of testing. The integrated approach adopted by the company to testing and prediction of long-term performance of rigid foams is described, with special emphasis on hydrocarbon and hydrofluorocarbon-blown foams. A number of tests have been developed to look into the specific problem of long term dimensional stability: quantifying the effect of temperature changes on polymer strength, determining the effect on blowing agent diffusion and cell gas composition changes and evaluating the problem of matrix plasticisation by blowing agents. All tests have been verified and their findings compared with measurements on construction insulation foams blown with CFC and HCFC which have been in service for a number of years. This has resulted in the information necessary to develop adequate foam formulations in terms of their long term dimensional stability. ICI Polyurethanes has also developed a number of thermal test methods to quantify the various processes occurring with time. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.665094

Item 129

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.159-61. 43C6

THREE YEARS' EXPERIENCE WITH PENTANE POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAM FOR METAL PANELS

Fryn W
Fischer Profil GmbH
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The CFC ban has forced the PU industry to find alternative blowing agents. Production lines have had to be adapted and approved accordingly. Pentane has been considered as an alternative for CFCs, HCFCs and HFCs for manufacturing PU rigid foams as was first introduced into the commercial production of metal-faced sandwich elements in 1994. As a result of the high flammability of pentane, production facilities have to be re-equipped. Long-term experience has shown that pentane offers a technical, economical and ecological alternative. The handling of pentane-blown raw material systems, as well as the necessary technical changes of the manufacturing facilities, is described. The mechanical properties are compared with metal-faced panels containing CFC. Three years' experience with pentane in the sandwich metal panel field are summarised.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665092

Item 130

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.130-9. 43C6

METHODS OF INCREASING SOLUBILITY OF HYDROCARBONS AND HFCs IN POLYURETHANE RAW MATERIALS AND EFFECTS ON PERFORMANCE AND PROCESSING CHARACTERISTICS OF CONSTRUCTION FOAMS

Singh S N; Burns S B; Costa J S; Bonapersona V
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Liquid hydrocarbons and hydrofluorocarbons are the leading zero ozone depletion potential blowing agents considered for rigid PU insulating foams used in the construction industry. Different isomers of pentane, namely n-, iso- and cyclo-pentane are the leading hydrocarbons under consideration. The leading HFCs being evaluated are HFC-245fa (CF₃-CH₂-CF₂H) and HFC-365mfc (CF₃-CH₂-CF₂-CH₃). The solubility of such blowing agents in many of the typical polyols and isocyanates used by the construction industry is limited. Additives have been used to improve the solubility of blowing agents in the past. For example, ethoxylated nonylphenol was added to many polyols in order to enhance CFC-11 (CCl₃F) compatibility. A great many additives are being proposed today for use with hydrocarbons and HFCs. The fundamental properties of various hydrohalocarbon and hydrocarbon blowing agents are examined, together with their relationship to solubility in polyurethane raw materials. The solubility of the various pentane isomers in many polyols and isocyanates

used to produce insulation board stocks via a continuous lamination process is evaluated. The potential of many isocyanate modifications and polyol additives to improve blowing agent solubility is explored. The effects of blowing agent solubility on the processing characteristics and foam properties are also examined. The data is used to examine the conventional theory regarding soluble systems. Many non-reactive or monofunctional additives improving solubility are found to affect structural, thermal or flammability performance of resulting foams. Data on potential methods to obtain robust processing and good performance with the zero ozone depletion potential blowing agents being considered by the rigid foam industry are presented.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665089

Item 131

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.27-35. 43C6

INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCES WITH CO₂ BLOWN POLYURETHANE FOAMS IN MANUFACTURE OF METAL FACED SANDWICH PANELS

Ottens A; Keller P; Vreys M; Bertucelli L
Dow Deutschland Inc.; Dow Benelux NV; Dow Italia SpA
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Metal faced sandwich elements with a PU foam core are mainly used in building as insulating cladding or roofing panels, and in food preservation for construction of cold stores and assembly of reefers. In Europe, most of the PU foams used in these industries employ HCFCs as blowing agents. Time for phasing out HCFCs is approaching fast, as a result of the oncoming strengthening of EC regulation of ozone depleting substances (ODS), and some national regulations already limiting the marketplace for HCFC-containing products. Dow offers the metal faced sandwich panel industry a range of ODS-free PU technologies for producing CO₂, HFC-134a and hydrocarbons blown foam both with continuous and discontinuous processes. HFC-245fa and HFC-365mfc are now being sampled in significant quantities by the industry, and are subject to extensive evaluation. They will be commercially available only in the years 2000-2003. An additional point of concern to the industry is how new EC fire classification would change the cost elements in favour of one or the other blowing technologies. Industrial experience with CO₂ water blown PU foams in the metal faced sandwich panel production is described. Proper design of the formulation has allowed to match reactivity, rise and rise rate profile, flow properties and very nearly the curing behaviour of the current HCFC blown foams; resulting in the

processing behaviour required by the sandwich panel industry. Details are given. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; ITALY; NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665079

Item 132

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.22-6. 43C6

POLYISOCYANURATE MODIFIED RIGID FOAMS FOR CONTINUOUS PRODUCTION OF LAMINATE BOARD

Calgua E; Schmidt H-U; Abend E; Schroeder N; Muehlberg R

Elastogran GmbH; Bauder P.,GmbH

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Laminate board is currently produced with PU systems containing n-pentane or mixtures of n-pentane with isopentane as blowing agent. HCFCs are also still being used. However they are only an interim solution to the phaseout of CFCs. Hydrocarbons, such as n-pentane, isopentane and cyclopentane, meet the requirements regarding environmental safety, processing, ageing, insulation and availability. For these reasons, the above mentioned hydrocarbons have been used in various PU applications for some years. However, in order to pass the corresponding fire classes, for example B2 according to DIN 4102, formulations with high amounts of flame retardants are in use. Therefore, it has become necessary to find new solutions for formulations capable of meeting the requirements regarding flame retardancy with lower amounts of flame retardants. BASF/Elastogran has developed PIR formulations with halogen free flame retardants based on new polyols for the production of pentane blown PIR laminate board. They are based on polyester polyols, especially developed for the above mentioned application. They have reduced levels of halogen free flame retardants; however, they maintain the same flame retardancy. The processing of the new PU formulations is comparable to conventional PU systems. Processing properties of the foam, such as core curing and adhesion, are comparable with conventional PU foams. However, the values of dimensional stability are superior to those of the former systems.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665078

Item 133

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.17-21. 43C6

DEVELOPMENT OF ALL WATER-BLOWN POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAM FOR HOUSING INSULATION

Goto J; Sasaki K; Mashiko S; Kataoka Y; Kambara Y; Ohki I

Nippon Polyurethane Industry Co.Ltd.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The new regulation of energy conservation policy for housing was introduced in Japan in 1992. For revised requirements on insulation performance, rigid PU foam is more suitable than the other insulation materials. It has been applied to insulation for roofs, walls, and floors, and the market is growing year by year. To reduce ozone depletion potentials (ODP), new types of blowing technologies have been developed for rigid PU foams instead of HCFC-141b. Water is a useful blowing agent because it generates carbon dioxide, which is not flammable with no ODP, from the reaction with isocyanate groups. Conventional water blown rigid PU foam, however, has potential problems including poor dimensional stability and high thermal conductivity, compared with HCFC blown foam. Work has been carried out to overcome the problems and to establish new all water-blown formulation. The microcellular structure and enhanced foam strength have resolved the problems. The novel all water-blown rigid PU foam is a closed cell system with good dimensional stability, low thermal conductivity, low friability and good adhesive strength, which are acceptable to the market. Foam density is similar to that of HCFC blown PU foams. This foam can be manufactured with more than 100 mm thickness without shrinkage or swelling at short demould time. This foam can be used for housing insulation, and is useful in energy conservation. 8 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.665077

Item 134

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.7-16. 43C6

UTILISATION OF HFC-245A IN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

Bogdan M C; Parker R C; Williams D J

AlliedSignal Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The effective use of insulation in both commercial and residential buildings is the key to energy conservation. The effectiveness of insulation is dependent upon many factors. If the insulation is foam, the blowing agent used is critical to its performance. There has been a transition in blowing agents over the last decade from CFCs to HCFCs, and the industry will soon see another transition from HCFCs to a third generation blowing agent. The exact timing of these transitions is dependent upon the Montreal Protocol national and local regulations. Each transition in blowing agents requires modifications to the manufacturing process for the foam products. AlliedSignal is dedicated to providing an HFC blowing agent to the construction

industry, and has identified HFC-245fa as its third generation blowing agent. Since 1994, it has published a series of papers on its development of this blowing agent. Some of the key considerations required in making the transition from HCFC-141b to HFC-245fa in polyisocyanurate boardstock and spray foam are discussed, as is progress made in the application of HFC-245fa in bunstock and pour-in-place panel applications. The progress in areas such as raw materials and formulation optimisation, possible equipment and processing parameters changes required to optimise performance is outlined, with an overview of foam properties compared with HCFC-141b blown foams. 2 refs.

Accession no.665076

Item 135

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.684-7. 43C6

DEVELOPMENTS IN SOFT AND HYPERSOFT FORMULATIONS FOR PRODUCTION OF CFC-FREE SLABSTOCK FOAMS

Sam F O; Stefani D

EniChem SpA

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Flexible PU foam properties can be tailored to fulfil numerous requirements in a wide range of applications by an appropriate selection of starting materials. This is mainly due to the broad spectrum of available isocyanate and polyol matrices, various additives and countless chemical reactions that occur during foam formation. The fundamental role played by catalysts, surfactants, chain extenders, etc., is a contributing factor in determining the basic characteristics of the end products. For instance, increasing the soft segment domains in the polymer backbone, by introducing varying amounts of 'soft polyol', tends to enhance phase separation, crosslinking mechanisms and the degree of incompatibility of formulation components. A systematic study of such interactions coupled with a comprehensive knowledge of the relationship between the polymer structure and properties is important to fully utilise the engineering capabilities of polyurethane foams. Therefore, a judicious use of this approach enables one to have a better control of the reaction profile and the chemical linkages. The effect of these interactions on the polymer morphology are described, together with how it could be used as a predictive tool for certain physicomachanical characteristics, such as loadbearing index of attained foams.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665065

Item 136

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.612-26. 43C6

INFLUENCE OF GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS ON SELECTION OF POLYURETHANE AND OTHER BUILDING INSULATION MATERIALS

Ashford P

Caleb Management Services

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change established in Rio in 1992, the Parties committed to returning the emissions of greenhouse gases to 1990 levels by the year 2000. At the second Conference held in Berlin during 1995, the Parties recognised that further action was necessary. The Berlin Mandate set an agenda for exploring further commitments which can be adopted by the Parties in pursuit of actual reductions in the emissions of greenhouse gases through to 2010. These potential commitments will be agreed upon and ratified at the third Conference of the Parties (COP-3) to be held at Kyoto, Japan in December 1997. The European Union has historically taken a progressive stance on these issues and is currently considering a commitment for a 15% reduction in emissions by the year 2010. To achieve this, it proposes a series of policies and measures, which will address greenhouse gas emissions on a gas-by-gas basis. This includes a strategy to minimise the use and emissions of hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs). However, a simplistic gas-by-gas approach ignores the fact that the deliberate use of some greenhouse gases can serve to reduce the emission levels of others, e.g. the use of HFCs as blowing agents in foam insulation. Of the eleven initiatives studied by the European Union, the assessment of carbon dioxide emission reductions achievable in the building sector is the one area in which it has failed to produce quantitative targets. Some of the potential areas in which significant savings can be made are examined, emphasising the areas where adoption of HFC blown insulation foams can make an additional contribution. It is concluded that the focus of attention at Kyoto should be on methods of improving the insulation standards used in building rather than the choice of materials used to effect such improvements. 5 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK; WESTERN EUROPE; WORLD

Accession no.665060

Item 137

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.

Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997, p.545-51. 43C6

NEW GENERATION OF POLYETHER-BASED SHOE SYSTEMS

Pittrich K; Volkert O

Elastogran GmbH; BASF AG

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

Water-blown integral skin foams for the shoe industry have the disadvantage of low elasticity and inconstant dimensional stability. Elasticity can be adjusted or increased by the reduction of the amount of urethane groups in the soft segments. Most of these urethane groups result from the low molecular weight diols being involved in the prepolymers. For this reason, the high molecular weight polyols are transferred from the polyol component (A component) to the prepolymer component (B component) and thus replace the low molecular weight diols in the prepolymer. To guarantee sufficient storage stability, the NCO content is reduced drastically to about 13%. The result is an integral skin foam with a fine cell structure, high elasticity, good mechanical properties and good processability. Because of the low NCO content, the mix ratio A:B changes completely as well as the foaming kinetics. A result of this is open-celled foams providing over a wide range of mix ratio constant dimensional stability, even at lower densities of about 250 g/lit. This provides access to new markets of, for example, low density midsoles where actually other materials such as EVA are dominant.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665052

Item 138

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.
Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.524-34. 43C6

TECHNICAL COMPARISON OF VARIOUS BLOWING AGENTS WITH DIFFERENT POLYURETHANE SYSTEMS SET FOR THE APPLIANCE INDUSTRY

Seifert H; Wiegmann W; White W; Rotermund U; Knorr G
Elastogran GmbH; BASF Corp.; BASF Schwarzheide GmbH
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

A technical comparison of the most common blowing agents as alternatives to CFC is presented: HCFC 141 b and 22/142 b, HFC 134 a, 236, 245, 365, HC n- and isopentane, cyclopentane and cyclopentane/butane mixtures. Basic criteria for blowing agents are not only physical data of pure compounds, but their measured physical properties in mixtures simulating the real gas mixtures in the foam, e.g. gas-thermal conductivity and vapour pressure. The interaction with the foam matrix is in certain ranges adjustable by the formulation like: absorption of blowing agent by the polymer, plasticising of the polymer by the blowing agent and permeation rates. Since these influences are dependent on time, they directly correlate with the properties of the foam after ageing. The higher thermal conductivity of CFC substitutes can be further reduced by the decrease of IR irradiation heat transfer. Beside the evaluation of a.m.

properties of the various blowing agents, the advantages of cyclopentane/butane blends are taken into particular consideration. 20 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665050

Item 139

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.
Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.474-83. 43C6

NEW POLYOLS AND FORMULATIONS FOR ENERGY-SAVING INSULATIONS USING HFC-245FA AS BLOWING AGENT

Tsukida N; Sato H; Aoyagi M; Takeyasu H
Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The Japanese household refrigerator and building markets have already eliminated the use of CFC blowing agent in PU insulation systems. The household refrigerator market is primarily using the blowing agent HCFC-141b and hydrocarbon blowing agent cyclopentane. However, HCFC-141b, being a transitional blowing agent, must be replaced with a next generation blowing agent by 2003, and cyclopentane, having high thermal conductivity, will not meet future energy consumption standards. The next generation blowing agent must have zero ozone depletion potential and low global warming potential. In addition to relatively low thermal conductivity, it should also be non-toxic, non-flammable and easily available. It is concluded that HFC-245fa is the most promising candidate for the next generation blowing agent in Japan. Asahi Glass has developed novel polyols, the AG-series, and useful formulations for refrigerator and building insulation. The novel polyols, which are a mixture of aromatic and aliphatic compounds, give low thermal conductivity and good flowability. The novel polyol AG-1001 was designed to efficiently nucleate HFC-245fa at an early foaming stage in order to achieve low thermal conductivity. AG1750 and 1755 are designed to achieve good solubility and reactivity. The novel formulation systems are processable in present foaming machines. 2 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.665045

Item 140

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.
Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.468-73. 43C6

HFC-245FA AS BLOWING AGENT FOR APPLIANCE INDUSTRY

Logsdon P B; Parker R C; Williams D J
AlliedSignal Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

HFC-245fa (1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane) has been under development by AlliedSignal since 1994 as a potential replacement for HCFC-141b blowing agents. During 1996, a great deal of work took place that compared the physical properties of appliance foams prepared with HFC-245fa versus other blowing agents. During 1997, it is anticipated that ongoing performance optimisation work will enable appliance manufacturers to conduct plant trials using HFC-245fa as blowing agent. The domestic refrigerator appliance industry is under a time constraint to make a transition to a third generation blowing agent, such as HFC-245fa, by January 2003. In addition to the phase out of HCFCs, Department of Energy regulations will mandate an increase in the energy efficiency of refrigerators. Further optimisation studies will enhance the insulation value and physical properties of foams blown with HFC-245fa. Development work is also being performed that examines the overall system, i.e. the interaction of HFC-245fa foam blown into the walls of a refrigerator. The results of a freeze stable density study using HCFC-141b and HFC-245fa as blowing agents are discussed. Results of a surfactant screening study examining flowability are reviewed. In addition, modelling of blowing agent diffusion into a refrigerator is discussed. This work is part of a continuing effort by AlliedSignal to develop a blowing agent replacement for HCFC-141b that meets the needs of its customers well into the future. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.665044

Item 141

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.
Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.436-46. 43C6

RECENT ADVANCES IN DEVELOPMENT AND CHARACTERISATION OF AUTOMOTIVE COMFORT SEATING FOAMS

Leenslag J W; Huygens E; Tan A
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The continuous pressure from the automotive industry for cost reductions has resulted in greater demands for car seat weight reduction coupled with improved comfort. This has led to even more in-depth studies on the contribution of flexible PU seating foams to ride comfort and durability. Advanced techniques - such as small-angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), dynamic creep, vibrational characterisation and finite element analysis (FEA) - have been used to characterise the foams. Seat effective amplitude transmissibility (S.E.A.T.) analysis of comfort seat cushions has made it possible to assess their vibrational performance. Ride comfort and durability of MDI-based cushions have been verified by accelerated field evaluation. As a result of this work, ICI Polyurethanes has developed a versatile, low density foam

technology based on MDI which can be tailored to specific seat requirements, ensuring superior ride comfort and durability performance. 21 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.665042

Item 142

Polyurethanes World Congress '97. Conference proceedings.
Amsterdam, Netherlands, 29th Sept.-1st Oct.1997,
p.421-7. 43C6

NEW GENERATION PREMINOL: NOVEL POLYETHER POLYOL FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE HR FOAMS

Toyota Y; Hasegawa N; Wada H; Horie A; Hatano S;
Sasaki T; Oki S
Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; ISOPA)

The development of high performance and high ball rebound HR seat cushions using novel polyether polyol Preminol, which contains an extremely small amount of by-products (mono-ols) and has narrow molecular weight distribution compared to conventional polyols, has previously been reported. HR foam using Preminol is superior to conventional HR foams when taking into account comfort and high durability. The synthesis by Asahi Glass of a new high performance polyether polyol New Generation Preminol, which fully satisfies comfort properties required for car seat cushions, is described. The foam properties of TDI or MDI-based HR mould foams using New Generation Preminol are described. 6 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.665040

Item 143

Machine Design

69, No.23, 11th Dec. 1997, p.122

THICK-SKINNED URETHANE BANISHES CFCS

Edited by: Hotter D S

Tempress Inc. in conjunction with BASF Corp. has developed an environmentally friendly blowing agent for use in the manufacture of integral skins used in the truck, bus and heavy vehicle market. The process called T-Skin, lets engineers mould thicker skins (0.100 in.) that resist moisture and scratches, absorb energy and can take on a variety of colours and textures. Details are given of the process which is said to offer a superior alternative to water blown systems.

TEMPRESS INC.; BASF CORP.
USA

Accession no.662705

Item 144

Patent Number: US 5585412 A 19961217

PROCESS FOR PREPARING FLEXIBLE CFC-FREE POLYURETHANE FOAMS USING AN ENCAPSULATED BLOWING AGENT

Natoli F S; Chandalia K B
Olin Corp.

This involves reacting, at a reaction temperature within a temperature range of between about 70 and 150F, a reaction mixture composed of a polyol, an organic isocyanate, water, an encapsulated blowing agent and a reaction catalyst. The encapsulated blowing agent comprises a shell and core, the shell comprising a polymer having a melting point above the initial reaction temperature and the core comprising a gaseous blowing agent or blowing agent precursor for blowing the reaction mixture at the reaction temperature. The hot PU foam may be cooled using encapsulated water contained in the foam forming reaction mixture.

USA

Accession no.651234

Item 145

Journal of Cellular Plastics

3, No.4, July/Aug.1997, p.372-99

EFFECT OF POLYOL FUNCTIONALITY ON WATER BLOWN RIGID FOAMS

Tabor R; Lepovitz J; Potts W; Latham D; Latham L
Dow Chemical Co.

Rigid foam processing and performance issues have all presented themselves as problems to be overcome as the polyurethane industry replaces CFC blowing agents with alternatives such as HCFCs, HFCs, isomers of pentane and water. These problems include dimensional stability, foam flowability, formulation viscosity, friability, substrate adhesion, cycle times, cost, temperature resistance, insulation performance, K-factor ageing, blowing agent solubility and flammability. Water blown rigid foams lack performance in many of these areas compared to the CFC blown foams of the past. Since much of the water blown rigid foam work of the past has been narrowly focused on individual applications and formulations, a broad study of the effect of polyol functionality on foam performance is necessary to address these issues. A series of five polyols, each having an equivalent weight of 110 g/equiv., and functionalities ranging from two to six, are prepared and characterised alone, in thermoset films and in water blown rigid foam formulations. Properties such as dimensional stability, cell size, K-factor, adhesion to aluminium and PS, glass transition temperature, film permeability, relative chemical conversions by photoacoustic FTIR and solvent swelling of thin sliced foams are characterised. These results are broadly applicable to the development and commercialisation of water blown rigid foam polyols and formulations. 10 refs.

USA

Accession no.650856

Item 146

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.518-24. 43C6

LOW DENSITY ALL-MDI POLYURETHANE FOAMS FOR AUTOMOTIVE SEATING

Tan A; Deno L; Leenslag J W
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

An examination is made of automotive seating applications of ICI Polyurethanes' all-MDI PU foams which have significantly reduced densities as a result of changes in isocyanate/polyol ratios. Results are presented of studies of their durability and comfort performance over a wide range of temperatures and humidity levels. The fogging and flammability characteristics and recyclability of these foams are also discussed. 20 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.649933

Item 147

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.473-8. 43C6

PU SYSTEMS FOR PIPE INSULATION: CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS THROUGH THE USE OF ALTERNATE BLOWING AGENTS OPEN NEW TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS AND NEW MARKETS

Gabrysch G; Welte R
Bayer AG
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Property requirements for PU foams used in pipe insulation are examined, and the effects on foam properties of changing from CFC-11 to alternative blowing agents such as pentanes and carbon dioxide are discussed. Some technical and environmental advantages and new insulation markets made possible by these changes are reviewed.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.649927

Item 148

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.467-72. 43C6

NEW CATALYST GENERATION FOR PIR RIGID FOAMS

Sikorski M; Kull A H; Galla E A
Nitroil Europe GmbH; Specialty Products International Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Trimerisation catalysts of the PC CAT RL series (Nitroil Europe), based on blends of alkali metal carboxylates and tertiary amines, were evaluated in the preparation of HCFC-141b and pentane blown rigid polyisocyanurate foams. The foams were investigated for reactivity, density, compression

strength and thermal conductivity. Good blowing agent solubility and foam properties were achieved in low water content pentane blown systems by the use of a new catalyst and PC TR 310, a low viscosity aliphatic polyester polyol based on raw materials from renewable resources. For high water content pentane blown foams made with the use of polyester/polyether polyol blends, reaction profiles and foam properties comparable to those of HCFC-141b blown systems were achieved.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.649926

Item 149

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.452-9. 43C6
INNOVATIVE QUATERNARY AMMONIUM AND METAL BASED CATALYST SYSTEMS FOR CFC FREE ISOCYANURATE FOAMS

Yoshimura H; Tokumoto K; Okuzono S; Lowe D W
Tosoh Corp.; Tosoh USA Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Quaternary ammonium salts, alkali metals and tertiary amines were evaluated as trimerisation catalysts for HCFC-141b/carbon dioxide and all carbon dioxide blown rigid polyisocyanurate foams. In co-blown systems, Toyocat-TR20 and TR30 quaternary ammonium salts (Tosoh Corp.) accelerated the initial foaming reaction and improved the rise rate profile compared with conventional catalysts. TR20 exhibited the higher catalytic activity required for better density distribution, flowability and mouldability, while TR30 was effective in improving flame resistance and adhesion to metals. A conventional metal catalyst, potassium ethyl hexanoate, was the most suitable for foams blown with carbon dioxide only, and in combination with TR20 gave improved flowability and mouldability and reduced smoke density. 9 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.649924

Item 150

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.448-51. 43C6
EVALUATION OF HFC-245FA IN ENTRY DOOR FOAM SYSTEM

McGregor M E
Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

HFC-245fa was evaluated as a blowing agent for rigid PU foam insulation for entry doors. Hand mixed foams were investigated for reactivity, flow, compression strength, dimensional stability, thermal conductivity and cell structure in comparison with HCFC-141b blown systems. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.649923

Item 151

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.439-47. 43C6

INFLUENCE OF TEMPERATURE ON COMPRESSIVE PROPERTIES AND DIMENSIONAL STABILITY OF RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS USED IN CONSTRUCTION

Burns S B; Singh S N; Bowers J D
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The compression properties of rigid, closed-cell PU and polyisocyanurate foams used as thermal insulation in building applications were measured over a wide range of temperatures in three orthogonal directions. The data were fitted into a model based on fundamental material parameters, and the relationship between dimensional stability and compression strength in an anisotropic foam was examined. Foams expanded with CFC, HFC, HCFC and hydrocarbon blowing agents were evaluated, resulting in a methodology for predicting field performance under a wide variety of environmental exposure conditions. 18 refs.

USA

Accession no.649922

Item 152

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.434-8. 43C6
EVALUATION OF HFC-245FA IN CONTINUOUS AND DISCONTINUOUS PANEL FORMULATIONS: MACHINE STUDY

Rossitto F C; McGregor M E
Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Continuous and discontinuous panels were produced from rigid PU and polyisocyanurate foams using HFC-245fa as blowing agent. The panels were evaluated for dimensional stability, thermal conductivity, foam flow, reactivity, compression strength, across-width density, flammability and tensile adhesion in comparison with panels produced using HCFC-141b blown foams. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.649921

Item 153

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.428-32. 43C6
FACTORS AFFECTING THE SOLUBILITY OF GASEOUS HCFC AND HFC BLOWING AGENTS

Latham I
Dow Chemical Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The solubility of HCFC-22 and HFC-134a blowing agents in various polyols used in rigid PU foam formulations

was investigated. Most of the observed trends in solubility could be explained by the concept of hydrogen bonding. Solubility of the gaseous blowing agents increased as the equivalent weight of the polyol increased, and decreased with increasing water level and with decreasing basicity of the polyol functional groups. HCFC-22 was more soluble than HFC-134a in standard rigid foam polyols. 12 refs.

USA

Accession no.649920

Item 154

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.422-7. 43C6
PARAMETERS AFFECTING THE COMPATIBILITY OF ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS IN POLYOLS FOR RIGID FOAM FORMULATIONS

Peterson B H
Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A study was made of the relationship between the physical properties of a number of Bayer's Multanol polyols used in rigid PU foam formulations and the miscibility of n-pentane and cyclopentane blowing agents in the polyols or polyol blends. The polyols investigated included aliphatic and aromatic amine, aliphatic triol and sugar based types. The effects of hydroxyl number, molecular weight, starter type, epoxide type and content, functionality and surface tension on the compatibility of blowing agents in the polyols were examined. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.649919

Item 155

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.415-21. 43C6
EFFECT OF BLOWING AGENT SOLUBILITY ON THE LONG-TERM DIMENSIONAL STABILITY OF RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Singh S N; Biesmans G; Karremans M; Randall D
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

An accelerated blowing agent uptake test was used to quantify the plasticisation effect of HCFC-141b, CFC-11, cyclopentane and isopentane blowing agents on the structural matrix of rigid, closed-cell PU and polyisocyanurate (PIR) modified PU foams. This technique allowed simulation of blowing agent uptake levels associated with many years of use within a matter of days. Studies of the impact of blowing agent absorption on compression strength showed that the decrease in compression strength depended strongly on the amount of blowing agent dissolved into the matrix. HCFC and CFC exhibited larger uptake potential than hydrocarbons,

and PIR matrices generally showed a lesser degree of uptake than PU matrices. Used in conjunction with the Dimvac test, the new uptake test allowed for comprehensive assessment of the long-term dimensional stability of foams. 8 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.649918

Item 156

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.404-10. 43C6
PROGRESS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW HFC BLOWING AGENT: A CLOSER ANALYSIS OF TWO LEADING CANDIDATES

Barthelemy P P; Leroy A
Solvay Research & Technology
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The chemical stability of HFC-245fa and HFC-365mfc blowing agents was studied under conditions relevant to the blowing of rigid PU and polyisocyanurate foams. Both blowing agents underwent some dehydrofluorination to give decomposition products which could be analysed by gas chromatography, but these could be strongly reduced by careful selection of formulation components. The extent of dehydrofluorination was generally smaller for the HFC blowing agents than for HCFC-141b. HFC-365mfc was generally more stable than HFC-245fa in foams and premixes aged at different temperatures and for different periods of time. 5 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.649916

Item 157

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings. Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.394-403. 43C6
STATUS REPORT ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF HFC-245FA AS A BLOWING AGENT

Bogdan M C; Williams D J; Logsdon P B; Parker R C
AlliedSignal Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Studies undertaken by AlliedSignal into the use of HFC-245fa as a blowing agent for PU and polyisocyanurate thermal insulation foams are reported. Blowing agent characteristics examined include physical, environmental and toxicological properties, flammability, thermal and hydrolytic stability, solubility, compatibility with foam raw materials, premix and polyol vapour pressure, and stability during the foaming reaction. The effects of surfactants on foam properties and the response of thermal conductivity to mean temperature and time are discussed. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.649915

Item 158

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Preprints.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.376-9. 43C6

**LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE FROM BOTTLE:
NEW BLOWING AGENT FOR FLEXIBLE
FOAMS IN THE AUTOMOTIVE SECTOR**

Mariani V
Impianti OMS SpA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The use of pressurised liquid carbon dioxide as a blowing agent for flexible PU foams is discussed, with particular reference to the moulding of car seats. Some equipment modifications required to accommodate this blowing agent technology are described.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.649912

Item 159

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.370-5. 43C6
**CANNOXIDE: NEW MOLDING TECHNOLOGY
FOR POLYURETHANE FOAMS BLOWN WITH
LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE. FIRST
INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCES**

Taverna M
Cannon Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The CannOxide process developed by Cannon Group for the moulding of PU foams using liquid carbon dioxide as blowing agent is described, and results are presented of trials in which this technology was used to mould flexible PU foam furniture parts having complex inserts.

DOW EUROPE SA; ILPO DIVISIONE INTEGRALI;
PLURIFORM; DOW ITALIA SPA
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.649911

Item 160

Patent Number: US 5574072 A 19961112
**AZEOTROPIC COMPOSITIONS OF 1,1,1,4,4,4-
HEXAFLUOROBUTANE AND N-PENTANE AND
THE USE THEREOF IN THE PRODUCTION OF
FOAMS**

Werner J; Kane S A; Doerge H P; Boonstra E F
Bayer Corp.

These are composed of from about 73 to 87 wt.% of the hexafluorobutane and from about 13 to 27 wt.% of n-pentane and are used as blowing agents in PU foams.

USA

Accession no.649580

Item 161

Plastics World

55, No.8, Aug.1997, p.10

**INTEGRAL SKIN MOULDERS TURN TO
PENTANE GAS**

Smock D

Pentane is emerging as the leading candidate to replace HCFCs for integral skin PU moulding. Universal Urethane finished a 100% conversion to cyclopentane as a blowing agent at the end of July at an estimated cost of 125,000 US dollars including lost production time. The company is said to be achieving excellent skins and the reactivity of the new cyclopentane formulation is described as very close to CFC-11.

USA

Accession no.648006

Item 162

Utech Asia '97. Conference proceedings.
Suntec City, 18th-20th Feb.1997, Paper 54. 43C6

**ADDITIVES TO PRODUCE SOFT FOAMS WITH
CONVENTIONAL POLYOLS AND LOWER
BLOWING AGENT LEVELS**

Lawler L F; Boo K H
OSi Specialties Group; Witco Corp.; Witco Asia Pacific
Edited by: Reed D; Ward S
(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Geolite technology was introduced in 1990 for the production of polyether PU foams using reduced auxiliary blowing agents. Subsequent development work and industrial trials have demonstrated the unique capabilities of Geolite modifiers to provide stability during the foaming process, particularly difficult-to-process low density formulations and low index soft foam formulations. It is discussed how Geolite modifiers help in producing low index soft foams using conventional polyols at reduced ABA use levels. Other benefits of using Geolite modifiers are also covered.

SINGAPORE; USA

Accession no.645385

Item 163

Utech Asia '97. Conference proceedings.
Suntec City, 18th-20th Feb.1997, Paper 36. 43C6
CFC-FREE REFRIGERATED ISO CONTAINERS
Gabrysch G
Bayer AG
Edited by: Reed D; Ward S
(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Food and other perishable goods are becoming more and more part of the global market of consumer products. These goods need effective transportation with exactly controlled temperatures over long distances so that no damage occurs to the food. To achieve this, insulated PU containers are used almost exclusively because it is possible to maintain very narrow temperature limitations for the entire time of the transport. If even higher

requirements are necessary, it is possible to control not only the temperature but the composition of the atmosphere inside the container as well. Not only are food products suitable for PU-insulated containers, but all temperature sensitive products e.g. electronic equipment, pharmaceutical preparations, and fine chemicals. Together with dry freight containers, insulated containers are transported on special container ships some of which have a loading capacity of up to 5,000 TEU. Currently worldwide there are approximately 600,000 refrigerated or insulated containers. The majority contain PU insulation and typically R1 has been used as a blowing agent. Details are given.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.645367

Item 164

Utech Asia '97. Conference proceedings.
Suntec City, 18th-20th Feb.1997, Paper 30. 43C6
POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR GLOBAL APPLIANCE MARKET: BLOWING AGENTS - PROCESSABILITY AND LINER COMPATIBILITY

Morgan r E; Dean G; Clavel P; Kawabata H; Watkins J
Dow Chemical Co.; Dow Europe SA; Dow Mitsubishi Chemical Ltd.

Edited by: Reed D; Ward S

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Since the inception of the Montreal Protocol, any discussion about PU foams centres around the topic of what the next generation of blowing agents will be. CFC-11 has passed the phase-out date of 1995 in the developed countries and is approaching its phase-out date of 2010 in the developing countries. In the appliance market in Europe, the replacement of choice is hydrocarbons (cyclopentane, iso-/n-pentane); in the USA, it is HCFC-141b. In Asia and the Pacific, HCFC-141b is widely used, but cyclopentane is gaining in popularity. The development programmes underway at Dow Chemical are reviewed as the current systems based on cyclopentane and HCFC- 141b are being optimised and the next generations of hydrocarbons and HFCs are being examined. The normal/iso-pentanes - HFC-134a, HFC-245fa and HFC-236ea - are described and compared to current HCFC- 141b and cyclopentane systems. Equally important to the development of the foam systems is the understanding of the processing characteristics of each blowing agent. The process development of this work as it pertains to the global appliance market is reviewed. Finally, the respective solvency characteristics of the different blowing agents will have different effects on the various liner materials. This nature of these blowing agents toward different liner resins/structures is examined. 6 refs.

JAPAN; SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.645361

Item 165

Utech Asia '97. Conference proceedings.
Suntec City, 18th-20th Feb.1997, Paper 15. 43C6
COST REDUCTION FOR FLEXIBLE FOAM; EMPLOYING CO₂ AS BLOWING AGENT IN CONJUNCTION WITH GBE 2000/CO₂ METERING UNITS

Bauer A

Krauss-Maffei Kunststofftechnik GmbH

Edited by: Reed D; Ward S

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

For some time now, CO₂ has been employed with slabstock foam production as a relatively easy to handle and environmentally friendly blowing agent. With the production of mouldings, however, and the different demands, employment of CO₂ as a blowing agent has only materialised fairly recently. From the technical aspect there are several possibilities for CO₂ metering, which differ clearly with regard to investment costs, retrofitting suitability to existing plant, production reliability and safety, foam quality, etc. After considering all aspects of importance to the processor, Krauss Maffei has decided to incorporate CO₂ metering into one of the components in its day-tank. This process offers by far the best price/performance ratio and - with regard to maximum possible material savings under production conditions - is almost comparable to the processes employing liquid CO₂. CO₂ metering is achieved by modifications to the well-proven GHE 2000 metering unit.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.645347

Item 166

Utech Asia '97. Conference proceedings.
Suntec City, 18th-20th Feb.1997, Paper 13. 43C6
WATER BLOWN INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM WITH LOW DENSITY

Kim K M; La M C

Hanwha BASF

Edited by: Reed D; Ward S

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

In theory, the use of CFCs in blowing foam has contributed to ozone loss. Many integral skin foam producers have tried to develop new integral skin foam systems based on blowing agents such as HCFCs, pentane and water to phase out CFCs and recently many successful developments have been achieved in this area. However the use of HCFCs also has an effect on the loss of ozone, and the use of water has some problems, e.g. high density (600-700kg/cub.m), insufficient skin layer, hard to texture, etc. In Korea, Hanwha BASF's customers wanted full water blown integral skin foam systems giving low density foams of 400kg/cub.m and with good skins similar to CFCs systems. To solve the high density problem of water blown systems, the company has developed a new system with a good skin and a foam density of 400kg/cub.m using water as a

blowing agent. Details are given of a water blown PU integral skin foam system which meets the performance of the CFCs systems at the same densities (400 kg/cu.m).

KOREA

Accession no.645345

Item 167

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.349-55. 43C6

**FIRE RESISTANT ALL WATER BLOWN
POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM**

Moriya K; Naruse A; Kurita M; Sasaki K

Nippon Polyurethane Industry Co.Ltd.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Formulations were developed for the manufacture of highly fire resistant water blown polyisocyanurate foams for thermal insulation applications. The foams were characterised for combustibility, oxygen index, smoke emission, thermal conductivity, density, compression strength and dimensional stability. Studies were made of the relationship between isocyanate index and absorption of isocyanurate end groups and of the effects of polyol functionality on dimensional stability and smoke density and of surfactants and catalysts on trimerisation. 12 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.643075

Item 168

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.334-42. 43C6

**SILICA ADDITIVE SYSTEMS FOR
POLYURETHANE AND POLYISOCYANURATE
FOAMS**

Okoroafor M O; McDonald W H; Wang A E; Kresta J

E; Tabakovic R; Yao X; Ashida K; Frisch K C

PPG Industries Inc.; Detroit,Mercy University

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Silica/surfactant combinations were evaluated as additives in the preparation of rigid PU and polyisocyanurate foams using HCFC-141b or pentane, cyclopentane, isopentane and mixtures thereof as blowing agents. Effects on thermal conductivity before and after ageing and on density, closed cell content, compression strength and dimensional stability were investigated. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.643073

Item 169

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.320-4. 43C6

**MODIFIED CASTOR OIL: A VERSATILE
POLYOL FOR RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM
APPLICATIONS**

Heinemann T; Scholl H J; Welte R

Bayer AG

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Castor oils for use as polyols for rigid PU foams were chemically modified with low molecular weight compounds having different functionalities and containing hydroxyl or amino groups. The modified castor oils obtained were characterised by a broad spectrum of hydroxyl numbers, functionalities and viscosities. The hydroxyl numbers were increased and the amount of primary hydroxyl groups could be adjusted through the nature of the compounds used for modification. Foams were produced using different blowing agents from formulations in which the modified castor oils were used as the sole polyol component or in combination with other polyols, and were characterised for density, open cell content, flow, thermal conductivity and compression strength. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.643070

Item 170

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.253-6. 43C6

**NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN WATER-BLOWN
INTEGRAL SKIN POLYURETHANES**

Madaj E J

Bayer Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Developments in Bayer's Bayflex water-blown integral skin PU foams are described, with particular reference to systems used in footwear soling applications. Methods for promoting skin formation and improving abrasion resistance and flexural properties are discussed. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.643062

Item 171

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.205-13. 43C6

**REDUCED DENSITY, INCREASED STRENGTH
CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN FOAM**

Nichols J B; Latham I; Jackson H

Dow Chemical Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

An experimental design approach was used to develop carbon dioxide blown open cell PU foams having good processability and dimensional stability and increased compression strength, while maintaining or reducing the in-place density usually obtained with CFC-11/HCFC-141b blown systems. The studies resulted in the development of an aliphatic, trifunctional polyether polyol which used higher levels of water and gave open cell foams with a 10-15% reduced density, good dimensional stability at elevated temperatures and acceptable compression strength. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.643056

Item 172

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.179-89. 43C6
**LOW DENSITY ALL WATER-BLOWN RIGID
FOAM FOR POUR-IN-PLACE APPLICATIONS**
Kaplan W A; Neill P L; Staudte L C; Brink C J
Stepan Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The dimensional stability of low density, water blown rigid PU foams for pour-in-place thermal insulation applications was improved by the use of a phthalic anhydride based polyester polyol containing a dispersed cell opening agent. The foam systems obtained allowed some of the carbon dioxide to be released through the cell windows immediately after filling of the cavity, and to be rapidly replaced by air. Studies were made of the flowability, density, open cell content, dimensional stability, mechanical properties, thermal conductivity and adhesion (particularly to flame treated PE) of these foams. These properties were examined in comparison with those of HCFC-141b blown foams. 21 refs.

USA

Accession no.643053

Item 173

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.170-3. 43C6
**HFC-245FA AS A BLOWING AGENT FOR
WATER HEATER FOAM INSULATION**
McGee I E; Dobransky M A; Ingold K A
Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

HFC-245fa was evaluated as a blowing agent in hand mixed and machine processed PU foams for use as insulation for water heaters. The density, cell structure, compression strength, dimensional stability and thermal conductivity of the foams compared favourably with those of HCFC-141b blown systems. The results of 24 hour simulated use tests in water heaters were nearly equivalent. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.643051

Item 174

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.164-8. 43C6
**TWO YEARS OF INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE
WITH LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN
SLABSTOCK FOAMS**
Taverna M; Meloth H; Griffiths T
Cannon Group; CarDio BV
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The CarDio process developed by Cannon Group for the manufacture of flexible slabstock PU foams using liquid carbon dioxide as blowing agent is examined. The density, cell structure and mechanical properties of the foams are

compared with those of CFC-11 and methylene chloride blown systems. The economics of the process and the availability of licences and computer aided formulation software are also discussed.

LEGGETT & PLATT; TG CELLSOFT LTD.
BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
ITALY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.643050

Item 175

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.144-9. 43C6
**OPTIMIZATION OF LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE
BLOWN FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK FOAM BY
SILICONE SURFACTANTS**
Burkhart G; Zellmer V; Borgogelli R
Goldschmidt Th.,AG; Goldschmidt Chemical Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Laboratory methods used by Goldschmidt to develop silicone surfactants for flexible slabstock PU foams produced using liquid carbon dioxide as blowing agent are described. Based on these evaluations, an experimental universal surfactant (EP-H-100) was developed and its effects on froth stability, cell structure and flammability performance were studied.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.643047

Item 176

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.136-43. 43C6
**APPLICATION OF THE CO-2 PROCESS TO THE
MAJOR METHODS OF CONTINUOUS
FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK PRODUCTION**
Blackwell J B; Buckley G; Blackwell S W
Beamech Group Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The principles of the CO-2 continuous foaming technology (Beamech Group) using liquid carbon dioxide blowing agent are described, and its application to the Maxfoam/Varimax, Vertifoam and continuous inclined conveyor processes for the manufacture of flexible slabstock PU foams is examined. 10 refs.

VERTIFOAM INTERNATIONAL LTD.
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK; USA;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.643046

Item 177

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.98-104. 43C6
**AFFORDABLE METHOD FOR CHARGING AND
MEASURING GASES IN POLYURETHANE
STARTING FORMULATIONS**
Lehnert A B

Gusmer-Admiral Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The theory of nucleation is discussed, and details are given of a method and apparatus developed by Gusmer-Admiral for measuring concentrations of gases in starting formulations for PU foam production. The technique is capable of measuring the quantity of soluble blowing agent present in the resin system. The data are shown on an operator interface as the percentage of blowing agent present. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.643042

Item 178

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.57-61. 43C6
**IMPROVED LOW THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY
FINE CELL HCFC-141B APPLIANCE FOAM**
Venegas M H; Doerge H P
Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The development of fine cell HCFC-141b blown polymeric MDI based PU foams for thermal insulation of freezers and refrigerators is described. The effects of water level, density and gel time on thermal conductivity were studied, and these variables were used as optimisation criteria for the production of foams having reduced thermal conductivity. The demould characteristics, cell size, density, thermal conductivity, machine reactivity, dimensional stability, compression strength and reverse heat leakage of the improved foams were investigated in comparison with a commercial HCFC-141b blown system. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.643035

Item 179

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.48-52. 43C6
**REVIEW OF RECENT PROGRESS IN THE
PROCESS DEVELOPMENT OF APPLIANCE
INSULATION POLYURETHANE FOAM
SYSTEMS**
Dean G H; Parenti V; Birch A J; Clavel P
Dow Europe SA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Results are presented of studies of the processing and properties of pentane blown PU foams, formulated with Voratec polyols (Dow Chemical), for use as thermal insulation in refrigerators. Reduced fill weights could be achieved by optimisation of the density distribution of the moulded foam, which could be related to the rise rate profile. The effects of mixing energy were quantified, and in most cases the best results were achieved when energies were high. Mould temperatures could significantly affect

the flow and properties of the foam. Higher temperatures could show improvements, but only in combination with correct overpack percentages. The flow properties of a system could be improved, even at the expense of lambda value, while maintaining good energy consumption values. 5 refs.

DOW CHEMICAL CO.
SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.643033

Item 180

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.29-34. 43C6
**USE OF SILICONE SURFACTANTS TO
OPTIMIZE CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN
APPLIANCE FOAM**
Fis J; Schumacher D W
OSi Specialties SA; Witco Corp.,OSi Specialties Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Statistically designed experiments were used to identify silicone copolymer surfactants offering improved performance in cyclopentane blown rigid PU foams for use as thermal insulation in refrigerators. Structural models generated from the experimental design were used to design candidate surfactant structures for machine evaluations in a commercial appliance foam system. Surfactants giving optimised thermal conductivity, flowability, density distribution and compression strength were identified. 6 refs.

SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.643030

Item 181

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.24-8. 43C6
**LOW K-FACTOR AND LOW DENSITY HCFC-
141B APPLIANCE FOAM**
Doerge H P
Bayer Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Low density PU foams for use as thermal insulation in refrigerators were produced using HCFC-141b as blowing agent, and their properties were compared with those of other HCFC-141b blown foams. The low density foams offered similar performance to a standard commercial appliance foam at an 8% lower density. Properties such as thermal conductivity, compression strength, short-term dimensional stability and long-term creep behaviour showed little differences. Compared to a commercial low density system, the new systems showed improved k-factor and compression strength at the same density. Both the initial and aged k-factors were improved by at least 3%. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.643029

Item 182

Polyurethanes Expo '96. Conference Proceedings.
Las Vegas, Nv., 20th-23rd Oct.1996, p.18-23. 43C6

**EVOLUTION OF HYDROCARBON BLOWN
FORMULATIONS FOR DOMESTIC
APPLIANCES APPLICATION**

Wacker W; Cappella A; Hoffmann W
Bosch-Siemens Hausgerate GmbH; ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Isopentane/pentane mixtures were used as blowing agents for PU foams for application as thermal insulation in refrigerators. Effects on foam density, compression strength, dimensional stability and thermal conductivity were investigated. Thermal conductivity was significantly reduced through the use of an isocyanate containing dispersed carbon black. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
ITALY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.643028

Item 183

Patent Number: US 5563180 A 19961008

**CATALYST FOR POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS
MADE WITH ALTERNATIVE BLOWING
AGENTS**

Skowronski M J; Trout K G
Celotex Corp.

Rigid, closed cell polyisocyanurate foams are prepared by reacting together a polyisocyanate and a polyester polyol or a mixture of a polyester polyol and at least one other isocyanate-reactive compound in the presence of: (a) a hydrogen-containing blowing agent or a mixture of a hydrogen-containing blowing and at least one co-blowing agent and (b) a catalyst mixture comprising (i) a carboxylate salt of an alkali metal or an alkaline earth metal or mixtures thereof, (ii) a quaternary ammonium carboxylate salt, and (iii) optionally a tertiary amine, where the mole ratio of carboxylate metal salt:tertiary amine is a value greater than about 2:1, and the total moles of quaternary ammonium carboxylate salt are less than the combined moles of the carboxylate metal salt and the tertiary amine.

USA

Accession no.637250

Item 184

Patent Number: US 5561171 A 19961001

**CATALYSTS WHICH STABILISE
HYDROHALOCARBON BLOWING AGENT IN
POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM FORMULATIONS
DURING POLYMERISATION**

Demmin T R; Parker R C; Eibeck R E; Knopeck G M;
Ruszaj D M
AlliedSignal Inc.

Disclosed are compositions comprising polyisocyanate, polyol, hydrohalocarbon blowing agent, surfactant and

catalyst for polymerisation of the polyisocyanate and polyol. The catalyst is capable of decreasing the amount of decomposition of the blowing agent to haloalkenes during polymerisation of the polyisocyanate and polyol.

USA

Accession no.637043

Item 185

Patent Number: US 5552447 A 19960903

**RIGID CLOSED CELL POLYISOCYANATE
BASED FOAMS FOR USE AS POSITIVE
FLOTATION MATERIALS IN WATERCRAFT**

Green T J
BASF Corp.

A rigid closed cell polyisocyanate based foam is disclosed, for use as a positive flotation material for watercraft which meets the US Coast Guard immersion test (CGD 75-168, 33 C.F.R. No. 183.114). As a blowing agent for this foam, a mixture of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (R-134a) as a frothing agent and water is used, where the amount of water is less than 2.5 wt.% based on the weight of the formulated polyol composition. Also, the polyols in the polyol composition are initiated by at least one amine; and the polyol composition contains a delayed action tertiary amine catalyst. The foams have excellent dimensional stability.

USA

Accession no.633334

Item 186

Cellular Polymers

16, No.2, 1997, p.110-49

**THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OF ISOCYANATE-
BASED RIGID CELLULAR PLASTICS: A
TECHNIQUE FOR PREDICTING THE 25 YEAR
VALUES**

Ball G W

British Rigid Urethane Foam Manufacturers' Assn.

The factors determining thermal conductivity of isocyanate-based rigid cellular plastics are reviewed. Research data are presented which were obtained from a programme conducted at Salford University, to establish the basis of a method based on an accelerated procedure for determination of thermal conductivity of these products which can be assumed to apply, without taking into account production variation, to a product over its 50-year life. The paper also discusses the merits of various other procedures claiming to produce 'realistic aged thermal conductivity values'. Evidence is provided that the products made with these new blowing agents have similar thermal conductivities and similar thermal conductivity ageing characteristics to their CFC blown counterparts. 66 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.632134

Item 187

Patent Number: US 5539006 A 19960723

RIGID FOAMS WITH IMPROVED INSULATION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Doerge H P; Ball E E; Schilling S L; Squiller E P
Bayer Corp.

Rigid PU foams having good demould and insulation properties are produced by reacting an organic polyisocyanate with a sucrose-based polyether polyol in the presence of a catalyst and a blowing agent, such as a hydrogen-containing chlorofluorocarbon, hydrogen-containing fluorocarbon or mixture thereof.

USA

Accession no.629510

Item 188

Patent Number: US 5532283 A 19960702

AZEOTROPIC COMPOSITIONS OF 1,1,1,4,4,4-HEXAFLUOROBUTANE AND 2-METHYLBUTANE AND THE USE THEREOF IN THE PRODUCTION OF FOAMS

Werner J; Kane S A; Boonstra E F; Doerge H P
Bayer Corp.

Azeotropic compositions made up of from about 64-80% by weight of 1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluorobutane and from about 20-36% by weight of 2-methyl butane have been found to be particularly useful as blowing agents for the production of polyurethane foams.

USA

Accession no.628412

Item 189

Patent Number: US 5164419 A 19921117

BLOWING AGENT AND PROCESS FOR PREPARING POLYURETHANE FOAM

Bartlett P L; Creazzo J A
DuPont de Nemours E.I.,& Co.Inc.

The use of 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC-152a) with a minimum amount of water, preferably in the absence of water, as the blowing agent is disclosed as an efficient route to a rigid, closed-cell PU or polyisocyanurate foam with improved cell structure and excellent insulation properties.

USA

Accession no.625051

Item 190

Patent Number: US 5496869 A 19960305

METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR PREPARING RIGID FOAMS WITH NON-CHLOROFLUOROCARBON BLOWING AGENTS

Williams S; Kaplan W; Neill P; Chapa G
Stepan Co.

Disclosed are methods and compositions for preparing rigid foams by contacting a polyisocyanate with a polyol mixture comprising (a) from about 40-95 wt.% of a polyester or polyether polyol; (b) a catalytic amount of a catalyst system comprising a primary catalyst and an amino acid salt catalyst derived from sarcosine; and (c) a non-chlorofluorocarbon blowing agent.

USA

Accession no.621980

Item 191

Journal of Cellular Plastics

32, No.6, Nov/Dec.1996, p.601-16

COMPRESSION CREEP AND LONG TERM DIMENSIONAL STABILITY IN APPLIANCE RIGID FOAM

Yourd R A
Bayer Corp.

Dimensional stability has always been a critical issue for appliance rigid PU foam. There are three factors which play an important role in dimensional stability. First is the condensation of the blowing agent which results in a loss of cell pressure and a shrinkage force on the foam. Blowing agents with higher boiling points condense sooner and generate a larger decrease in cell gas pressure than blowing agents with lower boiling points. Blowing agents that are gases do not condense at all, and their change in cell gas pressure on cooling is minimal. The second factor affecting dimensional stability is ageing or the diffusion of carbon dioxide out of the cells of the foam. Carbon dioxide diffuses out of the cells faster than other blowing agents, resulting in an additional loss of cell pressure. Carbon dioxide, generated from water in the formulation, generally comprises a relatively small portion of the cell gases and, therefore, its effect on dimensional stability in appliance rigid foams is less important. However, in formulations high in water, water's contribution to dimensional instability can be more pronounced. The third factor affecting dimensional stability of the foam is the effect of the blowing agent on the mechanical properties of the foam. 14 refs.

USA

Accession no.617451

Item 192

Patent Number: US 5506275 A 19960409

1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE AS A BLOWING AGENT IN INTEGRAL SKIN POLYURETHANE SHOE SOLES

Valoppi V L
BASF Corp.

The above compound (HFC-134a) may be used alone or in combination with water, as a blowing agent, in flexible integral skin foam, which exhibits physical properties, such as resistance to abrasion and cracking on flex,

comparable to conventional chlorinated fluorocarbon blown foams.

USA

Accession no.610354

Item 193

Patent Number: WO 9518176 A1 19950706

FOAMABLE COMPOSITION CONTAINING UNSATURATED PERFLUORINATED BLOWING AGENT

Dams R J; Flynn R M; Focquet K; Gasper A J; Owens J G

Minnesota Mining & Mfg.Co.

Foamable compositions comprise (a) at least one normally liquid, unsaturated perfluorinated blowing agent compound selected from the group consisting of perfluoroolefin compounds, e.g. perfluoro(4-methylpent-2-ene), perfluoroaromatic compounds, e.g. hexafluorobenzene, and perfluorocycloolefin compounds, e.g. perfluorocyclohexene, the perfluoroolefin compounds optionally containing one or more catenary heteroatoms; and (b) at least one foamable polymer or the precursors of at least one foamable polymer. The compositions are useful in preparing polymeric, e.g. polyurethane, foams.

USA

Accession no.609690

Item 194

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 38, pp.8. 43C6

CHARACTERISTICS OF SURFACTANTS FOR USE WITH NEW PROCESSES USING CARBON DIOXIDE AS AN AUXILIARY BLOWING AGENT

McVey S B; Hilker B L; Lawler L F

Osi Specialities Inc.

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The mechanical and chemical differences between conventional and carbon dioxide based foaming processes for polyurethanes indicate that the role of the silicone surfactant is process dependent. The effect of surfactant additives on surface tension, emulsification, froth/bubble formation and stability and foam stability characteristics are studied in order to optimise the systems which use carbon dioxide as an auxiliary blowing agent. In the carbon dioxide blown foams, surfactants with a low froth density and moderate froth stability gave foams with acceptable cell size and uniformity. Surface tension information has not yet been correlated with carbon dioxide blown foams. 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.609248

Item 195

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 32, pp.6. 43C6

COMPARISON OF THE VPF AND LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE FOAMING PROCESSES

Blackwell J B; Bickley G; Blackwell S W

Beamech Group Ltd.

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The systems which have been developed for environmentally friendly continuous flexible PU slabstock foam manufacture are outlined. These include variable pressure foaming (VPF), liquid carbon dioxide addition into the mixing head, rapid cooling processes and alternative blowing agent technologies (methylene chloride or acetone). A comparison of VPF and one of the systems for liquid carbon dioxide addition into the mixing head (the Beamech CO-2 process) was carried out. On the basis of results obtained for the production range of grades, the economics of production, process improvements and environmental comparisons, the authors concluded that the VPF foaming process showed advantages over the use of liquid carbon dioxide. 12 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK;

WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609242

Item 196

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 31, pp.6. 43C6

BLOWING FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK WITH LIQUID CARBONIC ACID: PROGRESS WITH TECHNOLOGY

Eiben R G

Bayer AG

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The use of carbonic acid as an environmentally friendly and economical auxiliary blowing agent for flexible PU slabstock foam manufacture is discussed, with reference to Hennecke's NovaFlex liquid carbon dioxide system. The use of this system enables low density foam grade to be produced and it decreases hardness and improves resilience, while maintaining the same density. The PU blocks show an even cell size distribution throughout the whole cross section. The NovaFlex system is outlined. It can be adapted to the customer's needs and existing machine layout.

HENNECKE GMBH

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;

WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609241

Item 197

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 30, pp.8. 43C6

TWO YEARS OF INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE WITH LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE-BLOWN SLABSTOCK FOAMS

Taverna M; Meloth H; Griffiths T

Cannon Group; CarDio BV

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The results are presented of two years of industrial use of CarDio, the Cannon Group's technology for using liquid carbon dioxide as blowing agent in the manufacture of flexible slabstock PU foams. The physical properties of CarDio blown foams are compared with those of methylene chloride- and CFC-11-blown foams. CarDio foams show a combination of good physical properties and easy processability. Several foam producers in Europe and in the USA are using the technology to produce environmentally safe foam at a competitive price.

EUROPE-GENERAL; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; NETHERLANDS; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609240

Item 198

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 11, pp.6. 43C6

LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN FOAM FOR AUTOMOTIVE FLEXIBLE MOULDING

Noakes C W; Casagrande G

Dow Europe SA; Dow Italia SpA

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Experiments were carried out using Cannon's CannOxide liquid carbon dioxide process with TDI and MDI based high resilience moulded polyurethane foams. These foams were compared with conventional water blown foams at the same density and at the same density and hardness. The use of liquid carbon dioxide injection for both TDI and MDI based foams resulted in weight reductions of 12-18%. The addition of SPECFLEX NC 650 copolymer polyol was necessary to obtain the same foam hardness as the reference foams, but other physical properties were largely unchanged, even at reduced densities. The physical properties of the foams were better than those of water blown foams of similar density. The advantages of liquid carbon dioxide injection for foam production were discussed with reference to automotive seating and furniture applications. 8 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609221

Item 199

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper p, pp.10. 43C6

NEW POLYOLS FOR IMPROVED AUTOMOTIVE SEATING DURABILITY PERFORMANCE

Brasington R; Kinkelaar M R; Cavender K D

ARCO Chemical Products Europe; ARCO Chemical Co.

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The durability of cold moulded TDI-based high resilience foam was tested. From test blocks representative of a current technology polyol system, the first generation experimental polyol system (EP1) and the second

generation experimental system (EP2) were tested at densities of 60 and 40 kg/cu.m. Results were also obtained from commercial MDI seat cushion foams. The results showed that the new experimental polyol systems showed an improvement in durability compared with current cold moulded foam, even under high humidity conditions. Machine made EP1 foams compared favourably with MDI production foams in terms of both durability and sensitivity to change in temperature. Dynamic modulus and hysteresis changes with time were significantly less pronounced with EO1 foam than with MDI foams. Height and load losses were smaller with the new TDI foam and fatigue also had a much smaller effect on vibrational transmissivity compared with MDI production foam. It was shown that the new TDI foams performed as well, or better, at reduced density than systems currently used in the industry. 9 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609219

Item 200

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 8, pp.8. 43C6

LOW-DENSITY, HIGH-RESILIENCE FOAMS FOR AUTOMOTIVE SEATING BASED ON TDI

Pique S

Dow Europe SA

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

TDI-based high resilience moulding is the main moulding technology used in North America for the production of flexible PU parts for automotive seating, but in Europe and Japan, the hot moulding and MDI-based cold moulding processes predominate. Possible reasons for this are discussed. The development of specifically designed polyols and copolymer polyols, combined with formulation optimisation for specific application requirements, allows foam manufacturers to meet the specifications of most original equipment manufacturers at densities between 30-45 kg/cu.m. 3 refs.

FIAT AUTO SPA; RENAULT SA; TOYOTA MOTOR CORP.; VOLKSWAGEN AG; DAIMLER-BENZ AG; FORD MOTOR CO.; PEUGEOT SA; GENERAL MOTORS CORP.; OPEL AG

EUROPE-GENERAL; JAPAN; NORTH AMERICA; SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609218

Item 201

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 71, pp.6. 43C6

INNOVATIVE PANEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM FOR A "REEFER" FACTORY

Taverna M; Spanio G

Cannon Group

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Recent developments in the manufacturing technologies used to produce the various available configurations of

rigid faced panels are discussed, with special reference to the automated manufacture of large panels for insulated containers. The panels are sandwich structures in which a core of PU foam is lined with two facings of protective materials. By changing the foam and the type of facings, panels can be produced for thermal insulation (for which thermal properties are important) and for construction (for which mechanical properties are more important). The use of different blowing agents to expand the foam and fill the panels is discussed, together with the costs.

MAERSK CONTAINER INDUSTRI AS
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609010

Item 202

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.
Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 70, pp.6. 43C6
STATE OF THE ART OF PIPE INSULATION
Schlenter B E
Shell Louvain-la-Neuve
(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The production techniques for pipes which are pre-insulated with PU foam are described and discussed. The systems must fulfil several requirements, including excellent flow properties, excellent adhesion to the inner steel pipe and outer HDPE pipe, low thermal conductivity of the foam and a good heat resistance of the pipe system. The use of fully water blown foam systems, dual blown HCFC systems (using water and a blowing agent such as HCFC-141b) and dual blown pentane systems (using water with pentane isomer as the physical blowing agent) is discussed.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609009

Item 203

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.
Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 68, pp.6. 43C6
**DEVELOPMENT OF CFC-FREE
POLYURETHANE MODIFIED ISOCYANURATE
FOAMS WITH IMPROVED PROCESSABILITY
FOR CONTINUOUS LAMINATION**
Bonapersona V; Javarone C
ICI Polyurethanes
(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

CFC-free polyurethane-modified isocyanurate foam systems and the use of polyester polyols can meet the processability requirements of the European insulation laminate producers. HCFC-141b blown and hydrocarbon blown formulations have been developed. These systems can maximise foam fire resistance or reduce the need for expensive flame retardants. 6 refs.

EUROPE-GENERAL; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609007

Item 204

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.
Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 67, pp.4. 43C6
**IMPACT OF THE CFC-ISSUE ON RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR CONSTRUCTION
APPLICATIONS**
Van den Bosch R
Dow Benelux NV
(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The impact on construction applications of replacing CFCs as blowing agents for rigid PU foam is discussed with reference to the thermal efficiency, dimensional stability, combustion modification and cost of rigid PU foam insulation products. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609006

Item 205

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.
Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 60, pp.10. 43C6
**NOVEL DEVELOPMENTS USING PURE ISO-
PENTANE BLOWING AGENT IN APPLIANCE
MANUFACTURE**
Parenti V; Burch A J; Dean G H; Clavel P
Dow Europe SA
(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Cyclopentane has become well established in Europe as a blowing agent for rigid PU foams for the insulation of refrigeration appliances. Developments are described which have resulted in a system blown entirely by isopentane, giving enhanced insulation performance, flowability and demould properties. Improvements in the polyol formulation have made it possible to maintain blend stability in the machine tank. The performance of isopentane blown systems is compared with CFC-11 50% reduced, cyclopentane and iso-/n-pentane blown reference materials. The results for the processing properties, thermal insulation performance and long-term dimensional stability of the foams confirm the theoretical prediction that isopentane used as a sole blowing agent gives the best overall results. 7 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.609000

Item 206

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.
Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 57, pp.8. 43C6
**NEW SILICONE SURFACTANTS FOR RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM**
Frey J H; Grimminger J; Stevens R E
Air Products & Chemicals Inc.
(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The heat of hydration technique is described. This is a new technique for evaluating silicone surfactant polarity in order to select appropriate surfactant structures for new

rigid PU foam formulations for specific applications. Two new silicone surfactants have been developed for non-CFC blowing agents for rigid PU foam. Dabco DC5604 surfactant has been designed to provide an optimal balance of thermal and mechanical properties for HCFC-141b/water co-blown and all-water blown rigid PU systems. An experimental surfactant, XF-J2557, was developed to provide better emulsification, finer cell structure and improved flame retardancy for n-pentane blown rigid PU foam lamination formulations. 12 refs.

USA

Accession no.608997

Item 207

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 56, pp.6. 43C6

INCREASING THE SOLUBILITY OF PENTANE IN RIGID FOAM SYSTEMS

Chittolini C

Ediltec Srl

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

For ecological reasons, PU rigid foams used for insulation in appliances, refrigeration industry panels and continuous laminating panels are now produced using pentane as a blowing agent rather than CFC-11 or HCFC-141b. However, the low solubility of pentane and the low stability of emulsions of pentane and polyols have caused processing problems. This paper describes how homogeneous solutions of the pentane/polyol components can be obtained using Kytane 20 A.S. (a proprietary blend of alkanolamides) which is soluble in pentane and in a wide range of polyols used for rigid foams. Kytane 20 A.S. acts as a vehicle to introduce more pentane into the polyol component, resulting in easy processing and good foam characteristics. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.608996

Item 208

Utech 96. Conference Proceedings.

Hague, 26th-28th March 1996, Paper 55, pp.14. 43C6

HFC-245FA: A NONFLAMMABLE, LIQUID BLOWING AGENT FOR RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Williams D J; Parker R C; Bogdan M C

Allied-Signal Inc.

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

HFC-245fa (1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane) is a potential long-term replacement blowing agent for HCFC-141b in rigid PU foams used for thermal insulation. This liquid HFC has a low order of acute toxicity, is environmentally acceptable and is stable in the presence of common foam raw materials and materials of construction. HFC-245fa has produced foams with excellent processability, physical properties equal to or better than those of HCFC-141b

blown foams, good thermal conductivity values and good ageing properties. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.608995

Item 209

Journal of Cellular Plastics

32, No.2, March/April 1996, p.159-71

DETERMINATION OF THE BLOWING AGENT DISTRIBUTION IN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM

Svanstrom M; Ramnas O

Chalmers University of Technology

The amount and distribution of blowing agent in rigid PU foam were determined by several methods. A method involving solvent extraction with subsequent gas chromatographic analysis was developed and found to be advantageous for CFC-blown foam, together with a combustion method in which the chloride ions formed were determined by titration. The solvent extraction method was also successfully applied to blowing agents in CFC-free foams. Three methods involving heating and weight loss determination were evaluated. They were easy to use, but corrections for thermal decomposition of the polymer were required. About half the total amount of CFC-11 in the studied PU foams from district heating pipes was found to be dissolved in the polymer matrix. 15 refs.

SCANDINAVIA; SWEDEN; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.600790

Item 210

Rubber World

214, No.3, June 1996, p.45

PU SLABSTOCK MACHINE

Foam One Systems from Edge-Sweets are capable of manufacturing round blocks 5ft in diameter and rectangular blocks 8x7ft. Foam One is capable of manufacturing the full range of flexible PU foams without the use of auxiliary blowing agents. A laboratory development machine for Foam One is also available. This unit can be used without licence for the development and investigation of the variable pressure foaming process. This abstract includes all the information contained in the original article.

EDGE-SWEETS CO.

USA

Accession no.598544

Item 211

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.286-9. 43C6

DEVELOPMENT OF CFC-FREE INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM FOR STEERING WHEELS

Hobby R T; Heather M; Christfreund A; Dobinson D P

UTA Clifford; ICI Polyurethanes
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The elimination of CFC- II in the manufacture of integral skin foam (ISF) remains a challenge for the polyurethanes industry. The use of HFA-22, which has significantly lower ozone depletion potential, is a step in the right direction but is not the ultimate solution. HFA-123, pentane and water blowing have been evaluated as potential alternatives. But each change in the chemical system results in the need for other modifications. Integration of all these into the manufacturing process places severe pressure on the steering wheel producer, working inside increasingly stringent time constraints. UTA Clifford and ICI Polyurethanes have recognised that further development of water-blowing technology is the preferred way forward, and that the fastest route to solve these pressing problems is through close partnership. So, a joint development programme has been undertaken, using statistical design of experiment techniques. This has proved to be a powerful approach, significantly reducing development time and providing an optimum solution. Confirmation has been obtained during a pre-production trial at UTA-Clifford, when a wide range of steering wheels was successfully produced. The optimised system is fully acceptable when used in combination with an in-mould coating; UTA Clifford will commercialise the technology in 1992.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594679

Item 212

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.
Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.272-6. 43C6
**VERSATILE AND COMPREHENSIVE
APPROACH TO CFC-FREE POLYURETHANE
HOT MOULDING**
Pique S
Polyol International BV
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

One of the most interesting features of PU hot moulding is the possible production of a wide variety of foam grades, ranging from very soft, low density foams for automotive rear backrests, to high load-bearing, high density foams for front seats, of various sizes, thickness and complexity. The manufacture of such a broad range of products traditionally requires, apart from the use of copolymer polyols for the hard grades, levels of auxiliary blowing agents like CFC-II, of up to 18 pph polyol for softer grades. The ways in which it is possible to virtually eliminate CFC-II from hot moulded foam production, while retaining the versatility of the process, are discussed. This is achievable, when replacing CFC by additional water blowing, by optimising the main PU intermediates and combining them with new types of specifically designed additives. Parallel to the use of a copolymer polyol specifically designed for hot-moulded foams, the

performance achievable with a series of experimental polyol additives for CFC-elimination (as well as improved base polyols and isocyanates) are presented. It is shown how CFC-replacement is possible throughout the full density/hardness range covered by hot moulding today, and how the variety of solutions developed in our laboratories can respond to foam manufacturers' needs and production requirements.12 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594676

Item 213

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.
Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.252-5. 43C6
**MODIFIED TDI FOR NON-CFC FLEXIBLE
FOAM WITH RECYCLABILITY**
Parron J C
Rhone-Poulenc SA
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The current high resilience moulded foams present a good level of properties. However the suppression of CFCs leads to higher densities and harder foams. The replacement of CFCs by HCFCs still seems uncertain and the adjunction of melamine to meet the combustion challenge reinforces the above mentioned effects. Thus, it is necessary to modify the foam components in order to realise the expansion with only water, in presence of melamine. Rhone-Poulenc proposes a modified TDI that allows to obtain, with standard polyols and without any CFC, low density foams with good softness. The addition of' melamine is then possible to comply with combustibility tests such as BS 5852 - CRIB 5 - Part 2. One more argument is, that, if the potential recyclability of the foam is considered, hydroglycolysis of such a foam gives only one amine: TDA, easily separable and recyclable in phosgenation process. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594672

Item 214

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.
Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.201-7. 43C6
**PRODUCTION OF CFC-FREE, LOW DENSITY
COLD CURE MOULDED FOAMS**
Wehman C
Shell Research SA
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

A variety of routes is examined to achieve CFC elimination from flexible PU foam. The most promising from an environmental point of view are those based on all water-blown systems. These rely fully on the water-isocyanate reaction for the foam expansion, and the extra foam hardness due to an increase in polyurea is compensated for by a modification of the polymer. Two ways to approach this are by the use of specially designed

polyols or by the addition of foam softening agents such as CARAPOR 2001. The soft polyols have only a limited effect and can cause deterioration of some foam properties, especially compression set. The use of a softening additive has been proved to be very effective in slabstock and hot cure moulding but has been found to be of very limited use in cold cure moulding. In order to allow all water blown low density low hardness cold cure moulded foam to be produced another approach has been adopted. In this approach the optimum composition and concentration of the main components of a cold cure moulding formulation are established with regard to their contribution to lowering the hardness and density of the foam. Subsequently a catalyst system has been developed which gives both good processing and optimum values for the other foam properties. 14 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594661

Item 215

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.194-7. 43C6

**TECHNICAL ADVANCEMENTS IN THE
ELIMINATION OF BLOWING AGENTS IN
FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK SYSTEMS**

Brummer K; Schrock A K

Dow Chemical Europe; Dow Chemical Co.

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The international phase out of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) has made it almost impossible for flexible PU foam manufacturers to produce the variety of foam grades previously offered. Methylene chloride and hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) as alternative blowing agents are regarded as only a short term solution by the industry, and suffer from economical as well as ecological pressure. The results of a new technology allowing the production of virtually all density and firmness grades of flexible foam without the use of volatile solvents as auxiliary blowing agents (ABA) are presented. Dow has developed a new polyol technology allowing the production of foams over a wide range of hardness levels in densities of 21 kg/m³ up to about 50 kg/m³ without added ABAs. Furthermore, this technology, in combination with a new additive, also allows the production of foams with densities as low as 18 kg/m³ at various hardness levels. The foam stability, processing latitude, and foam physical properties remain very good over the whole application range. This unique technology enables the foam manufacturer to produce a wide range of conventional foam grades with only one polyol and without the need of ABXS. Low density grades can also be produced at high hardness in combination with the novel additive and polymer polyols. 3 refs.

SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594659

Item 216

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.191-3. 43C6

**COMFORT CUSHIONING FROM ICI'S MDI-
BASED FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK TECHNOLOGY**

Casey M; Mueller L; Parfondry A; Elliot A

ICI Polyurethanes

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Suppliers of flexible PU slabstock have been striving to satisfy the needs of the furniture and bedding markets and the manufacturers who supply them since the early 1950s. Major steps have been taken through the years to satisfy the various performance requirements. To date, the technology and end products have been built around the TDI molecule. The flexible slabstock industry has seen in the last 5 years an onslaught of environmental pressures which has challenged the industry to search for new technologies - some of these challenges include the elimination of CFCs, with alternative blowing methods such as methylene chloride still under close scrutiny. In Europe the desire to reach harmonisation of fire safety standards is currently posing a new set of demands on the industry to safeguard its reputation and dominance especially opposite the Furniture market. ICI specialises in MDI-based technologies and in the light of the environmental demands facing the flexible foam industry, ICI has made significant investment into the development of the Waterlily Comfort Cushioning range of MDI-based flexible PU slabstock foams which meet many of the quality, safety and environmental demands of the furniture and bedding industries.

USA

Accession no.594658

Item 217

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.182-7. 43C6

**CFC-FREE HIGH RESILIENCE SLABSTOCK
FOAM BASED ON COPOLYMER POLYOLS**

Knaub P

Polyol International BV

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Responding to the wider concern expressed in the world over the use of chlorofluorocarbons, Polyol International has undertaken a programme of research and development in its laboratory in Meyrin, Switzerland, aimed at eliminating chlorofluorocarbons in high resilience slabstock foams based on its copolymer polyols. The approach selected is to use carbon dioxide, obtained by the reaction of water and isocyanate as sole blowing agent. This environmentally friendly approach was preferred as it involves a minimum of changes in the production conditions and avoids the installation of expensive gas extraction and recycling systems, needed when using currently accepted blowing agents like methylene chloride. Due to current regulation activities in some

countries, certain blowing agents are not accepted for use in slabstock foam.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594656

Item 218

Utech '92. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 31st March-2nd April 1992, p.42-5. 43C6

RECENT ADVANCES IN ALL-MDI-BASED CFC-FREE FLEXIBLE FOAMS

Murry D; Sparrow D; Tan A

ICI Polyurethanes

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

ICI Polyurethanes has put significant effort into reducing density, so increasing competitiveness, of all-MDI-based foams. This new generation of PU systems not only makes it possible to produce low density flexible foams in large and increasingly complex moulds, but also demonstrates improved physical properties, exceeding the stringent requirements of the industry. CFC-free combustion modified high resilience (CMHR) foams have now also been developed for the furniture industry capable of meeting even the most stringent large scale ignition tests. One area of concentrated effort has been the development of vibration damping foams. While these foams have been developed to meet low resilience requirements, they still maintain all the benefits of traditional MDI cold-cure systems. The fast inherent reactivity of all-MDI-based cream foams not only allows for more rapid cure and thus shorter cycle times, but has also made it possible to develop systems containing low levels of catalysts leading to excellent fogging performance in automotive applications. The new systems, suitable for both conventional and foam-in-fabric applications, have been designed with recycling in mind. These key aspects are documented with specific examples, and the advantages of ICI Polyurethanes' latest generation of all-MDI-based foams are highlighted.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594627

Item 219

Patent Number: US 5464882 A 19951107

METHOD FOR INHIBITING THE DEGRADATION OF HYDROCHLOROFLUOROCARBONS UTILISED AS FOAMING AGENTS IN THE PREPARATION OF FOAMED POLYURETHANES AND POLYISOCYANURATES

Basile G; Musso E; Tonelli C; Girolomoni S

Ausimont SpA

Degradation by dehydrohalogenation of blowing agents, such as mixtures of 123 and 123A, is inhibited by addition of a stabiliser, such as a nitromethane,

nitroethane or 1-nitropropane, to the reaction medium prior to the start of reaction.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.594065

Item 220

Patent Number: US 5464879 A 19951107

1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE AS A BLOWING AGENT IN INTEGRAL SKIN POLYURETHANE SHOE SOLES

Valoppi V L

BASF Corp.

The above blowing agent may be used alone or in combination with water in flexible integral-skin foams exhibiting physical characteristics, such as resistance to abrasion and cracking on flex comparable to conventional chlorinated fluorocarbon blown foams.

USA

Accession no.594062

Item 221

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.

Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.514-9. 43C6

NEW SOLUTIONS FOR THE IMMEDIATE EXTRACTION OF N-PENTANE FROM INTEGRAL SKIN PU FOAM PIECES, AND WHICH SORT OF POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS SHOULD PLANTS UTILISING PENTANE HAVE

Mersiadis G; Mariani V; Riva P

IFTA Canada Inc.; Impianti OMS SpA

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A vacuum degassing appliance developed by Impianti OMS for the removal of residual pentane blowing agent from integral skin PU foam mouldings is described, and results are presented of gas chromatography studies undertaken to verify its efficiency. Machinery and safety systems produced by the Company for PU foam moulding using pentane as blowing agent are also examined.

CANADA; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.592120

Item 222

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.

Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.501-5. 43C6

FOR THE INSULATION OF DOMESTIC REFRIGERATORS, THE USE OF C-PENTANE HAS BECOME ALMOST AN INDUSTRY STANDARD: ITS USE, HOWEVER, DOES REQUIRE DEDICATED MACHINERY

Mariani V; Mersiadis G

Impianti OMS SpA; IFTA Canada Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The advantages of pentane as a blowing agent for PU foams for use as thermal insulation in refrigerators are

reviewed, and safety measures made necessary by the flammability and explosivity of this blowing agent are discussed. Processing machinery and safety systems developed by Impianti OMS are described.

CANADA; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.592118

Item 223

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.491-6. 43C6
**LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN
SLABSTOCK FOAMS: INDUSTRIAL RESULTS**
Fiorentini C; Taverna M; Griffiths T; Collins B
Cannon Afros Srl; Cannon Group; Cannon Viking;
Cannon USA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The CarDio process developed by Cannon for the production of PU slabstock foams using liquid carbon dioxide as blowing agent is described. Experience of the use of the process in industry is reported, and technical, economic and environmental advantages are examined. Details are also given of the FoamKit computer aided formulation software developed for the process by TG Cellsoft.

MAPLES; NORDITALIA RESINE; VEENENDAAL;
CARPENTER E.R.,CO.INC.; TG CELLSOFT LTD.
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
ITALY; UK; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.592116

Item 224

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.484-8. 43C6
**PROCESSING SOLUTIONS FOR PENTANE
BLOWN POLYURETHANE FOAMS IN THE
REFRIGERATION SECTOR: A TECHNICAL
MARKET UPDATE**
Taverna M; Corradi P; Biondich B
Cannon Group; Cannon Afros Srl; Cannon USA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The acceptance of cyclopentane as a blowing agent for PU foam insulation for refrigerators is examined on a regional basis, and advances in processing safety and foam performance are reviewed. Processing machinery developed by Cannon for PU foaming with cyclopentane is described.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA;
WESTERN EUROPE; WORLD

Accession no.592114

Item 225

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.481-3. 43C6
**PATENTED PENTANE PROCESS
TECHNOLOGY: KEY TO US CYCLOPENTANE
BLOWN REFRIGERATOR PRODUCTION**

Hanne D R; Hudson E; Pieper K H
Bayer Corp.; Hennecke Machinery; Frigidaire Co.;
Maschinenfabrik Hennecke GmbH
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The Cyclo-Flex and Lin-Flex systems developed by Hennecke for the foaming of refrigerator cabinets with pentane blown PU foam are described. A number of safety features designed to overcome potential hazards in the use of pentane are examined.

BAYER AG
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.592113

Item 226

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.464-70. 43C6
**REDUCTION OF THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY
IN HYDROCARBON BLOWN RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAMS**
Rotermund U; Knorr G; Seifert H; Wiegmann W
BASF Schwarzheide GmbH; Elastogran GmbH
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Rigid PU foams with thermal conductivities comparable with those of 50% reduced CFC-11 blown foams were produced using an aromatic polyol and cyclopentane (CP) or its mixtures with other hydrocarbons as blowing agents. The formulations produced finer cells and increased the amount of material in the cell struts, and the ratio between CP and carbon dioxide concentration in the gas composition was increased. Certain mixtures of CP with other hydrocarbons or hydrofluorocarbons increased the blowing effect, thus reducing the density and thermal conductivity of the foams. These effects were explained by thermal conductivity measurements on gas mixtures. Good long-term dimensional stability was achieved due to the lower solubility of CP in the PU matrix compared with HCFC-141b and CFC-11. 14 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.592110

Item 227

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.459-63. 43C6
**ADVANCES IN FOAM ADHESION TO
REFRIGERATOR LINERS AND OTHER
SUBSTRATES**
Nichols J B; Bonekamp J; Miller R C
Dow Chemical Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A study was made of the effects of foam formulation and process conditions and liner composition on the adhesion of HCFC-141b blown rigid PU foam thermal insulation to refrigerator liner protective layers made of ABS, high-impact PS (HIPS), PE and blends of HIPS and PE

containing a compatibiliser and adhesion promoter. A tensile test was used to quantify the level of adhesion before and after thermal cycling, and the Brett mould was used for laboratory simulations of foam adhesion within a refrigerator. Loss of adhesion was shown to occur after samples were repeatedly thermally cycled from a cold to a hot environment for several days. Levels of adhesion were found to vary in different parts of a refrigerator cabinet, but these variations could be minimised by the use of an adhesion promoter in the liner protective layer. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.592109

Item 228

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings. Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.454-8. 43C6
INTRODUCTION OF HCFC-22/141B APPLIANCE FOAM TECHNOLOGY IN NORTH AMERICA
Gurecki J R; Wheeler I A
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

PU foams for use in thermal insulation for refrigerators and freezers were produced using mixtures of HCFC-141b and HCFC-22 as blowing agents. The effects of the condensation temperature and blowing efficiency of the blowing agents on flow, thermal conductivity, dimensional stability and freeze crack resistance were investigated, and the energy consumption of built-up freezer cabinets was examined. The inclusion of HCFC-22 was shown to give foams with improved low temperature dimensional stability at lower densities than could be achieved at the same level of blowing when using HCFC-141b alone. Foams with lower freeze stable densities were produced without loss of k-factor or energy consumption rating of freezers. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.592108

Item 229

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings. Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.448-53. 43C6
ISO-N-PENTANE BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR APPLIANCES: A REALISTIC AND ECONOMICALLY ATTRACTIVE ALTERNATIVE TO CYCLOPENTANE
Birch A J; Parenti V; van Duin K J; Smits G F; Clavel P
Dow Europe SA; Dow Benelux NV
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Mixtures of isopentane and n-pentane were used as blowing agents for rigid PU foams for use as thermal insulation in refrigerators. The density, compression strength, dimensional stability, thermal conductivity and demould expansion characteristics of the foams were examined in comparison with foams blown with

cyclopentane and a 50% reduced CFC-11 system. The compatibility of the blowing agents with high-impact PS and ABS refrigerator liners was also investigated. 9 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.592107

Item 230

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings. Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.436-42. 43C6
IMPROVED AGEING CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN FOAM FOR REFRIGERATORS/FREEZERS

Grunbauer H J M; Cikut L; Haworth G J; Beerwart A
Dow Benelux NV; Dow Chemical Co.; Maytag Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

An industrial trial was undertaken to evaluate the ageing and energy consumption performance of a new, slow ageing carbon dioxide blown PU foam for thermal insulation in refrigerators and freezers. The impact on energy consumption and ageing of a PETG barrier film laminated on the liner sheet and plastics encapsulated powder vacuum panels was also assessed. Foams produced at 2.31 pcf minimum fill density showed a lower k-factor and 10-fold retarded ageing effect compared to conventional carbon dioxide blown foams. In comparison with HCFC-141b blown foams, initial energy consumption was 15-20% higher without vacuum panels but nearly 10% lower with them. Ageing effects over a one year measurement period were virtually negligible for the new foam, which was attributed to the combined action of the barrier liner and the slow ageing foam. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.592105

Item 231

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings. Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.406-12. 43C6
NEW ALL WATER BLOWN MDI BASED FLEXIBLE MOULDED FOAM SYSTEM
Obata M; Utsumi H; Ohkubo K; Ueno K; Sakai S
Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The structure and properties of water blown flexible PU foams based on modified MDI and new polyol formulations are described. The relationship between mechanical properties and degree of crosslinking and morphology, as influenced by the MDI, and soft segment mobility as influenced by the polyol is examined. The advantages of these foams in automotive seat cushion applications are discussed. 11 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.592100

Item 232

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.310-3. 43C6
**REDUCTION OF POLYURETHANE FOAM
THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY BY IN-SITU
CARBON DIOXIDE REMOVAL**
Ferrero-Heredia M A; Day J; Ward W J
GE Corporate R & D
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Particulate sodium hydroxide was used as a sorbent for the in-situ removal of carbon dioxide from PU foams blown with a mixture of carbon dioxide and R-141b. Removal of carbon dioxide from foam blown with a mixture of 14% carbon dioxide and 86% R-141b resulted in a 9% reduction in thermal conductivity under refrigerator conditions. 1 ref.

USA

Accession no.588967

Item 233

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.296-302. 43C6
**OPTIMISED SILICONE SURFACTANTS FOR
HCFC AND PENTANE BLOWN
POLYISOCYANURATE AND POLYURETHANE
RIGID FOAMS**
Burkhart G; Klincke M; Willoughby K L
Goldschmidt Th.,AG; Goldschmidt Chemical Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The development by Goldschmidt of new silicone surfactants for rigid PU and polyisocyanurate foams blown with HCFC-141b and pentane is described. For pentane blown systems, Tegostab B 8469 was developed with particular attention being paid to its emulsification characteristics. A combination of a silicone surfactant and a polyether co-surfactant was investigated for HCFC-141b blown polyisocyanurate foam. The compounded surfactant, Tegostab B 8458, showed advantages in k-factor, compression strength and horizontal flow properties. This product was also stable in isocyanate preblends. 1 ref.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.588965

Item 234

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.292-5. 43C6
**DEVELOPMENT OF CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN
FOAM SYSTEM FOR APPLIANCES USE**
Matsumoto S; Hayashi O; Kita M; Fujino H
Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Rigid PU foams for thermal insulation were produced using cyclopentane as blowing agent. Factors involved in reducing thermal conductivity were investigated, and

it was shown that polyether polyols with low blowing agent solubility gave low thermal conductivity and that the thermal conductivity decreased with increasing viscosity of the resin pre-mix, provided the pre-mix and the isocyanate could be mixed almost uniformly. Through the selection of polyols and formulation parameters, foams were obtained with thermal conductivities almost equal to those of foams blown with reduced CFC-11 or HCFC-141b. 6 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.588964

Item 235

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.196-203. 43C6
**CFC REPLACEMENT: TECHNICAL
APPLICATIONS FOR MICROPOROUS
MATERIALS**
Treuling U; Horn P
BASF AG
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Integral skin PU foams blown with carbon dioxide were produced in a process in which the water-isocyanate reaction was controlled by encapsulating the water in a reservoir (molecular sieve) made of a microporous material. The release of the blowing agent and the subsequent initiation of foam formation were thermally induced during the processing of the components. Of the microporous materials tested, zeolites, silica gels and activated carbon showed the best properties. Applications of this technology are described, with particular reference to the manufacture of steering wheels with integrated air bags. 5 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.588950

Item 236

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.186-93. 43C6
**DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION OF NEW
INVESTIGATIVE TOOLS TO FORMULATION
DESIGN IN RIGID FACED CONSTRUCTION
FOAMS**
Vreys M G C
Dow Benelux NV
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The performance of PU foam formulations was simulated under laboratory conditions for the production of high thickness rigid faced double band laminated sandwich panels. Parameters examined included the build-up of polymer green strength, the impact of the exotherm and polymer Tg, controlled post-expansion, measurement of viscosity build in the polymer, tailored rise rate profiles and foam structural analysis. These studies led to the development of a polyol formulation suitable for the

preparation of a carbon dioxide/HCF-141b blown PU foam which met DIN-4102 B2 flammability requirements and gave good quality panels at all thicknesses. 1 ref.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.588949

Item 237

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.175-81. 43C6
**ALL CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN
CARBODIIMIDE MODIFIED
POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM FOR METAL-
FACED SANDWICH PANEL**

Matsumoto M; Yoshida N; Nakamura S; Morimoto K
Daido Steel Sheet Corp.; Nisshinbo Industries Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Sandwich panels consisting of metal facings filled with carbodiimide modified polyisocyanurate foam were produced by a continuous process in which carbon dioxide generated by the water-isocyanate reaction and the carbodiimide reaction was used as the sole means of foam expansion. Chain extenders based on bisphenol-A were used to obtain improved dimensional stability without affecting other properties. The effects of the carbodiimide reaction and chain extenders on friability, dimensional stability, foam/metal adhesion, compression strength and thermal conductivity were investigated. 6 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.588947

Item 238

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.170-4. 43C6
**SEMI-CONTINUOUS OPEN CELL
POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAM**

Iwakiri S; Sato S; Kambara Y; Matsushita S
Nippon Polyurethane Industry Co.Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Rigid PU foams were produced using CFC-11, a 50% reduced CFC-11 system, HCFC-141b and water as blowing agents. Free rise foams were produced in an open mould and packed foams in a closed mould. The relationship between dimensional stability, overpack ratio and closed cell ratio of the packed foams was investigated. The closed cell ratio of water blown semi-continuous open cell foams increased with overpack ratio, but was under 70% even at 120% overpack ratio, and so these foams showed good dimensional stability at every overpack ratio. Water blown foams with over 70% closed cell ratio had good dimensional stability only at high overpack ratios, which led to high moulding pressures. 9 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.588946

Item 239

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.163-9. 43C6
**DEVELOPMENT OF A CLASS 1 ASTM E-84
CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN POUR-IN-PLACE
SYSTEM**

Stewart R D; Lynch J J
ICI Polyurethanes Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The performance of carbon dioxide, isopentane and HFC-134a blowing agents in fire rated discontinuous pour-in-place PU and polyisocyanurate foam systems was investigated in comparison with HCFC-141b. Studies were made of foam properties including flammability, thermal conductivity, compression strength, dimensional stability and adhesion. The flammability characteristics of carbon dioxide blown foams were considerably improved by going to a higher isocyanate index and using a modified polyester polyol. Polyisocyanurate foams were produced which obtained an ASTM E-84 Class 1 fire rating and gave the best overall balance of dimensional stability, fire performance and cost. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.588945

Item 240

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.156-62. 43C6
**IMPROVED HYDROCARBON BLOWN FOAMS
FOR NORTH AMERICA**

Nicola W J; Weber H U
Bayer Corp.; Bayer AG
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Results are presented of studies undertaken to develop improved hydrocarbon blown polyisocyanurate foams using n-pentane and cyclopentane as blowing agents. The foams were evaluated for hydrocarbon emissions, compression strength, dimensional stability, flammability, thermal conductivity and adhesion to glass fibre facers. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.588944

Item 241

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.70-3. 43C6
**HIGH QUALITY FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK
FOAM USING LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE AS
AN AUXILIARY BLOWING AGENT**

Eiben R G; Sulzbach H M; Ferrand J T; Radovich D A
Bayer AG; Maschinenfabrik Hennecke GmbH; Bayer Corp.; Hennecke Machinery
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Processes and equipment are described for the manufacture of flexible slabstock PU foams blown with

liquid carbon dioxide using the NovaFlex technology developed by Bayer and Hennecke. The density and mechanical properties of the foams are examined. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.588931

Item 242

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.47-50. 43C6

**100% CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN CLASS 1
FLAME RATED POLYURETHANE FOAM**

Mirasol S M; Bhattacharjee D; Williams S J

Dow Chemical Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The development and testing of carbon dioxide blown, flame retardant PU foams are described. Foams with a class 1 flame rating were obtained by the use of aromatic polyols and a phosphate flame retardant. The foams had densities of around 2.4 pcf, showed good compression strength and dimensional stability, and could be processed without any modification of existing equipment. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.588927

Item 243

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.34-8. 43C6

**METHOD FOR THE DETERMINATION OF
CELL GAS CONTENT IN POLYURETHANE
FOAMS**

Bogdan M C; Orlowski D F; Bennington J L; Welch J L

AlliedSignal Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A gas chromatographic technique is described for determining the composition of cell gases in PU foams. The method is shown to be applicable to foams produced with the full range of blowing agents.

USA

Accession no.588925

Item 244

Polyurethanes '95. Conference Proceedings.
Chicago, Il., 26th-29th Sept.1995, p.11-20. 43C6

**TECHNIQUES TO ASSESS THE VARIOUS
FACTORS AFFECTING THE LONG-TERM
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY OF RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM**

Singh S N; Lynch J J; Daems D

ICI Polyurethanes

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Factors controlling the dimensional stability of foams are examined, and details are given of a test method developed by ICI Polyurethanes for predicting the long-term

dimensional stability of rigid PU foams produced with CFC replacement blowing agents. The test focuses on accelerating the normal diffusion processes which typically take place over a period of months or years. Results for the long-term ageing of boards and refrigerator/freezer cabinets are compared with the predictions of the new test method. 17 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.588922

Item 245

Patent Number: EP 700953 A2 19960313

**THERMAL INSULATING FOAMED MATERIAL
AND METHOD FOR MANUFACTURING THE
SAME**

Inagaki F; Hashida T; Suzuki M; Kishimoto Y; Ueno T
Matsushita Electric Industrial Co.Ltd.

A PU foam is made using a blowing agent, such as an iodofluorohydrocarbon, perfluoroalkene or hydrogen-containing fluoromorpholine derivative. The blowing agents have a low thermal conductivity and a short life in air and thus are environmentally friendly. The iodofluorohydrocarbon, in particular, can give incombustibility and self-extinguishing properties to conventional inflammable substances, such as cyclopentane.

JAPAN

Accession no.587891

Item 246

Patent Number: US 5451615 A 19950919

**PROCESS FOR PREPARING POLYURETHANE
FOAM IN THE PRESENCE OF A
HYDROCARBON BLOWING AGENT**

Birch A J

Dow Chemical Co.

A polyisocyanate is reacted with a polyol composition comprising a fatty oil having a fatty acid content, especially a hydroxyl-substituted fatty acid, which enhances the miscibility of the hydrocarbon blowing agent. A preferred fatty oil is castor oil comprising, as principle constituent, the hydroxyl-substituted fatty acid, ricinoleic acid. Enhanced storage stability of the polyol composition containing hydrocarbon blowing agent in amounts required for production of low density foam is achieved.

USA

Accession no.586854

Item 247

Patent Number: US 5444101 A 19950822

**PROCESS FOR RIGID POLYURETHANE
FOAMS**

De Vos R; Biesmans G

Imperial Chemical Industries PLC

Rigid PU or urethane-modified polyisocyanurate foam is prepared in the presence of a blowing agent mixture comprising cyclopentane and a certain amount of other organic compounds, as co-blowing agents. The saturated vapour pressure of the co-blowing agents in bar at Tuse(v.p.) complies with a specified equation.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.585201

Item 248

Cellular Polymers III. Conference proceedings. Coventry, 27th-28th April 1995, paper 21. 6124

CARDIO PROCESS: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION EXPERIENCES

Fiorentini C; Taverna M; Collins B; Griffiths T
Cannon Afros; Cannon Communications Inc.; Cannon USA Inc.; Cannon Viking
(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

As environmental pressure increases worldwide, it is becoming necessary for formers to eliminate chlorinated solvents or any type of auxiliary blowing agents from their production. In some countries, these solvents have already been banned. The impact on the flexible foam industries would be to increase foam prices and to eliminate certain soft grades. The Cannon Group has developed a new process for introducing liquid CO₂ into slabstock polyols, and successfully produce low density foams on modified slabstock equipment. 11 refs.

USA

Accession no.583896

Item 249

Cellular Polymers III. Conference proceedings. Coventry, 27th-28th April 1995, paper 16. 6124
SOLUBILITY AND NUCLEATION PHENOMENA IN RIGID PU FOAM EXPANSION BY LOW BOILING BLOWING AGENTS: MODELLING APPROACH

Gruenbauer H J M
Dow Benelux NV
(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Solubility and nucleation behaviour of low-boiling blowing agents (LBBA) in polyols for rigid foams are modelled by using classical thermodynamics in combination with solubility parameter theory to account for intermolecular interactions. Model predictions agree satisfactorily with experimental solubility and frothing behaviour of HFC-134a. For one-component polyol system, quantitative agreement between measured solubilities and solubility parameter predictions is sufficient to allow for reliable assessment of trends. Model calculations are been carried out for HCFC-22, HCFC-142b, HFC134a, HFC-152a and C1-C4 alkanes using a typical rigid polyol as a standard reference. These calculations confirm that, at current foam densities, total replacement of CFC-11 with any of the LBBAs considered

is unlikely due to intrinsic limitations. Co-blowing with other blowing agents, such as CO₂, make the isocyanate-H₂O reaction a viable option. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.583891

Item 250

Antec '95. Vol.II. Conference Proceedings. Boston, Ma., 7th-11th May 1995, p.2194-6. 012

INTERACTIONS BETWEEN HCFC-141B BLOWN FOAM AND PLASTICS REFRIGERATOR LINERS

Dave R S; Drenzek P J; Hilton G B; Moran B D; Nardi D P; Wong R P
Monsanto Co.
(SPE)

Theoretical and experimental models were developed to analyse the mechanics of the formation of indentations (dimples) on the surface of plastics refrigerator liners due to vapours trapped in voids in HCFC-141b blown PU foams. The models showed that reducing void diameter and increasing liner thickness would have the greatest effect in minimising deflection of the liner, while increasing the modulus would give only a slight improvement. It was also shown that the temperature sensitivity of the blowing agent played a key role in the process. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.571306

Item 251

Cellular Polymers

13, No.4, 1994, p.277-91

EFFECT OF PHOSPHO-HALOGENATED POLYETHER POLYOL(IXOL B 251) ON FIRE BEHAVIOUR OF RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS BLOWN WITH VARIOUS AGENTS

Modesti M; Simioni F
Padova,Universita

Substitution of CFC-11 with blowing agents with low environmental impact in the manufacture of PU thermal insulation materials results in changes in several properties of the materials. The increased flammability of material based on Ixol B 251 with flammable blowing agents (HCFC-141b, 2-chloropropane and n-pentane) can be reduced by modifying the formulation, e.g. by increasing the amount of flame retardants. The results of oxygen index testing are compared with data obtained from ISO 3582, DIN 4102-B2 and UNI 9177 tests and are shown to be well correlated. The initial thermal conductivity of the various foams is strongly related to the thermal conductivity of the gas phase and increases with the new blowing agents, in the case of n-pentane reaching values which are about 20% higher than that of foams blown with CFC-11. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.525998

Item 252

Patent Number: US 5300534 A 19940405

PRODUCTION OF PLASTIC FOAMS, PREFERABLY RIGID FOAMS CONTAINING URETHANE GROUPS OR URETHANE AND ISOCYANURATE GROUPS, AND BLOWING AGENT-CONTAINING EMULSIONS FOR THIS PURPOSEVolkert O; Meynard C A
BASF AG

An organic and/or modified organic polyisocyanate is reacted with at least one relatively high molec.wt. compound containing at least two reactive hydrogen atoms and, if desired, a low molec.wt. chain extender and/or crosslinking agent in the presence of a blowing agent, a catalyst and, if desired, assistants and/or additives. The blowing agent is at least one vinyl fluoroalkane or a mixture thereof with at least one different physical and/or chemical blowing agent. Emulsions containing at least one vinyl fluoroalkane and at least one of the starting components are used to produce the foam.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

*Accession no.520000**Item 253*

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 61, pp.8. 43C6 BLOWING EFFICIENCY ENHANCEMENT HELPS REPLACE CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS AND HYDROFLUOROCARBONS IN MDI-BASED FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAMSHouse D W; Scott R V
UOP Inc.

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Unilink 4200, i.e. 4,4'-bis-(sec-butylamino) diphenylmethane, is an additive that reacts in a urethane foam formulation to increase both the level of urea groups present and the hard segment content. Unilink 4200 has been shown to significantly reduce foam density in certain MDI-based flexible polyurethane foams and thus can be used to replace auxiliary blowing agents. The term blowing efficiency enhancer has been coined to describe the way Unilink 4200 acts to reduce foam density. Data shows how use of Unilink 4200 decreases the need for auxiliary blowing agents. The synergistic effects between Unilink 4200 and additives such as diethanolamine and Ortegol 310 are shown. 6 refs.

USA

*Accession no.518988**Item 254*

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 54, pp.8. 43C6 1,1,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE (HFC-143). A NEW ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL BLOWING AGENT FOR RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMSBarthelemy P P; Leroy A; Zipfel L; Krucke W
Solvay SA; Solvay Fluor & Derivate GmbH

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Data is presented to support the argument that HFC-143 is the best candidate as a zero ozone depletion blowing agent for rigid PU foams. Solubility in various commercial polyols is compared with that of HCFC-22. Although HFC-143 is a gas with a boiling point of 5C, it retains many advantages of a liquid blowing agent and can be processed with a conventional low pressure dispensing machine. Density, dimensional stability, closed cell content and thermal conductivity data are given for foams prepared from preblended systems containing HFC-143. Only acute toxicity data are available and this shows a No Observable Effect Level above 10000 ppm. Flammability data are given for mixtures of HFC-143, HFC-134a and air. 4 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

*Accession no.518981**Item 255*

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 41, pp.4. 43C6 EXPANDING THE USE OF CFC-FREE HIGH RESILIENCE FOAM TECHNOLOGY

de Roeck H

Arco Chemical Europe Inc.

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Ultracel technology offers a wide range of high resilience and combustion modified high resilience foams, without auxiliary blowing agents, between 21 and 65 kg/cu.m and between 25 and 65 kg/cu.m, respectively. The technology uses two high performance polyols, i.e. Ultracel polyol 2000 and Arcol polyol HS 100. Ultracel polyol 2000 offers the best processability and foam stability of all TDI-based technologies. It allows a wide formulating latitude (broad range of diethanolamine, tin catalyst and TDI index). Arcol polyol HS 100, although being a non-reactive polyol, complements Ultracel polyol 2000 most efficiently by providing additional loadbearing properties, offering the widest possible hardness range of all TDI-based technologies. Three types of foam are highlighted in this paper. In high resilience foam, the quality of the auxiliary blowing agent-free, 21 kg/cu.m density, soft foam (40N at 40 ILD) is even superior compared to foams blown with auxiliary blowing agents with regard to comfort and dynamic fatigue. The 50-65 kg/cu.m density, soft foams offer high quality as well as high support, and are

characterised by a very pleasant feel. Data on formulations, foam properties and foaming conditions are shown. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518968

Item 256

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 39, pp.6. 43C6

NEW BLOWING SYSTEM FOR CONVENTIONAL AND HIGH RESILIENCE SLABSTOCK AND HOT-MOULDED FLEXIBLE FOAMS

Stefani D; Sam F O

Enichem Polimeri Research Centre

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Use of the PU POL 9912 family of polyether polyols does away with halogenated and toxic blowing agents. The systems can be used for the production of conventional and high resilience slabstock foams and for hot moulding technology. A wide range of hardnesses was obtained, ranging from very soft to medium firm foams. Properties of foams blown with water, with water plus CFC-11, and with water plus liquid carbon dioxide are tabulated. 3 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518966

Item 257

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 37, pp.5. 43C6

MDI SLABSTOCK FOAMS IN LUXURY BEDDING. A PERFECT MATCH

Mispreurve H A; Knaub P A M

Dow Europe SA

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The Dow Chemical Company has developed MDI-based slabstock foams designed to meet the most severe requirements of the luxury bedding market segment. The all-water blown technology is based on a new range of raw materials that include Voralux HP 700 polyol series and Isonate M100 isocyanate series. This paper describes the features of this technology in terms of processability, physical properties, feel, flame retardancy and dynamic fatigue. 4 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518964

Item 258

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 36, pp.10. 43C6

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN MDI BASED FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK

Parfondry A; Cassidy E

ICI, Polyurethanes Group

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Waterlily comfort cushioning based on MDI was developed by ICI for flexible slabstock application. This new technology is appreciated for its adaptability to specific cushioning or padding requirements. The properties of this new family of materials are discussed and compared with those of conventional materials, with special emphasis on comfort, static creep and durability as expressed by dynamic fatigue and recovery. The robust processing characteristics of the technology are described and an example of experimental design to optimise consistency in production is presented and discussed. The Taguchi technique was used to vary formulation and process parameters to assess their effect on foam quality. Other attractive features such as homogeneity and rapid cure profile for just-in-time delivery are also presented. Uses in mattresses and furniture cushioning are suggested. 5 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518963

Item 259

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 30, pp.9. 43C6

REFRIGERATORS WITH ONLY CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN FOAM INSULATION

Cecchini C; Cellarosi B; Brocci M

EniChem

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The development of carbon dioxide-blown PU foam formulations offering adequate processability and demoulding time, good physicochemical characteristics and low surface friability is summarised. Tests with real refrigerators showed an increase in energy consumption of only 6% after 3 years, despite the fact that laboratory tests showed a 6% increase in lambda value after only 20 days. This clearly different behaviour of a real appliance unit with respect to an unfaced foam could lead to the reconsideration of the ageing problem of these foams and make their use for refrigerator applications more realistic.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518957

Item 260

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 26, pp.6. 43C6
**EFFECTS OF HYDROCARBONS IN PU FOAM
 FOR REFRIGERATED APPLIANCES**

Birch A J; Fanichet X; Smits G F; Schindler P

Dow Europe SA

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Cyclopentane has over the past year gained significant backing as the blowing agent, for rigid PU foam, favoured by the appliance manufacturers of Europe. This paper examines some of the processing and property phenomena exhibited by polyurethane foams blown with cyclopentane. Included is an examination of the effects of condensation of cyclopentane within the cells of the foam, and the implications this has on the compressive strength, dimensional stability and lambda values. Also included is a comparison of the commercially available grades of cyclopentane. No significant differences were found between these grades in terms of processing and final material properties. A formulated polyol designed for use with a blend of iso- and n-pentane is compared with both cyclopentane and CFC-11 reduced technologies. While lambda values for such a blend are inherently poor at a mean temperature of 24C, those measured at 0C showed a difference of only 1.5% compared to cyclopentane. 1 ref.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518953

Item 261

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 25, pp.6. 43C6

**CYCLOPENTANE-BASED POLYURETHANE
 RIGID FOAM FOR APPLIANCES. AN
 ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE INSULATION**

Thompson-Colon J A; Detrich K W; Eisen N; Lamberts W M

Bayer AG

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Processing, flammability, thermal conductivity, creep and dimensional stability data are given to show that cyclopentane is a good blowing agent for refrigerator and freezer insulation. 7 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
 WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518952

Item 262

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 24, pp.7. 43C6

**CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN POLYURETHANE
 RIGID FOAM FOR APPLIANCES**

Adams S; Volkert O; Wiegmann W

BASF AG

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Foam density, thermal conductivity, ageing and compression strength data are presented to show that cyclopentane is the best halogen-free blowing agent for appliance insulation. Safety recommendations to avoid fires and explosions are given in detail. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
 WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518951

Item 263

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 19, pp.8. 43C6

**DIMENSIONALLY STABLE, CARBON DIOXIDE-
 BLOWN, FINE CELLED RIGID FOAMS BY
 CONTROLLED CELL OPENING**

Smits G F

Dow Benelux NV

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

A combination of modelling techniques and experimental data are used to evaluate what effects can be expected from changes in cell size and/or density on the polymer distribution in foams and consequently on foam physical properties like compressive strength, initial thermal conductivity and thermal conductivity ageing. A special emphasis is put on the properties which can be obtained for open-celled foams, provided the cell opening occurs in a controlled way and does not change the material distribution with respect to the corresponding closed cell foam. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
 NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518947

Item 264

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 17, pp.8. 43C6

**ROUTES TO MORE ENVIRONMENTALLY
 FRIENDLY RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS**

Thijs S

Shell Research SA

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Progress in the use of n-pentane and cyclopentane as CFC-replacement blowing agents is described, including the customising of polyols for use in pentane-blown foams. Density, dimensional stability, flammability, cell gas composition, ageing and thermal insulation data are given for pentane-blown foams. 14 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
 WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518945

Item 265

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 13, pp.6. 43C6

ADDITIVES FOR LOW DENSITY MDI FOAMS

Savoca A C; Kimock M J; Listemann M L; Wressell A L

Air Products & Chemicals Inc.

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Conversion, rise, density and mechanical property data are given for MDI foams containing a new tertiary amine catalyst (XF-J1002) and a new surfactant (XF-I2585). The tertiary amine improves blowing efficiency and system flowability at higher water levels. An additional benefit of this catalyst is reduced amine emission from the finished foam. Amine emission data obtained by gas chromatography are shown. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.518941

Item 266

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 7, pp.6. 43C6

ADVANCES IN POLYURETHANE FOR USE IN ACOUSTIC APPLICATIONS FOR THE AUTOMOTIVE SECTOR

Cunningham A; Duggan N

ICI, Polyurethanes Group

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

A summary is given of the performance of ICI's latest range of acoustic foams with respect to airborne noise attenuation. These foams were specially designed to provide not only low densities with excellent flow and demould times, but also the design flexibility to select the most appropriate intrinsic foam acoustic performance for the specific application under consideration. Details are given of the test equipment. 7 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518935

Item 267

Patent Number: US 5286758 A 19940215

USE OF FORMATE SALTS AS AUXILIARY AGENTS FOR LOW DENSITY RIGID FOAMS

Christman D L; Reichel C J

BASF Corp.

It has been found that in addition to acting as an auxiliary blowing agent, various salts of formic acid may be used to tailor the reactivity characteristics of rigid PU foam formulations. Salts of particular interest are: ammonium formate, sodium formate and potassium formate. By varying the amounts and combinations of these salts,

characteristics of a formulation's reactivity such as cream type, gel time, rise time and tack-free time, may be manipulated.

USA

Accession no.510909

Item 268

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.625-30. 43C6

EFFECT OF TERTIARY AMINE CATALYST SYSTEMS FOR LOWER DENSITY RIGID FOAM WITH HCFC-141B

Harada S; Isayama Y; Kitagawa H; Morii M;

Fukushima T

Kao Corp.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results are shown for the use of Kaolizer KLP-200K for HCFC-141b blown rigid foam. The system using Kaolizer KLP-200K results in lower density foam and reduced HCFC-141b consumption compared with that using conventional catalysts. It is also an effective catalyst for cyclopentane blown rigid foam. Formulation and property (including density, compressive strength and thermal conductivity) data are shown. 2 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.502817

Item 269

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.609-18. 43C6

SILICONE SURFACTANTS FOR PENTANE BLOWN RIGID FOAM

Grimminger J; Muha K

Air Products & Chemicals; PURA GmbH & Co.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A variety of silicone surfactants (dimethylsiloxane copolymers with long polyether side chains) were evaluated for the ability to emulsify and stabilise pentane in polyol premixes (including flame retardants). Considerable data on foam properties (closed cell content, thermal conductivity, ageing, mechanical properties, pentane content, pentane loss, flammability) are shown. Two surfactants, DABCO DC193 and experimental surfactant XF-H25-73 were excellent. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502815

Item 270

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.532-8. 43C6
**EFFECTIVE DIFFUSION COEFFICIENTS OF
 CARBON DIOXIDE AND HCFC-22 IN
 POLYURETHANE AND POLYISOCYANURATE
 FOAMS**

Bhattacharjee D; Booth J R

Dow Chemical Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
 Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Thin slice accelerated desorption using a gravimetric methodology was successfully extended to determine effective diffusion coefficients of HCFC-22 and carbon dioxide in polyurethane, polyurethane modified polyisocyanurate and polyurea modified polyurethane foam structures. They included appliance foam and boardstock foam. A modification of the sorption equation was developed to describe the special case of two component simultaneous desorption from a uniformly heterogeneous continuum. 8 refs.

USA

Accession no.502804

Item 271

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.473-483. 43C6
**KEY ASPECTS OF NOVEL CATALYST
 SYSTEMS IN ALL-WATER BLOWN INTEGRAL
 SKIN FOAMS. RELATED CATALYTIC
 ACTIVITIES IN THE ISOCYANATE REACTION**
 Okuzono S; Kisaka H; Tamano Y; Lowe D W
 TOSOH Corp.; TOSOH USA Inc.
 (SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
 Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Catalytic activity of various amine and tin catalysts are summarised. Relationships amongst catalytic activity, viscosity rise, foaming behaviour, foam properties, cure and skin formation were elucidated. In all-water blown integral skin foam, the newly developed tertiary amine catalyst F22 provided the best skin formation. It was important to balance the gelling and blowing activity by applying a co-catalyst to F22. 14 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.502797

Item 272

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.456-64. 43C6
**ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL
 BLOWING AGENTS FOR POLYURETHANE
 FOAMS**

Creazzo J A; Hammel H S; Schindler P; Cicalo K J
 Du Pont Chemicals; Du Pont de Nemours International
 SA; Dow Europe SA
 (SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
 Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A summary is given of basic data developed to support commercial process conversion from CFC-11 to HFC-134a (Formacel Z-4). Topics include a comparison of the physical properties, results of vapour pressure and solubility studies with different polyols, effects of different surfactants on HFC-134a solubility, confirmation of product stability in foaming applications, B-side system viscosity effects, and materials-of-construction compatibility data (resistance of various rubbers and plastics to HFC-134a and HFC-152a). The paper summarises experience developed in modifying equipment to handle higher b-side mixing and storage pressure, and discusses effects of process settings on foam quality. Some joint ventures between blowing agent suppliers and insulation, e.g. refrigerators, and non-insulation. e.g. footwear, manufacturers are described.

SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502795

Item 273

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.451-5. 43C6
**DEVELOPMENT AND OPTIMISATION OF AN
 HCFC-141B POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEM
 FOR THE RESIDENTIAL DOOR MARKET**
 Grbac J; Wheeler I; Gurecki J
 ICI Polyurethanes Group
 (SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
 Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Comparison of products blown by HCFC-141b with those blown by CFC-11 shows that achievement of foam densities meeting industry requirements together with the required physical properties (including k-factor, dimensional stability, compressive strength and friability) is possible. Flow properties, both vertical and horizontal, were also examined. Flammability and heat of combustion data are tabulated.

CANADA; USA

Accession no.502794

Item 274

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.439-44. 43C6
**LOW PERMEABILITY POLYOLS FOR RIGID
 FOAM APPLICATIONS**
 Moore D R; Kaplan W A; Tabor R L
 Dow Chemical Co.
 (SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
 Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Data are presented on several new polyols which are designed to prevent thermal conductivity ageing of water blown PU foams by improving carbon dioxide retention

and air exclusion. Formulation, dynamic mechanical and thermal conductivity reduction data are shown. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.502792

Item 275

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.425-32. 43C6

NEW POLYURETHANE ENERGY MANAGEMENT FOAMS FOR IMPROVED AUTO INTERIOR SAFETY

Naik B G

ICI Polyurethanes Group

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

ICI Polyurethanes has developed a portfolio of new energy management PU foam systems which are CFC-free, water-blown, and low density. These products range from rigid to semi-rigid to viscoelastic foams. Each type of foam offers unique properties for various automotive interior applications. Rigid foams absorb energy primarily through a non-recoverable, physical crushing of the foam cells. On the other hand, semi-rigid and viscoelastic foams provide a viscous dissipation of energy with a slow shape recovery. This paper describes the development, static/dynamic impact properties, and processing of these new PU energy management foams.

USA

Accession no.502790

Item 276

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.405-10. 43C6

WATER-BLOWN RIGID FOAMS

Christman D L; Reichel C J

BASF Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

BASF has uncovered a family of additives which act as cell openers when added to resin formulations. Using standard rigid foam polyols, they have prepared foams with densities as low as 0.90 pcf which show less than 5% dimensional changes when kept at 158F and 100% relative humidity for 28 days. The measured closed cell content can be as low as 3-5% although foams in the 1.1-1.4 pcf density range were found to be dimensionally stable at closed cell contents as high as 88%.

USA

Accession no.502787

Item 277

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL RIGID INSULATION FOAMS PREPARED WITH HYDROFLUOROALKANES

Yu-Hallada L C; Reichel C J

BASF Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

HFA's (hydrofluoroalkanes or partially fluorinated alkanes) make fine, closed cell foams. HFA-blown rigid foams at 2.0 pcf density or lower have low initial k-factors (0.13 Btu in/h sq.ft. F). Aged k-factors are excellent. HFA's have zero ozone depletion potential and relatively low halogen global warming potential. Data on foams from HFA combinations are given.

USA

Accession no.502784

Item 278

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.379-82. 43C6

HCFC-141B BLOWN POLYURETHANE FOAM PANELS MEET FACTORY MUTUAL 4880 APPROVAL

Brown S A

Polythane Systems Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

PSI H10-20, a PU foam system blown with HCFC-141b, is commercially available for both continuous and discontinuous metal panel production. This system is the first HCFC-141b blown PU foam system to meet the criteria for ASTM E-84 Class 1 flammability and FMRC's 4880 approval standard. The physical and thermal properties of this HCFC-141b blown foam are comparable to those obtained with a CFC-11 foam. This paper presents physical property data, including k-factor studies, from metal panels produced using the PSI H10-20 system and compares them with CFC-11 blown systems. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.502783

Item 279

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.373-6

DEVELOPMENT OF A LOW HCFC-141B CLASS 1 POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEM FOR METAL PANELS

Dobransky M A; Treffinger E

Miles Inc.; Bally Engineered Structures Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Reduction of ozone depletion potential during manufacture of insulated metal panels for walk-in cold

storage is described. First CFC-11 was reduced by co-blowing the foam with carbon dioxide formed from the reaction of water and isocyanate. Then the CFC-11 was replaced by HCFC-141b. Thermal insulation performance had to be maintained as well as freeze stability, foam-to-metal adhesion (torque test) and density limits. 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.502782

Item 280

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.361-7. 43C6

INNOVATIVE SILICONE SURFACTANT TECHNOLOGY FOR HFC-134A AND CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Burkhart G; Klincke M

Goldschmidt Chemical Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Data is presented which shows the superior performance of newly developed silicone surfactants for formulations blown with cyclopentane and HFC-134a. Special attention had to be given to the emulsification properties of the silicone surfactants without sacrificing nucleation efficiency and stabilisation of the foam during the expansion. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502780

Item 281

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.354-60. 43C6

EMPLOYMENT OF ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL BLOWING AGENTS FOR POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAMS FOR THERMAL INSULATION

Cecchini C; Cancellier V; Cellarosi B

EniChem Polimeri SpA

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results given for development work on the use of HFC-134a blown foams for the refrigeration industry. Good material distribution and mechanical characteristics were obtained, and in particular a thermal conductivity value of 21 mW/mK. The possibility of using this agent for continuous panel production was also investigated. Physico-mechanical characteristics and insulation properties (including ageing) are given for carbon dioxide (water blown) foams. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502779

Item 282

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.311-6. 43C6

HYPERLITE LOW AND HIGH DENSITY MOULDED FOAM MEETING EUROPEAN AUTOMOTIVE STANDARDS

Hill R A; Brasington R; Hanak P; Mahy M

Arco Chemical Europe Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Correlation between foam properties and the Hyperlite polyols used is explained. Special attention is paid to compression sets, particularly wet and humid, dynamic fatigue and FMVSS 302 requirements. The Hyperlite polyols and polymer polyols are of a highly reactive nature that allows rapid demould whilst maintaining good processing characteristics such as flow and open foams. Hyperlite foams are cold cure TDI based foams and are very comparable to hot foam and high resilience slabstock formulating technology. They contribute to the recyclability of flexible polyurethanes by reducing the chemical diversity while maintaining their wide scope in applications and properties. Emphasis is placed on foams for car seats and seat backs. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; FRANCE; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502772

Item 283

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.305-10. 43C6

NOVEL APPROACH TO THE PRODUCTION OF LOW DENSITY, CFC-FREE FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Sam F O; Stefani D; Lunardon G F

ECP Enichem Polimeri Srl

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A novel chemical intermediate has been identified by EniChem which can be employed in a flexible PU foam formulation for slabstock, significantly contributing to the reduction of foam density to as low as 16.5 kg/cu.m, without thermal degradation hazards. Excellent compression set values are shown too. The substance is a new, non-toxic, non-halogenated organic compound, specially designed to obtain foams with excellent physical characteristics. Another significant feature of the intermediate is its application in the Hot Moulding technology leading to a net density reduction of 5-6 kg/cu.m without any modification of water level and maintaining all the superior physico-mechanical performances of TDI-based moulded foams. Details of the machinery used in trials are given together with formulation and property data. 3 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502771

Item 284

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.297-304. 43C6

NEW HIGH RESILIENCE SLABSTOCK TECHNOLOGIES BASED ON HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYOLS

Mispereuve H; Knaub P

Dow Europe SA; Polyol International BV

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

New high performance polyols are made by a process based on a proprietary catalyst technology that makes it possible to produce polyols with reduced side products and high equivalent weights up to 5000. The benefits that these high performance polyols can give to TDI- and MDI-based water blown HR slabstock foams are explained. Benefits are in softness, comfort factor, reduced discolouration, touch and feel. 15 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502770

Item 285

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.279-87. 43C6

UNDERSTANDING THE FUNDAMENTALS OF FORCED COOLING IN THE PRODUCTION OF BLOWING AGENT FREE FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK POLYURETHANE FOAMS

McAfee C D; Wiltz E P; Skorpenske R G; Ridgway D H; McClusky J V

Dow Chemical Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results of forced cooling experiments on water blown PU foam on the Varimax half scale pilot line are presented, with emphasis on avoiding discolouration and degradation. As well as optimising procedures, some formulation improvements were discovered, i.e. novel polyols, modifiers and catalysts. 9 refs.

USA

Accession no.502768

Item 286

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.270-8. 43C6

THE RAPID CURE PROCESS. INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE, ENGINEERING AND FORMULATION PRINCIPLES

Stone H; Reinink E; Lichvar S; Carlson W; Sikorsky C

PMC Inc.,General Foam Div.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The Rapid Cure process for cooling flexible foam by rapidly blowing air through it was developed in order to allow safe production of low density, high water flexible foam formulations without use of any auxiliary blowing agents. This process, adapted to existing Maxfoam equipment, has been in full scale continuous use for more than a year. This report covers some of the engineering principles and formulations and covers further equipment modifications. Adaptation of the process to accommodate existing plant layout are discussed. Formulating for optimum quality is also dealt with by means of ample data. Accelerated ageing tests including heat stability, static fatigue and flex fatigue performance for a variety of foam grades are presented. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.502767

Item 287

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.176-83. 43C6

CANNON ENVIRO-CURE EQUIPMENT APPLIED TO THE VERTIFOAM AND MAXFOAM PROCESSES

Collins B; Fawley C

Cannon USA; Cannon Viking

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A process developed by Crain Industries (Enviro-Cure) can produce a full range of density and hardness (low and high) flexible PU foams without using any auxiliary blowing agents. Water is used as a total blowing system since it generates carbon dioxide from the foam reaction. Flexible slabstock foam is made typically by either the Maxfoam or Vertifoam process. Enviro-Cure can be adapted to both of these foam manufacturing processes, and can be supplied as an addition to existing equipment or supplied as a full turnkey project including foaming equipment. The layout of the Enviro-Cure equipment will depend on the space available and process type. This paper deals with the equipment necessary to produce CFC-free and alternative blowing agent-free foams based on the Enviro-Cure process. Equipment is explained by photographs and processes by graphs or tables. Details are given of environmental legislation that can be satisfied by the technology.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; UK; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502755

Item 288

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.161-5. 43C6

PROCESSING EFFECTS ON HCFC-141B APPLIANCE FOAM INSULATION

Mann D J; Mautino V M

Miles Inc.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A systematic evaluation is given of the effects of processing conditions on the physical properties of a conventional-density, PMDI-based, HCFC-141b blown foam system. The physical properties of primary interest included k-factor, flowability, and the % overpacking required to produce low temperature dimensional stability. The processing parameters that were varied included chemical temperature, index, mould temperature, and pour pressure. The results presented in this paper were generated using the data obtained from sixteen experiments. These experiments were designed to produce statistically valid information from a minimum number of experiments. The magnitude of individual effects, as well as the synergetic interactions, were evaluated. 2 refs. USA

Accession no.502752

Item 289

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.154-60. 43C6
BLOWING AGENT EMISSION CALCULATIONS FOR A REFRIGERATOR

Shankland I R

Allied-Signal Inc.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

An outline is given of a model which can estimate the concentration of blowing agents emitted from the foam insulation into the cavity of a domestic refrigerator. The concentration of blowing agent inside the refrigerator decays asymptotically with time and depends on the diffusion coefficient and initial concentration of blowing agent in the foam, the number and surface area of holes through the plastic liner, whether or not the foam is adhered to the plastic liner, and the air exchange rate for the refrigerator. The model calculations (for HCFC-141b) indicate that, under normal operating conditions, the blowing agent concentration inside the refrigerator is very low, typically parts per billion by volume. 10 refs. USA

Accession no.502751

Item 290

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.66-73. 43C6
NOVEL TECHNOLOGY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ALL-WATER-BLOWN FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK FOAM

Skorpenske R G; Solis R; Moy S A; Wiltz E P; McAfee C D; Brunner K; Doerges C

Dow Chemical Co.; Dow Europe SA; Polyol International BV

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Hysteresis, stress at break, dynamic mechanical property and IR spectra data are compared for foams blown by conventional blowing agents and by first generation reduced blowing agent technology. Polyol XUS 153.02 was used. Formulation and property data are also given for second generation water-blown foams that contain the modifiers XU-15617, Celltrek HD 300 and Celltrek 301 in addition to the above polyol. The additives reduce tin catalyst requirements and improve bun surface cure. 5 refs. SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502739

Item 291

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.40-5. 43C6
SECOND GENERATION CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN SYSTEMS

Stewart R D

ICI Polyurethanes Group

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Carbon dioxide blown systems were evaluated and compared with typical CFC-11 blown systems for rigid pour-in-place applications such as appliances, insulated water heaters, and vending machines. Small scale laboratory tests were designed to quantify performance parameters such as foaming pressure, adhesion (peel test), and flow. These tests aided in the development of specific carbon dioxide blown systems with improved performance versus current carbon dioxide based technology. Machine processing was conducted on appliance units comparing fill weights and processing characteristics. Energy efficiency testing and physical property comparisons are reported. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.502735

Item 292

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.33-9. 43C6
HYDROCARBONS PROVIDE ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL AND ZERO GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL INSULATION FOR HOUSEHOLD REFRIGERATION

Ballhaus H; Hahn H

Liebherr Hausgerate GmbH

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results of processing experiments on refrigerator foams blown by pentane are presented. Safety aspects are

emphasised. No perfluoroalkanes were necessary to obtain a pentane-blown insulation as effective as the current CFC-blown. Pentane could be blended into polyol as a premix, without igniting the factory, if the machinery were properly modified. Further handling of that premix was much less hazardous than originally expected. During the moment of the injection cycle, when the foam filled approximately three-quarters of the mould, the gas content was sufficient for ignition. Therefore strong air suction must be applied to the vent of the moulding form. Pentane levels of less than 0.1% within 5-inch could be easily achieved. The flammability of pentane-blown foams was not significantly higher than that of F-11 blown foam. Equipment is illustrated. Safety and monitoring protocols are given.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502734

Item 293

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.
Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.10-3. 43C6
**HFC-356, A ZERO OZONE DEPLETION
POTENTIAL BLOWING AGENT CANDIDATE
FOR NORTH AMERICAN APPLIANCE FOAM
FORMULATIONS**

Ball E E; Lamberts W M

Miles Inc.; Bayer AG

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Properties of 1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluorobutane (HFC-356) are tabulated alongside those of CFC-11. Its potential as a blowing agent for PU foam insulation for refrigerators and freezers is discussed. Data are shown to compare foam properties and processability of formulations containing HFC-356, CFC-11 and HCFC-141b. 6 refs

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN
EUROPE

Accession no.502730

Item 294

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.493-5. 43C6
**WATERLILY RANGE OF QUALITY COMFORT
MATERIALS FROM ICI'S MDI-BASED
FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK TECHNOLOGY**

Casey M; Muller L; Elliot A; Parfondry A

ICI,Polyurethanes Group

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

ICI has developed a technology package for 100% water-blown MDI-based slabstock foams. Considerable investment in the project has included a production scale foaming unit with an output of 700 lb/min. Deterioration of physical properties, normally associated with MDI formulations at low densities, have been overcome with the design of novel chemical intermediates, which has

also required new formulation development and some equipment modification. The technology package allows a wide range of hardness/density combinations from a small number of raw material components, and produces foams with remarkable stability and fast cure times. This speed, and MDI's low vapour pressure, lead to much-improved working environments. In general, the new foams give a good balance of comfort properties with an excellent latex-like feel. Data is shown comparing their performance with that of existing high resilience foams.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.499006

Item 295

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.

New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.487-92. 43C6

**CFC-FREE, LOW DENSITY, SOFT FLEXIBLE
SLABSTOCK FOAMS**

Mayer O

Arco Chemical Europe Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Arcol DP 1135 is a new modified polyether polyol which has eliminated the need for CFC-11 or other auxiliary blowing agent in the production of soft standard foam grades above 18 kg/cu.m density. Formulations and foam property data are given which show how Arcol DP 1135 can be used as base polyol for producing low density, soft foams, processable by conventional water-blown technology. Very small amounts of Arcol 3420 improved the physical properties. 1 ref.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; FRANCE; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.499005

Item 296

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.

New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.481-6. 43C6

MDI SLABSTOCK FOAMS. A NEW FRONTIER

Mispereuve H; Elwell R; Sewell R; Thoen J

Dow Europe SA; Dow Benelux BV

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Physical properties data are shown for all-MDI CFC-free high resilience furniture and bedding foam as well as low resilience foam for packaging. 5 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; NETHERLANDS; SWITZERLAND;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.499004

Item 297

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.

New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.468-72. 43C6

**POUR BEHIND VINYL SRIM FOR DOOR PANEL
APPLICATIONS**

Ho D

BASF Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A unique moulding process and a polyurethane system are described that enable production of light weight, strong, yet functional door panels for the automotive industry. Ease of processing, design freedom, quick demould time and one step production operation all contribute toward low cost interior trim panels. This pour behind vinyl PU system is a cost effective method to produce a high quality, low density door panel in less than one minute. The system uses water as blowing agent. Numerous variables involved in the preparation of door panels using this one step technique were evaluated. They included investigation of substrates, adhesion, flowability, moulding pressure, heat resistance, equipment used, fire retardant properties, and water absorption. The low density, pour behind vinyl system with densities as low as 8 lb/cu. foot and fibreglass contents as low as 15% in the system, achieved the physical properties necessary to exceed today's automotive industry specifications. Cost data are included. The PU system adhered excellently to the vinyl skin without an adhesive. 9 refs.

USA

Accession no.499002

Item 298

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.455-8. 43C6

DEVELOPMENT OF CFC-FREE INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM FOR STEERING WHEELS

Amato T A; Cassidy E F; Christfreund A; Dobinson D; Randall D

ICI,Polyurethanes Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Results of a joint project by ICI and UTA-Clifford to produce a steering wheel by water-blown integral skin foam technology are presented. Wheels can be produced on a variety of machines at a similar demould time to CFC-blown systems and with a lower weight than CFC-blown systems. The system is available commercially. 3 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498999

Item 299

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.449-54. 43C6

ALL WATER BLOWN INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM

Wada H; Hasegawa N; Fukuda H; Takeyasu H
Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Use of a novel high purity, narrow MWD polyol (PREMINOL) enables production of water blown integral skin foam which has a tight, highly durable, voidless skin. Curing time is the same as with CFC-11 blowing agent. Conventional manufacturing systems can be used. Process

data and surface images are given for foams produced from formulations with and without CFC-11. 4 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.498998

Item 300

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.438-48. 43C6

POLYURETHANE ENERGY ABSORBING FOAMS FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

Rossio R C; Vecchio M; Abramczyk J

BASF Corp.; Ford Motor Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Theory and general data on the effects of impact on energy absorbing materials, including PU foam, is presented. Details are given of new water-blown PU foams (Elastoflex EA) that meets the safety criteria for vehicle interiors and exteriors. They are unique in their ability to efficiently absorb energy during an impact, rather than transferring this potential energy to the occupant, which could increase the probability of injury. These low density foams can be moulded efficiently into a variety of shapes using existing PU processing equipment, e.g. a Puomat 80 high pressure foam machine.

USA

Accession no.498997

Item 301

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.431-5. 43C6

INNOVATIVE SURFACTANT TECHNOLOGY FOR ALTERNATIVELY BLOWN**POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM INSULATION**

Willoughby K; Hennington R M

Goldschmidt Chemical Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The advantages of the silicone surfactant Tegostab B 84PI are demonstrated by processing and finished foam data on polyisocyanurate insulation material blown by CFC-11, water, water/HCF-141B and HCFC-141b. Properties compared are flowability, density, closed cell content, friability, facer adhesion, blowing agent retention, dimensional stability, humidity resistance, and thermal transmission.

USA

Accession no.498996

Item 302

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.422-30. 43C6

EFFECTS OF HUMIDITY AND ELEVATED TEMPERATURE ON THE DENSITY AND THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OF A RIGID POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM

Zarr R R; Nguyen T

US, National Inst. of Standards & Technology
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Measurements of apparent thermal conductivity are presented for specimens of rigid polyisocyanurate foam cut from a commercial insulation product and aged in air at 60°C and different humidities. Specimens were cut from boards blown with trichlorofluoromethane. Measurements were conducted for a period of 357 days at approximately 50-day intervals. Ageing curves of specimen mass, volume, density, and thermal conductivity for rigid polyisocyanurate foam are presented and implications of changes in these properties are discussed. Loss of blowing agent was measured by FTIR. Surface changes were studied by SEM. 27 refs.

USA

Accession no. 498995

Item 303

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct. 1992, p.410-21. 43C6
**NOVEL SPRAY FOAM POLYOLS WITH
IMPROVED PERFORMANCE**
Yamato L T; Schiff D E; Bhattacharjee D; Galbreath D
E; McAdams H P; Dressel D
Dow Chemical Co.; IPI Inc.; Foam Enterprises
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Polyols for CFC-free spray foams, i.e. blown by water or by HCFC-141, were investigated. Two polyols which led to an acceptable overall b-side viscosity and produce foams with good dimensional stability and with low friability were developed for carbon dioxide blown rigid PU spray foam formulations. The polyols also have potential utility in other rigid polyurethane and polyurethane modified polyisocyanurate foam applications. Results of ASTM tests for density, k-factor, friability, % closed cells, compressive strength, dimensional stability, heat and smoke release, and peel adhesion (to steel), are tabulated together with some processing information (cream time, gel time and tack free time). 6 refs.

USA

Accession no. 498994

Item 304

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct. 1992, p.396-9. 43C6
**FORMACEL S STABILITY IN RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM PREMIX**
Hammel H S; Bartlett P L; Creazzo J A
du Pont Chemicals
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The degradation of HCFC-22 (Formacel S) in the presence of various polyols, catalysts and stabilisers was studied. Amine catalysts caused most degradation. Overall the studies showed that degradation of HCFC-22 can occur

in the B-side mixtures. The rate of degradation was slow. In the worst case the loss of HCFC-22 was about 1% per month. Degradation products were not of concern from a toxicity standpoint. A preliminary study of HFC-134a (Formacel Z-4) and HFC-152a (Formacel Z-2) indicated that there was no degradation of those compounds in the B-sides. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no. 498992

Item 305

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct. 1992, p.390-5. 43C6
**CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN DIMENSIONALLY
STABLE RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR
ENTRY DOOR APPLICATIONS**
Mirasol S; Bhattacharjee D; Moreno O
Dow Chemical Co.
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

A novel technology involving a new polyol was developed. It provided foams with excellent adhesion to different substrates, e.g. plastic liner materials as well as steel facers, while maintaining excellent dimensional stability at low density under a variety of temperature and humidity conditions. The foams contained finer and more uniform cells than those blown with CFC-11. The technology successfully produced steel entry doors on conventional equipment. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no. 498991

Item 306

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct. 1992, p.384-9. 43C6
**POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEMS FOR CLASS
1 METAL PANELS**
Lynch J J; Gerber D; Stewart R D
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The important performance criteria for fire rated metal panels are discussed. Pitfalls encountered while changing the blowing agent are pointed out and specifically tailored PU foam systems incorporating HCFC-141b and HCFC-22 are revealed. They are capable of obtaining Class 1 fire ratings with no sacrifice of processing characteristics, physical properties and thermal conductivity. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no. 498990

Item 307

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct. 1992, p.348-58. 43C6
**THANCAT DA LINE. HIGHLY EFFECTIVE
CATALYSTS FOR ALL-WATER-BLOWN HR
FOAM**

Diblitz K; Diblitz C
Condea Chemie GmbH
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Two azanorbornane catalysts (Thancat DA 301 and Thancat DA 401) are evaluated by data showing cure time, start time, rise time, density, shrinkage and cream time of the reaction mixture as well as density, open-cell content, shrinkage and mechanical property data for the foams. Special attention is paid to flowability and fogging. 7 refs.
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.498986

Item 308

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.341-7. 43C6
TEXACAT CATALYSTS IN WATER-BLOWN RIGID FOAM
Dedeaux D W; Rister E L; Zimmerman R L;
Kohoutek F C
Texaco Chemical Co.
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Effects are shown for over 15 tertiary amine catalysts (15 Texacat grades) on reaction profiles and foam properties at varying degrees of water-blowing in a rigid pour polyurethane foam system. This paper examines the intrinsic gelling character of these catalysts, and screens catalyst performance on the bases of flow, k-factor, closed-cell content, and compressive strength of the resultant foams. The superior flow character of a proprietary catalyst for all water-blown rigid foam is demonstrated. The effect of isocyanate index and choice of co-blowing agents is discussed. Several volatile organic compounds, including isopentane and HCFC-141b, were screened as co-blowing agents. Texacat ZR-70 was the most effective in terms of flow and cure. Texacat ZF-10 and Texacat ZF-22 were good choices in all-water blown rigid systems.

USA

Accession no.498985

Item 309

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.183-6. 43C6
IMPROVED RIGID INSULATING POLYURETHANE FOAMS PREPARED WITH HCFCs AND PERFLUOROALKANES
Yu-Hallada L C; McLellan K P; Wierzbicki R J;
Reichel C J
BASF Corp.
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The potential of perfluoropentane and perfluorohexane as blowing agents was investigated. Their insolubility in polyols and polyisocyanates meant that they had to be dispersed as emulsions. They produced foams with very fine cells and low k-factors. However, they had low

efficiency at blowing and so they were mixed with HCFC-22 and HCFC-141b. Addition of perfluoroalkanes to co-blown systems of HCFC and water gave significant improvement in thermal insulating properties. Foams blown by perfluoroalkanes showed only slight changes in k-factor through ageing. the ozone depletion potentials of the perfluoroalkanes was zero, but their global warming potential was about 5. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.498967

Item 310

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.177-82. 43C6
MICRO-FINE CELLULAR TECHNOLOGY FOR THE APPLIANCE INDUSTRY
de Vos R; Rosbotham D; Deschaght J
ICI, Polyurethanes Group
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Development work by ICI with low boiling blowing agents, i.e. blends of HCFC-22 with HCFC-142b, is described. The need to comply with regulations on CFCs as well as the consumption of energy by appliances is emphasised. New technology involving the use of insoluble material as nucleating agent produced micro-fine celled foam and overcame frothing caused by low boiling blowing agents. Initial and aged thermal conductivity data are given for various formulations. 2 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.498966

Item 311

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.172-6. 43C6
RAPID TECHNOLOGY EVALUATION TO HCFC-22/142B BLOWING AGENT FOR REFRIGERATOR INSULATION FOAM
Fanichet X; Kuhn E; Schindler P
Dow Europe SA
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The above blowing agents are presented as less toxic alternatives to HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b. Foam formulations are presented which achieve similar processing and foam properties as 50% R-11 blown foam systems. Excellent initial and aged foam k-factors were obtained. The effect of these low boiling blowing agents on plastic liner materials, the different possibilities of blowing agent addition and the influence of machine parameters were investigated as well. Trials at major European appliance manufacturers showed superior insulation performance of the entire cabinets with respect to k-factor.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.498965

Item 312

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.165-171.
43C6

LOWER DENSITY HCFC BLOWN APPLIANCE FOAMS

Doerge H P
Miles Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

New low k-factor HCFC blown foams are described. They have lower k-factors and densities than previously reported microcell HCFC blown foams. In addition, formulation and property data are presented for new HCFC blown foams having similar thermal conductivities and densities to production CFC-11 blown foams. Processing characteristics, physical properties and demoulding effects are shown to be equivalent or better than conventional CFC-11 blown production foams. Blowing agents mentioned are HCFC-141b and HCFC-123. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.498964

Item 313

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.158-64. 43C6

OPEN CELL ISOCYANURATE FOAMS. A NOVEL ROUTE TO HIGH PERFORMANCE THERMAL INSULATION PANELS

Ashida K; Kashiwame J
Detroit,Mercy University; Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Open cell isocyanurate foam and its use as a core material for vacuum insulation panels are discussed. When open cell foams are used as core materials for insulation panels kept under vacuum, the total heat loss through the panel consists only of the contributions from conductivity through the solid and the radiation loss. The preparation, processing, properties and applications of open cell rigid isocyanurate foams are described. They were blown by a blend of methylene chloride and pentane. The resulting foams had open cell contents of about 50-95% depending upon the reaction conditions employed at densities of 30-50 kg/cu.m. When pour-in-place foams were further exposed to vacuum after foaming, the resulting foams had an increased open cell content. This open cell foam technology suggests a variety of potential applications, not only for household refrigerators and deep freezers, but also for cryogenic liquid tank insulation, e.g. liquid hydrogen, liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen, and liquified natural gas. 13 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.498963

Item 314

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.

New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.141-8. 43C6
SPECIALLY DESIGNED SURFACTANTS AND ALTERNATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR PROCESSING OF CRC-FREE RIGID FOAMS

Klincke M; Burkhart G
Goldschmidt Th.,AG
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

It is shown that the phaseout of CFCs has made it necessary to reexamine the chemical structure of the silicone surfactants for each newly developed rigid PU foam system in order to achieve optimum performance. An unconventional way of blowing rigid PU foams is reported making use of the inherent tendency of the isocyanate group to react with itself and to form carbodiimide and carbon dioxide. This approach makes it possible to reduce the amount of auxiliary blowing agent and/or water in a formulation significantly without sacrificing the physical foam properties. The effect of nucleation aids (melamine and aerosil) on the cell structure and likewise on the Lamda-value of rigid PU foam is presented. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498961

Item 315

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.102-11. 43C6

PROCESSING-PROPERTIES RELATIONSHIPS FOR POLYURETHANE SPRAY FOAMS WITH HCFC BLOWING AGENTS

Strauss E L; Bziik J W
Martin Marietta Astronautics Group; Martin Marietta
Manned Space Systems
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Two PU spray foams, SS-1228 and SS-1229, were selected for process development since they ranked highest in meeting mandatory thermal protection requirements for the National Launch System. A statistical design of experiment was employed to evaluate the spray process variables of foam component temperature and pressure, room and substrate temperature, relative humidity, overlap time, and spray gun. Specimens cut from test panels were tested for density, compression strength, tension strength (-423F to +200F), open cell content and friability weight loss. Bond strengths between successive layers were measured. SS-1228 with HCFC-141b was selected as the primary spray foam candidate. SS-1229 was penalised on account of adverse toxicity information on its blowing agent HCFC-123. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.498956

Item 316

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.36-41. 43C6

FINE-CELLED CFC-FREE RIGID FOAM. NEW MACHINERY WITH LOW BOILING BLOWING AGENTS

Grunbauer H J M; Broos J A F; Thoen J A; Smits G F
Dow Benelux NV; Admiral Equipment Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Newly developed high pressure dispensing and nucleating equipment is described. It was designed for making fine cell foams using soluble low-boiling blowing agents (LBBA) and sparingly soluble nucleating gases, e.g. nitrogen and noble gases. The underlying concepts for handling, processing and metering LBBAs are developed from a systematic investigation of LBBA solubilities in polyols, using modelling as well as experimental measurements. In addition to the usual dispensing function, the equipment incorporates facilities for LBBA loading and for quantitative determination of dissolved and dispersed gaseous LBBA. The commercial viability of these features, under conditions simulating global industrial practice, is exemplified by presenting properties of fine-cell foams produced by using HFC-134a and HCFC-22/142b blends, in combination with tailor-made polyols, isocyanates and formulation additives. 8 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; NETHERLANDS; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498947

Item 317

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.23-25. 43C6
**HYDROFLUOROCARBONS AND
HYDROFLUOROCARBON ETHERS AS
BLOWING AGENTS FOR RIGID INSULATING
URETHANE FOAMS**

Fishback T L; Reichel C J
BASF Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Density, compression strength, thermal conductivity (initial and after heat ageing), friability, dimensional stability, abrasion resistance, tear strength, hardness, tensile and fatigue property data are shown for rigid PU and isocyanurate foams blown with HFC-E245 (difluoromethyl-1,1,1-trifluoroethylether), HFC-E356 (methyl-1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropyl ether) and HFC-245ca (1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane). They were found to be good blowing agents and co-blowing agents (with water) for existing rigid foam formulations, including integral skin foams. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.498944

Item 318

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.12-16. 43C6
**K-FACTOR IMPROVEMENT VIA
PERFLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS**

Londrigan M E; Snider S C; Trout K G
Center for Applied Engineering Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The effects of mixing perfluorinated hydrocarbons (Fluorinert FC-72, Fluorinert FC-84, Fluorinert FC-70, Fluorinert L-11722 and Performance Fluid 5050) with conventional CFC blowing agents or HCFC replacements on the thermal conductivity and density of PU or polyisocyanurate foams were investigated. The handbatch foams were derived from phthalic ester polyols and polymeric MDI (with and without carbon black). 3 refs.
USA

Accession no.498942

Item 319

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.2-11. 43C6
BLOWING AGENTS. THE NEXT GENERATION
Decaire B R; Pham H T; Richard R G; Shankland I R
Allied Signal Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Properties of some liquid blowing agents and some lower boiling, so-called gaseous blowing agents are tabulated and discussed. These properties include thermal conductivity, toxicity, flammability, atmospheric life, volatility, and solubility in polyols. The substances considered are HFC-152a, HFC-134a, HFC-125, HFC-32, HFC-143A, HCFC-22, HCFC-142b, HCFC-141b, and HFC-356. Data are given too for a large number of hydrofluoropropane isomers. 12 refs.

USA

Accession no.498941

Item 320

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.688-92. 43C6
**ALL-WATER-BLOWN POLYURETHANE
INTEGRAL SKINS TO REPLACE CURRENT
CFC-BLOWN SYSTEMS**
Madaj E J; Jasenak J R
Miles Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

It is shown by means of property data (density, hardness, TS, EB, tear strength, abrasion resistance, compression set) that water-blown integral skin systems are a viable alternative to CFC-containing polyurethanes.

USA

Accession no.498870

Item 321

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.668-71. 43C6
**FROM CHLOROFLUOROCARBON TO
CHEMICAL BLOWING AGENT. A VIABLE
ALTERNATIVE**

Bradford L; Franklin R; Williams B
Akzo Chemicals Inc.
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Use of dialkyl dicarbonates, particularly E-90018T, as blowing agents is explained. Limitations, i.e. rate of reaction, decomposition pathways to give either one or two moles of carbon dioxide, and problems of alcohol release, are pointed out. Brief formulation and property data are shown for PU foams. Comparison is made with other gas-yielding agents. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.498867

Item 322

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.660-7. 43C6
**MANUFACTURING FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK
FOAMS WITH TECHNOLOGY THAT ALLOWS
THE REDUCTION OR ELIMINATION OF
AUXILIARY BLOWING AGENTS**

Hicks J S; Skorpenske R G; McAfee C D; Wiltz E P;
Brunner K

Dow Chemical Co.; Dow Europe SA
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

A summary is presented of the significant contributions made to the global flexible slabstock industry via the successful commercialisation of Dow technology. Emphasis is placed on meeting environmental and occupational health legislation in Europe and USA. Advantages of Celltrek 3000 polyol and Celltrek HD300 additive are emphasised. 7 refs.

DOW CHEMICAL CO.; DOW EUROPE SA
SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498866

Item 323

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.650-9. 43C6
**COMPRESSION SET MECHANISMS IN
FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAM**

Skorpenske R G; Solis R; Kuklies R A; Schrock A K;
Turner R B

Dow Chemical USA
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Model foams which varied in urea content (water level), soft segment connectivity (TDI index), and urethane content (phenyl isocyanate capped polyol) were characterised analytically and evaluated for their response to variations in temperature, moisture and mechanical stress. The effect of foam cell structure on compression set was also studied. It is concluded that that resistance to temperature induced polymer transitions under strain, the hydrogen bonded network, soft segment elasticity driven recovery, and the covalent network, can be used to describe the phenomenon of compression set on a

molecular level. Moisture was also found to significantly reduce the energy required to induce compression set by plasticising the urea hard domain. Relevance to the trend towards water-blown foams is indicated. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.498865

Item 324

CFCs and the Polyurethane Industry : Volume 4.
Basel, Technomic, 1992, p.419-566. 43C6

**1991 UNEP FLEXIBLE AND RIGID FOAMS
TECHNICAL OPTIONS REPORT**

United Nations Environment Programme 1991

Edited by: Lichtenberg F W

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

This report reviews the use of CFCs in flexible and rigid foam and outlines the available technical options that can be implemented by each foam market segment in order to eliminate CFC usage. Updates on the progress of each market sector in reducing CFC consumption since 1986 are given. A perspective is also given on CFC use patterns in developing countries.

USA

Accession no.498006

Item 325

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.5, Sept/Oct.1993, p.413-4

**CFC USE VIRTUALLY ELIMINATED BY
FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAM
PRODUCERS**

The Polyurethane Foam Association, the organisation of flexible PU foam manufacturers, has announced that at the end of 1992, its members has achieved a 99.88% reduction in the use of CFC-11 since 1986. Association members and industry suppliers have been successful in developing alternative production technologies that have helped the rapid phase-out of CFCs in the flexible foam industry. This abstract includes all the information contained in the original article.

POLYURETHANE FOAM ASSN.

USA

Accession no.494084

Item 326

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of
Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.752-9. 43C6

**FROTH AND POUR-IN-PLACE FOAM SYSTEMS
BASED ON CFC ALTERNATIVES**

Dwyer F J; Parker R C; Thrun K M; Zwolinski L M
Allied-Signal Inc.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The use of two alternative HCFC-type candidates, chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22) and 1,1-dichloro-1-

fluoroethane (HCFC-141b), as substitutes for CFC-12 and CFC-11 in the production of rigid PU foam insulation for residential and commercial refrigeration is demonstrated. The physical, chemical and environmental properties of these products and their performance in these applications are described.

USA

Accession no.485301

Item 327

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.740-4. 43C6

PUR FOAMS PREPARED WITH EMULSIFIED PERFLUOROALKANES AS BLOWING AGENTS

Volkert O

BASF AG

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The results are reported of a study of the use of perfluoroalkanes as blowing agents in rigid PU foams. A procedure for dispersing these blowing agents in polyols as emulsions whose fine drops are easily vaporised is described along with trials aimed at minimising the amount of perfluoroalkanes in the foams. The most suitable perfluoroalkanes are shown to be perfluoropentane, perfluorohexane and perfluoroheptane, giving rise to foams with particularly fine cells and low thermal conductivity.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485300

Item 328

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.412-27. 43C6

MATHEMATICAL MODELLING TECHNIQUES TO PREDICT IMPORTANT ASPECT OF K-FACTOR AGEING OF CFC-11 FREE RIGID INSULATION

Smits G F; Thoen J A

Dow Benelux NV

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A complete overview is presented of the scope and limitations of two alternative approaches to the use of CFC as blowing agents for rigid PU foams, based on the results of extensive computational analysis and simulation. The approaches involve the partial or total replacement of CFC-11 by carbon dioxide and the use of less ozone depleting HCFCs to replace CFC-11. Critical chemical, physical and compositional parameters that regulate both initial and aged thermal conductivity and dimensional stability are quantified and theory, mathematics and simulation tuned to experimental data. 18 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485286

Item 329

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.243-9. 43C6

CFC-FREE PU PIPE INSULATION FOAMS FOR USE IN DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Broennum T

Shell Belgium

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The effect of the total replacement of CFC-11 on the processing and physical properties of PU pipe insulation foams containing polyols developed specifically to overcome the problems encountered when increased water levels are used in the formulation, was investigated. Blowing agents employed were carbon dioxide, via the water/isocyanate reaction, and dual blown systems based on carbon dioxide and HCFCs, such as 142b. 2 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485273

Item 330

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.169-71. 43C6

INFLUENCE OF GASSING, ESPECIALLY WITH CO₂, ON THE MACHINABILITY AND MOULDED PART PROPERTIES OF PU FOAM SYSTEMS

Jung L

Elastogran Polyurethane GmbH

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A gassing concept for gases with a high solubility is described and its application to the gassing of isocyanate components with carbon dioxide is demonstrated. Three examples are presented, namely the gassing of a flexible foam system for automotive seat cushions, the gassing of a flexible foam system for the backfoaming of automobile carpeting and the gassing of a semi-rigid system for dashboards.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485265

Item 331

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.160-3. 43C6

METERING OF FLAMMABLE BLOWING AGENTS

Lerch B P; Taubenmann P

BASF AG; Elastogran Polyurethane GmbH

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Two distinct processes of using pentane as a blowing agent in the production of PU foam are described. The processes involve direct pentane metering into the mix head according to the nozzle-within-a-nozzle process and the metering of pentane into the polyol stage of the process, which is protected from flammability and explosion hazards.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484595

Item 332

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.66-8. 43C6

EXPERIENCES AND RESULTS OF CFC-FREE PU FOAMS IN BUILDING INDUSTRY

Ihanamaki A

Lohja Corp.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Experiences by Lohja Corp. when developing CFC-free PU foams are outlined and the results of tests carried out on PU foam formulations containing HFA-22 as a replacement for CFC-11 are briefly reported. 2 refs.

FINLAND; SCANDINAVIA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484574

Item 333

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.63-5. 43C6

NEW CFC-FREE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PUR INSULATION PANELS

Wallaeys B; de Schryver P; Cop P

Recticel NV

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The properties (physical, environmental and toxicological) and use of 2-chloropropane as a replacement for CFC-11 in rigid PU foam boards are described. The technology is known as LBL-2.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484573

Item 334

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.60-2. 43C6

CFC-FREE PU-SANDWICH ELEMENT DBL PRODUCTION FOR SCANDINAVIAN MARKETS

Ojala R

Urepol Oy

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A report is presented on preliminary trials on CFC-free PU foams and on HFA-22/water blown PU foams. Lambda values at 10C versus time, mechanical properties and costs for foams blown with HFA-22/CO₂, CO₂ and CFC-11 are reported.

FINLAND; SCANDINAVIA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484572

Item 335

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.3, May/June 1993, p.222-45

MINIMISATION OF HCFC-141B

DECOMPOSITION IN RIGID

POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS

Bodnar T W; Dewhurst J E; Koch J J; Demmin T R;

Eibeck R E; Parker C

Air Products & Chemicals Inc.; Allied-Signal Inc.

Results are presented of an investigation of the effects of a number of formulation variables on the dehydrochlorination of HCFC-141b blowing agent during the formation of rigid polyisocyanurate foams to produce chlorofluoroethylene, HCFC-1131a. The change in HCFC-1131a content in foam cells with time, studied by ageing foam samples at three temps., 70, 130 and 200F, is also considered. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.478699

Item 336

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.2, March/April 1993, p.144-58

REPLACING CFC-11 WITH HCFC-22 IN

POLYURETHANE FOAM

Creazzo J A; Hammel H S

Du Pont de Nemours E.I., & Co. Inc.

Basic data obtained for the use of HCFC-22 as a blowing agent in PU and polyisocyanurate systems are presented, including data on physical properties, compatibility with materials of construction, solubility/compatibility in polyols, effect on B-side viscosities, stability in B-side systems and in foams, and foam insulation value. Results of foam trials in which HCFC-22 was used to replace CFC-11 are discussed, covering processability of the foam systems, foam properties and performance of the HCFC-22 foams in the final products. (Polyurethanes World Congress, SPI/ISOPA, Nice, France, Sept.1991)

USA

Accession no.477696

Item 337

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.2, March/April 1993, p.132-43

CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AS THE PRIMARY BLOWING AGENT FOR RIGID

URETHANE FOAMS USING CONVENTIONAL

LOW AND HIGH PRESSURE FOAM MIXING EQUIPMENT

Krueger D C; Reichel C J
BASF Corp.

The suitability of chlorodifluoromethane(R-22) as a replacement for CFC-11 as a blowing agent for rigid PU foams was investigated. It was shown that low density R-22 blown foams could be made using conventional PU foam equipment. The resulting foams had good physical properties and were easy to process. Their dimensional stability was very good at low and high temps., with foam densities above 1.5 pcf, and they exhibited improved k-factors compared with all-water blown foam formulations. Foams co-blown with HCFC-22/water had improved blowing efficiency and reduced minimum fill weights. Foam densities down to 1.5 pcf could be moulded in place. 6 refs. (Polyurethanes World Congress, SPI/ISOPA, Nice, France, Sept.1991)

USA

Accession no.477695

Item 338

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.2, March/April 1993, p.114-31

BLOWING AGENT EMISSIONS FROM INSULATION FOAMS

Shankland I R
Allied-Signal Inc.

An outline is presented of a mathematical model that can be used to estimate the concentration of blowing agent, emitted from polyisocyanurate foam insulation, which may be present in a house. The basic assumption of the model is that the blowing agent emission process is a diffusion process. Other assumptions on which the model is based are also discussed. Estimates of concentrations of CFC-11 and HCFC-14b in the house are given. The sensitivity of the calculations to the input parameters is also discussed. 9 refs. (Polyurethanes World Congress, SPI/ISOPA, Nice, France, Sept.1991)

USA

Accession no.477694

Item 339

Urethanes Technology

9, No.6, Dec.1992/Jan.1993, p.12

HCFCs TO GO BY 2030

The United Nations Environment Programme has tightened the Montreal Protocol, bringing forward all the deadlines for the elimination of substances which damage the ozone layer, including CFCs and HCFCs used in making PU foams. In addition the industrialised countries have pledged an extra 500m US dollars to the present 500m US dollars to help developing countries adapt to the regulations in the 1994-6 period. Brief details are given of the deadline dates for various materials.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.466117

Item 340

Cellular Polymers

11, No.5, 1992, p.357-77

PRODUCTION OF CFC-FREE, LOW DENSITY COLD CURE MOULDED FOAMS

Wehman C
Shell Research SA

The development of cold cure moulding formulations for a wide range of PU foam density and hardness, based on Caradol 28-3 polymer polyol for hardness enhancement, water as the only blowing agent, glycerol and Caradate 45, is described. It is shown that the desired foam appearance and processing can be obtained by using an optimised combination of amines and a tin catalyst. One of the amine catalysts could be specifically included to improve skin cure. It is demonstrated that easy demoulding and good crush resistance can be achieved by using a balanced combination of the above catalysts and a cell-opener. 14 refs.

SHELL CHEMICAL CO.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.464838

Item 341

Urethanes Technology

9, No.5, Oct/Nov. 1992, p.22-4

3M MATERIALS GIVE MICROCELLULAR FOAMS; BETTER THERMAL INSULATION FOLLOWS

Focquet K
3M Belgium NV

Development work at 3M is reported to have demonstrated that the addition of certain fluorine-based compounds to rigid foam formulations can lower the foam's thermal conductivity. These compounds produce a microcellular morphology in the foam that results in greatly improved insulation efficiency. Significant improvements in lambda values that can be achieved, as well as energy consumption data and physical properties, with unique fluorine compounds not yet fully commercialised by 3M are described. 6 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.464635

Item 342

Journal of Cellular Plastics

28, No.2, March/April 1992, p.115-29

IMPROVEMENTS IN HCFC MICROCELL APPLIANCE FOAM

Doerge H P
MILES INC.

A report is presented on the development of improved lower density microcellular HCFC-blown PU foams having demoulding characteristics and insulation properties equivalent to or better than those of commercial CFC-11-blown foams. Various factors, including polyol

selection, are related to improvements in strength properties and demoulding characteristics. The use of a small amount of water, about 0.2% based on the total foam formulation, is shown to produce foams having the lowest thermal conductivities. 4 refs. (SPI/ISOPA Polyurethanes World Congress, Nice, France, Sept. 1991)

USA

Accession no.457255

Item 343

Journal of Cellular Plastics

28, No. 2, March/April 1992, p. 100-14

POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAM SYSTEMS FOR METAL-FACED SANDWICH PANELS FOR THE 1990S

Jeffs G M F; Rosbotham I D; Mathys B; Frigo R
ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP

Rigid PU foams for metal-faced sandwich panels are discussed with emphasis on reduced CFC foams, CFC-free systems (carbon dioxide-blown, HCFC-123- and HCFC-141b-blown, HCFC-22-blown and pentane-blown) and parameters affecting peel adhesion. 2 refs. (SPI/ISOPA Polyurethanes World Congress, Nice, France, Sept. 1991)

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.457254

Item 344

Cellular Polymers

11, No. 3, 1992, p. 201-23

HCFC BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS AND REFRIGERATOR LINER MATERIALS: SEARCH FOR COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

Potter K G; Tweedale C R
ICI, POLYURETHANES GROUP; MONSANTO
EUROPE SA

The current status of developments towards the reduction and eventual elimination of CFC-11 from rigid PU foam systems used for the insulation of domestic refrigerators and freezers is discussed. The problems of liner/alternative blowing agent interactions are examined. The main parameters covered include thermal conductivity, its ageing, carbon dioxide permeability and adhesion between the PU foam and the plastics liner. The physical attack of the liners is considered and new liner materials and combinations which are compatible with HCFC blown foams are identified. 3 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.457206

Item 345

Journal of Cellular Plastics

28, No. 1, Jan/Feb. 1992, p. 48-65

REPLACEMENT OF CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS IN ALL MDI AUTOMOTIVE SEATING FOAMS

Toen J; Elwall R; Sewell R; Broos R; Pellacani L; Pedroni L; Bergianti G
DOW BENELUX NV; DOW ITALIA SPA

Details are given of the use of recently developed Dow methylene diisocyanate technology in meeting the necessary requirements for eliminating the use of chlorofluorocarbons as blowing agents in the PU foam industry. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.453006

Item 346

Rubber World

205, No. 6, March 1992, p. 17-21

CFC-FREE POLYETHER PU SYSTEMS FOR FOOTWEAR APPLICATIONS

Phanopoulos; Limerkens H; Stilling H; Randall D
ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP

This article discusses some of the work being carried out by ICI to remove CFCs from polyether PU footwear systems. It is shown that two new families of polyether based PU systems for shoe soling applications have been developed, which both eliminate the need for CFCs. The two families provide either an integral skin type moulding as is achieved by CFCs, or have improved innate mechanical properties to such levels that they do not require the integral skin and which overcome problems such as afterblow. 1 ref.

USA

Accession no.448250

Item 347

Journal of Testing & Evaluation

20, No. 1, Jan. 1992, p. 33-42

HYDROCHLOROFLUOROCARBON (HCFC) BLOWING AGENTS FOR FOAM INSULATION OF LAUNCH VEHICLE CRYOGENIC PROPELLANT TANKS

Strauss E L; Bzik J W
MARTIN MARIETTA CORP.; MARTIN MARIETTA
MANNED SPACE SYSTEMS

The results are reported of an initial screening study carried out on two polyurethane spray-on foam insulations using several HCFC compounds (HCFC-141b, HCFC-123 and blends thereof), as blowing agents. Tests were performed to measure bond and flatwise tension strengths at different temps., compression at ambient temp. and substrate strain compatibility at liquid helium temp. The foams were also characterised for density, closed-cell content, oxygen index and ablation under radiant heating. 12 refs.

USA

Accession no.447032

*Item 348***Urethanes Technology**

8, No. 3, June/July 1991, p. 11

FOAMERS SLASH CFC USE

Moore M

Environmental issues facing the US Polyurethane Foam Association's (PFA's) members are discussed. These include reduction of CFC use. Members reduced their use of CFC-11 by more than 90% between 1986 and 1990, but there are problems in eliminating it altogether. The PFA's and the Halogenated Solvents Industry Alliance's (HSIA's) campaign to fight workplace limits on methylene chloride in North Carolina is discussed, as is the PFA's role in potential regulations arising from the new UC Clean Air Act, and in state and local regulations on furniture flammability.

HALOGENATED SOLVENTS INDUSTRY ALLIANCE; POLYURETHANE FOAM ASSN.; US, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
USA

*Accession no. 444958**Item 349*

Polyurethanes 90. Conference Proceedings.
Orlando, FL, 30th Sept-3rd Oct. 1990, p. 260-65. 43C6

NOVEL POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS FOR ROOFING AND SHEATHING

Knis S A; Ference D M; Kennedy E E; Bhattacharjee D; Dai S-H

DOW CHEMICAL CO.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Non-traditional chemical routes to carbon dioxide co-blowing of polyisocyanurate foam for roofing and sheathing insulation are discussed. Results of processability, physical and flammability characteristics of panels made from non-HCFC routes to CFC-11 reduction are described. Formulations having an isocyanate index of 250 using polyester polyols and containing no additive halogen or phosphorus flame retardant were employed. Two alternative methods to the isocyanate-water reaction for generating carbon dioxide are reported. 2 refs.

USA

*Accession no. 432575**Item 350*

Polyurethanes 90. Conference Proceedings.
Orlando, FL, 30th Sept-3rd Oct. 1990, p. 247-59. 43C6
TECHNICAL VIABILITY OF ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS IN POLYISOCYANURATE ROOF INSULATION. PART III. IN SITU THERMAL AGEING AND PERFORMANCE IN DIFFERENT ROOF SYSTEMS

Christian J E; Courville G E; Linkons R L; Wendt R L; Graves R S; Smith T
OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY;

US, NATIONAL ROOFING CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

A progress report is presented on the field thermal performance measurements on experimental polyisocyanurate laminate boardstock foams blown with blends of CFC-11, HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b. The field data are used to derive an empirical model for predicting effective diffusion coefficients for the air components into the foam cells. Comparisons were made with diffusion coefficients developed from steady state laboratory measurements. Relative ageing performance of test specimens of HCFC-141b under a black and under a white membrane are reported. 5 refs.

USA

*Accession no. 432574**Item 351*

Polyurethanes 90. Conference Proceedings.
Orlando, FL, 30th Sept-3rd Oct. 1990, p. 564-70. 43C6

DEVELOPMENT OF REDUCED CFC REFRIGERATOR FOAM INSULATION

Chapa G; Haworth G J

ADMIRAL CO.; DOW CHEMICAL CO.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

A matrix sensitivity study of CFC-11 and water for a commercial polyol used with MDI-based foams is reported where up to 50% CFC reduction was evaluated and the results are reported, including K-factors, free rise density and energy performances in refrigerators.

USA

*Accession no. 432555**Item 352*

Polyurethanes 90. Conference Proceedings.
Orlando, FL, 30th Sept-3rd Oct. 1990, p. 580-83. 43C6

NOVEL RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEMS IN SUPPORT OF CFC REDUCTION/ELIMINATION AND ENERGY CONSERVATION STANDARDS

Jeffs G M F; Rosbotham I D; Thomas A K

ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

A family of rigid PU foams has been developed to reduce or eliminate CFC-11 usage as a blowing agent in refrigerator insulation. Either HCFC-123 or HCFC-141b replaces the CFC-11 and similar thermal conductivities are observed. 4 refs.

USA

*Accession no. 432544**Item 353*

Polyurethanes 90. Conference Proceedings.
Orlando, FL, 30th Sept-3rd Oct. 1990, p. 234-38. 43C6
TECHNICAL VIABILITY OF ALTERNATIVE

BLOWING AGENTS IN POLYISOCYANURATE ROOF INSULATION. PART I. PROCESSING AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Blaupied R H;Knis S A
ATLAS ROOFING CORP.; DOW CHEMICAL CO.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The use of alternatives to CFC-11 is described, particularly their thermal properties and ageing behaviour under laboratory and accelerated ageing conditions. Results are compared to and correlated with results from predictions of long term ageing of CFC blown foams. Blends of HCFC-141b and HCFC-123 were used.

USA

Accession no.432540

Item 354

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.197-200. 43C6
**INTEGRAL SKIN AND SHOE SOLES -
ALTERNATIVE BLOWING METHODS**
Hass J D;Reichel C J;Cole E W;Krueger D C;Markovs
R A
BASF AG; BASF CORP.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The replacement of chlorofluorocarbon R-11 as a blowing agent for integral skin foams by chlorofluorocarbon R-22 (HCFC-22) is described. Results of its solubility in various polyols, its vapour pressure in resin systems and the storage stability integral skin resins is reported. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; USA; WEST GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.432522

Item 355

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.500-3. 43C6
**LOW DENSITY FLEXIBLE FOAM WITHOUT
THE USE OF CFCS OR METHYLENE
CHLORIDE**

Wujcik S E;Christman D L;Reichel C J
BASF CORP.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The use of HCFC R-22 as an interim auxiliary blowing agent replacement for CFC in PU foams is investigated. Foams were prepared with densities of less than 1.2 pcf. Solubility in four typical slab polyols and vapour pressures of solution were measured. Several methods to prepare solutions of R-22 in slab polyols were developed. Master batches can be prepared by sparging the R-22 gas into the liquid. Alternatively, the R-22 can be added as a gas or liquid into a recycle loop. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.432209

Item 356

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.

Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.540-46. 43C6
**MEASUREMENTS OF DIFFUSION
COEFFICIENTS OF ALTERNATIVE BLOWING
AGENTS IN CLOSED CELL FOAM
INSULATION**

Page M C;Glicksman L R
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The diffusion coefficient of air constituents and blowing agents in closed cell foam insulation was measured to study the effects of CFC-11, HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b, on ageing rates. Tests using a transient, constant volume sorption method were run. Results extrapolated to room temperature indicate that the alternative blowing agents will not significantly increase ageing. Measurements of sample foam geometry and density were used to determine mass distribution. The results were used in a model to compare solid polymer permeability. Higher solid polymer permeability with carbon dioxide and a higher amount of solid polymer in the cell walls was found in foams made with alternative blowing agents. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.432191

Item 357

Cellular Polymers

9,No.4,1990,p.253-77

**PROGRESS IN THE REDUCTION AND
ELIMINATION OF THE USE OF CFCS IN RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM**

Jeffs G M F;Sparrow D J
ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP

A review is presented of progress towards the reduction or replacement of CFCs. Complete blowing with carbon dioxide has several drawbacks but requires further consideration. The development of a wider range of air-impermeable facing materials to eliminate rapid lambda value ageing is seen as a key technical requirement. HCFCs are seen increasingly as the most viable alternatives but they await completion of toxicological testing. Short term solutions are being developed for some markets. Pie charts indicate industry sector share of the foam market, led by construction uses. Properties of various systems are tabulated. 11 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.425555

Item 358

Utech 90.Conference Proceedings.
The Hague,3rd-5th April 1990,p.52-5. 43C6
**NEW TECHNOLOGIES TO OVERCOME THE
CFC PROBLEMS FOR INTEGRAL SKIN FOAMS
PRODUCTION**

Andreola P;Valcarengi A
MONTEDIPE SPA
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Research by Enimont on methods of substituting or eliminating CFC in integral skin PU foam production is described. Particular attention is paid to the use of HFA 123 and 141b (with known technology), to the use of HFA 22 (with new technology for introducing it preferentially in the polyol blend) and to the use of carbon dioxide from the water-isocyanate reaction in the production of parts with high surface/volume ratio. Alternative technologies for obtaining parts with an elastic skin and a carbon dioxide-expanded low density foam core are described, including rotational moulding and coating. 2 refs.

ENIMONT

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.417635

Item 359

Utech 90.Conference Proceedings.

The Hague,3rd-5th April 1990,p.43-7. 43C6

RECENT PROGRESS IN THE REDUCTION OF CFCS IN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR THERMAL INSULATION

Aten W C;Cope B;Zuta R B

SHELL CHEMICALS RESEARCH CENTRE

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The reduction of CFC usage by increasing the amount of water used in the blowing process is discussed and the development of suitable polyols for such systems is described. Applications of reduced-CFC systems in the fields of continuous laminating and district heating pipe insulation are considered. The possibility of achieving total replacement of CFCs is examined. 4 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.417633

Item 360

Utech 90.Conference Proceedings.

The Hague,3rd-5th April 1990,p.31-8. 43C6

PROGRESS IN THE REDUCTION AND ELIMINATION OF THE USE OF CFCS IN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM

Jeffs G M F;Sparrow D J

ICI POLYURETHANES INTERNATIONAL

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Topics discussed include the benefits of rigid PU foam, control of the availability of CFC 11, ICI Polyurethanes' approach to the challenge, technology based on reduced levels of CFC 11, monitoring of insulation efficiency, and technology for the elimination of CFC 11. 11 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.417627

Item 361

Polyurethanes World Congress 1987: 50 years of Polyurethanes.Conference Proceedings.

Aachen,29th Sept-2nd Oct.1987,p.59-66. 43C6

DU PONT PROGRAMME ON FLUOROCARBON ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS FOR POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Dishart K T;Creazzo J A;Ascough M R

DU PONT CANADA INC.; DU PONT DE

NEMOURS E.I.,& CO.INC.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.;Fachverband

Schaumkunststoffe eV)

Criteria for identifying and selecting candidate alternative compounds to CFCs for the Du Pont programme are described in detail with emphasis on blowing agent applications for PU foams. The two candidate CFC-11 substitutes, the hydrochlorofluorocarbons HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b, which have survived the criteria screening process to date are presented and their limitations and uncertainties relative to their future acceptance in the marketplace are discussed. 9 refs.

CANADA; USA

Accession no.402209

Item 362

Patent Number: US 5407596 A 19950418

POLYOLS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF FOAMS WITH HCFC BLOWING AGENTS

Mafoti R; Keegan R E; Schilling S L

Miles Inc.

Sucrose-based polyether polyols which do not promote degradation of HCFC blowing agents are produced by blocking at least 10% of the polyol's hydroxyl groups with a compound represented by a given formula. These polyether polyols are particularly useful in the production of polyurethane foams.

USA

Accession no.567610

Item 363

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.

Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 39. 43C6

TOTALLY WATER-BLOWN INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM

Chung Y S; Park J B; Sakai M; Inoue H

Kumho Mitsui Toatsu Inc.; Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals Inc.

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Generally, PU integral skin consisting of core and skin layer is now produced by using such blowing agents as CFCs and HCFCs. However, for environmental reasons, the development of an all-water blown integral skin foam system has become urgent. Conventional water-blown systems have resulted in various problems. The effect of several kinds of polyols, isocyanate and curing agents on all water and CFC-blown systems are compared to solve these problems, and an improved all-water blown system with a suitable balance of gelling and blowing reactions is found. An all water-blown PU integral skin foam system

for automotive steering wheels meeting the performance criteria of CFC or HCFC systems is introduced. 3 refs.

JAPAN; KOREA

Accession no.564873

Item 364

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.

Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 34. 43C6

PERFORMANCE OF OLEOCHEMICAL BASED POLYESTER POLYOLS IN POLYURETHANES

van der Wouden M

Unichema International

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

It is reported that oleochemical-based polyester polyols are increasingly being used in both rigid foam and elastomers. Pentane blowing technology for rigid PU foams has become more important. Oleochemical-based polyester polyols are especially showing good performance. Compatibility of the PU system with the blowing agent, flame resistance and insulation properties are considerably improving. Most of the residual blowing agent is retained within the foam cells. As pentane is an inflammable liquid, further formulation modifications are required to maintain the flame resistance of the foams. Aspects covered include rigid foam applications, insulation properties, flame resistance, hydrolysis resistance and mechanical properties. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564868

Item 365

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.

Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 32. 43C6

RECENT ADVANCES IN ANCILLARY MATERIALS FOR RECENT RIGID FOAMS

Burkhart G; Klincke M

Goldschmidt Th.,AG

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

In recent years, the PU industry focused most of the research and product development efforts on environmental issues. The need to replace CFC blowing agents in rigid PU foam has especially proved to be critical, and many attempts have been made to achieve this final goal. Recent developments in silicone surfactants for the appliance and boardstock industries are described - choice depends strongly on blowing agent used as well as the specific requirement of the individual system. A new cell opening technology for rigid PU foam by means of an additive approach is discussed. This technology is important particularly when carbon dioxide is used as blowing agent, as these foams tend to shrink if the densities are too low and the cells are closed.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564866

Item 366

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.

Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 31. 43C6

NEW SURFACTANTS FOR RIGID FOAM MADE USING ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS

Smoyer B a; Schumacher D W; Chong S M; Fis J

OSi Specialties Inc.; OSi Specialties Singapore

Pte.Ltd.; OSi Specialties SA

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Data are presented demonstrating the impact of the surfactant in optimisation of formulations employing alternative blowing agents presently being utilised in the preparation of rigid PU foam. It demonstrates surfactant performance in HCFC-141b, reduced HCFC-141b, reduced CFC-11 and cyclopentane formulations. 4 refs.

SINGAPORE; SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564865

Item 367

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.

Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 29. 43C6

RECENT PROGRESS IN RIGID FOAMS FOR CONTAINER INSULATION

Park J N; Lee S H; Nakamura F

HD Polyurethane Co.

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

World production of refrigerated containers reached 70,000 TEU in 1994. As in other PU industries, refrigerated container manufacturers have actively implemented a CFC-phaseout programme. A promising vision of CFC elimination in refrigerated containers is presented. Reduced CFC-11 system, a precious industry solution, and HCFC-141b, now being implemented in the industry, show well-balanced performance in all aspects. These two options still offer the best cost performance except for environmental concerns being more enhanced globally. Emphasis is placed on a cyclopentane system which also satisfies all performance requirements and is ready to be applied if the safety issue at the manufacturing site is fully assured. All water-blown systems can not satisfy current requirements for refrigerated containers. Further development is necessary to achieve this ideal solution for the future.

KOREA

Accession no.564863

Item 368

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.

Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 27. 43C6

PENTANE PROCESS TECHNOLOGY - NOT ONLY FOR THE APPLIANCE INDUSTRY?

Brueninghaus V; Pieper K H

Maschinenfabrik Hennecke GmbH

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Other industries are making use of the experience gained by the refrigerator appliance industry in cyclopentane

blowing agent technology. Pipes are today being insulated with PU foams systems free of CFC. The use of cyclopentane-blown foams in this particular application are described. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564861

Item 369

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 25. 43C6

PREDICTION OF LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE OF CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN FOAM THROUGH A STUDY OF MECHANICAL-PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Martinella L; Caprioli G; Cappella A; Stein R
Whirlpool Europe; ICI Polyurethanes
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Whirlpool has been producing refrigerators and freezers with insulation foam based on cyclopentane for two years. The cabinet quality obtained has been of consistently high standard, without aesthetic defects. In order to implement the new technology quickly, while still being able to predict and confirm suitable long-term properties, it has been necessary to develop a series of test procedures. These link formulation, processing and structural parameters, particularly those relating to dimensional stability. The foam properties considered are mechanical parameters, changes in cell gas composition and pressure, and PU matrix attack by cyclopentane's plasticising effect. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; SINGAPORE; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564859

Item 370

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 24. 43C6

HCFC-141B BLOWN APPLIANCE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FOR A JAPANESE OEM IN THAILAND

Hamada S; Kawabata H; Pusanaas Y; Nishimoto Y
Dow Chemical Japan Ltd.; Pacific Plastic Thailand Ltd.; Mitsubishi Electric Ltd.
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The appliance industries in South Asia are showing significantly higher growth annually than in any other regions in the world. Dow has been working closely with the appliance industry in Thailand to support them to eliminate CFC from their rigid insulation foams for refrigerators through Pacific Plastic Thailand. The work done specifically to develop the HCFC 141b-blown foam system suitable for Kang Yong Electric to eliminate CFC 11 from its rigid PU insulation foams is described. 3 refs.

KANY YONG ELECTRIC PUBLIC CO.
JAPAN; THAILAND

Accession no.564858

Item 371

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 22. 43C6
HYDROCARBON-BLOWN RIGID PU FOAM FOR THE JAPANESE REFRIGERATOR INDUSTRY

Heilig G; Ikebe M; Matsumoto T
Sumitomo Bayer Urethane Co.Ltd.
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The Japanese refrigerator industry is in the state of transition from CFC-blown rigid PU foam insulation to alternative solutions. Currently, HCFC-blown foam is mainly applied throughout the industry. At the beginning of 1994, the first manufacturer started to use cyclopentane-blown foam. Sumitomo Bayer Urethane has taken over the technical leadership of this development. The formulations and properties of hydrocarbon-blown rigid PU foam for the Japanese refrigerator market are detailed and efforts towards achieving low thermal conductivity values are described. 12 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.564856

Item 372

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 15. 43C6
CFC ELIMINATION FROM MOULDED LOW DENSITY FLEXIBLE FOAM

Wehman C; Cenens J
Shell Research SA
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

From an environmental point of view, the best way to eliminate CFC from flexible moulded PU foam is using water as the sole blowing agent. In doing so, the foam densities can be maintained but increased foam hardness due to an increase of polyurea in the polymer occurs as an undesirable side effect. An important part of Shell's research efforts in this field has been devoted to reducing the foam hardness to the values obtained for CFC-blown foams. The results are described for both cold cure and hot cure moulding.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564849

Item 373

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 12. 43C6
FOAM HARDNESS CONTROL IN TDI-BASED FOAMS

Vandichel J C; Shears J
Shell Research SA
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The elimination of auxiliary blowing agents has been a major issue in the PU foam industry. The introduction of this new technology has necessitated the development

of novel routes to TDI-based soft flexible foams. In addition, the demand for foams with enhanced load-bearing properties has increased. Various techniques have been developed to modify the physical properties of slabstock foams. Increased hardness can be obtained by raising the crosslink density in the polymer matrix of foams based on a standard polyol, through the addition of CARADOL MD145-01, a high functionality polyol. CARAPOR 2001 is a product resulting from the study of polymer morphology. This additive effectively reduces foam hardness through changes to the polyurea species in the foam. Various techniques to control hardness in TDI-based slabstock are described. They include the use of CARADOL for increased foam hardness, or Shell additives and additive polyols for soft foams. 8 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564846

Item 374

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 11. 43C6
**ADDITIVES FOR DIFFICULT-TO-PROCESS
LOW DENSITY METHYLENE CHLORIDE
BLOWN FLEXIBLE FOAMS**

Boo K H
OSi Specialities A-P
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Geolite technology was introduced in 1990 for the production of low density and/or soft polyether PU foams using reduced auxiliary blowing agents. Subsequent development work and industrial trials have demonstrated the unique capabilities of Geolite to provide stability during the foaming process, particularly difficult-to-process low density formulations which use methylene chloride as a blowing agent. The ways in which Geolite helps in solving problems on production lines with the proper selection of other additives are described. Reduction of density and IFD gradients, as well as improved foam yield, are also demonstrated. A new amine catalyst offering greatly improved reactivity in methylene chloride-blown foams is also discussed.

HONG KONG

Accession no.564845

Item 375

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 4. 43C6
**LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE-BLOWN
SLABSTOCK FOAMS**

Fiorentini C; Taverna M; Griffiths A; Fawley C
Afros SpA; RNA SpA; Cannon Viking Ltd.
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Research carried out by Cannon is claimed to have provided a proven solution for the elimination of CFCs

and auxiliary blowing agents from foam formulations while generating a new method for producing slabstock foams: as cost is currently very important, foamers have an option for producing an environmentally safe foam at very competitive prices.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; UK;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564838

Item 376

Utech Asia '95. Conference Proceedings.
Suntec City, 23rd-25th May 1995, paper 3. 43C6
**EQUIPMENT FOR THE VARIABLE PRESSURE
FOAMING PROCESS**

Blackwell J B
Beamech Group Ltd.
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The operation of PU foam machinery at high altitudes has shown that lower foam densities can be produced from formulations made at sea level. The variable pressure foam process is patented worldwide, and has been in full commercial operation since 1991. It is claimed to enable the widest range of foams to be made, commercially, economically and safely and to give the potential for Best Available Control Technology. 6 refs.

PREFOAM AG

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; UK;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.564837

Item 377

Cellular Polymers II. Conference proceedings.
Edinburgh, 23-25th March 1993, paper 20. 6124
**WATERLILY COMFORT CUSHIONING: MDI
SLABSTOCK TECHNOLOGY FROM ICI**

Parfondry A; Casey M; Muller L
ICI Polyurethanes
(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The flexible slabstock industry is continuing to be under pressure due to a number of environmental pressures. The use of CFCs will soon be banned worldwide, and other blowing agents are also under scrutiny. Flammability standards are constantly tightening and recycling is another important factor to be taken into consideration. ICI Polyurethanes has developed a new technology package for 100% water blown MDI-based flexible slabstock PU foams. The development of two new chemical intermediates has allowed the elimination of the normal deterioration of physical properties traditionally occurring in MDI foams at low densities. Aspects covered include the product range, environmental improvement, and product properties.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.562732

Item 378

Cellular Polymers II. Conference proceedings.
Edinburgh, 23-25th March 1993, paper 12. 6124

ZERO ODP RIGID FOAM TECHNOLOGY

Rosbotham I D; De Vos R

ICI Polyurethanes

(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

One of the most challenging environmental problems today is the depletion of the ozone layer by fully halogenated materials. Amongst such materials are the CFC blowing agents used in the PU foam making process. The replacement programme for CFCs is a two-stage process, the first being via HCFCs, which is already in progress. The second stage introduces HFCs, or more generally, materials exhibiting a zero ozone depletion potential (ODP). The performance of the various ODP options is described, compared to CFCs currently available, when used as PU foam blowing agents. These include carbon dioxide, pentane isomers, hexafluorobutane and HFC 124a. Also described is a novel technology developed by ICI Polyurethanes to improve the level of insulation performance of foam blown by these zero ODP materials. 3 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.562724

Item 379

Cellular Polymers II. Conference proceedings.
Edinburgh, 23-25th March 1993, paper 9. 6124

**CORRELATED VIEW OF REACTION KINETICS
AND STRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT DURING
THE REACTIVE PROCESSING OF WATER
BLOWN, FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAM**

Elwell M J; Ryan A J

UMIST; Dow Benelux NV

(Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The formation of urethane, soluble urea and hydrogen bonded urea species during the fast bulk copolymerisation which forms flexible PU foam is studied using the adiabatic reactor method and forced-adiabatic, time-resolved FT-IR spectroscopy. The evolution of time-bonded urea is analysed emphasising the onset of microphase separation of urea hard segment sequences and their subsequent growth into hydrogen bonded urea hard segment domains. FT-IR spectroscopy indicates that the microphase separation transition occurred at a critical conversion of isocyanate functional groups. The results also indicate that the microphase separation process appears to occur via a nucleation and growth mechanism. 25 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.562722

Item 380

Patent Number: US 5397810 A 19950314

POLYOL, POLYURETHANE RESIN AND**UTILISATION THEREOF**

Ozaki S; Izukawa T; Kawakami H; Masuda T; Kimura M; Nozawa T; Hashiba M

Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals Inc.

A novel polyol is obtained by using a specified polyhydric alcohol, polyoxyalkylene polyol, aliphatic amine and/or alkanolamine as a raw material and adding an organic polycarboxylic acid or its anhydride and an alkylene oxide. Also described is a polyurethane resin prepared from the above polyol and an organic polyisocyanate; a rigid polyurethane foam prepared by using a hydrochlorofluorocarbon or hydrofluorocarbon foaming agent which is of low hazard; and a composite using the foam. Properties of the foam obtained are equivalent to those obtained using conventional chlorofluorocarbons. Consequently, the rigid polyurethane foam is very useful for insulation materials and structural insulation materials.

JAPAN

Accession no.561185

Item 381

Patent Number: US 5387618 A 19950207

**PROCESS FOR PREPARING A
POLYURETHANE FOAM IN THE PRESENCE
OF A HYDROCARBON BLOWING AGENT**

Smits G F

Dow Chemical Co.

Polyisocyanate-based foams, particularly polyurethane or polyurethanepolyisocyanurate foam, prepared in the presence of a certain blowing agent, are described. The blowing agent consists of (a) from 5-80 mol % of a C5-C6 alicyclic alkane or mixtures thereof; and (b) from 95-20 mol % of a mixture of isopentane and n-pentane present in a mole ratio of from about 80:20 to about 20:80.

USA

Accession no.558070

*Item 382****Journal of Cellular Plastics***

31, No.4, July/Aug.1995, p.313-29

**EVALUATION OF HFC 245CA AND HFC 236EA
AS FOAM BLOWING AGENTS**

Sharpe J; MacArthur D; Liu M; Kollie T; Graves R; Hendriks R

Martin Marietta Manned Space Systems; Oak Ridge National Laboratory; US,Environmental Protection Agency

Results are presented of a cooperative effort to evaluate HFC-245ca and HFC-236ea as blowing agents for rigid PU insulation foams, and to perform limited accelerated ageing evaluations of hand poured samples, comparing them with CFC-11. 4 Refs.

USA

Accession no.555870

Item 383

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.625-30. 43C6
**ALL-WATER BLOWN INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM
FOR AUTOMOTIVE STEERING WHEELS**
Ueda H; Sakai M; Inoue H; Koga N
Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

PU integral skin foam has been used for automotive steering wheels due to its high quality, good surface properties, excellent physical properties and high productivity. The effects of several kinds of polyols, isocyanates and catalysts on all water and CFC blown systems are compared, and an improved all water-blown system having suitable balance between gelling and blowing reactions is developed. It is found to be useful to measure the pressure and dielectric constant during the foaming process in the mould, in order to evaluate the curing behaviour exhibited by different formulations. 3 refs.

JAPAN; KOREA

Accession no.555657

Item 384

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.599-608. 43C6
**STUDY OF THE EFFECT OF POLYOL AND
ISOCYANATE VISCOSITIES UPON THE
PROCESSING AND PROPERTIES OF RIGID
POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS BLOWN WITH
HCFC-141B**
Schiff D E; Koehler C E; Parsley K D; Bhattacharjee D
Dow Chemical Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The mandated change from CFC-11 to HCFC-141b as a blowing agent for polyisocyanurate insulation foams has required producers of these foams to make numerous formulation changes. The changes have been warranted due to the differing physical properties of HCFC-141b versus CFC-11. These differences include higher boiling point, high latent heat of vapourisation, increased polymer solubility and decreased viscosity of the polyol and isocyanate blends which contain HCFC-141b compared to CFC-11. These differences have led to concerns with the ultimate physical properties of polyisocyanurate foams blown with HCFC-141b as compared to those with CFC-11 blown foams. In particular, the increased solubility of HCFC-141b in the foam's polymer matrix has led to a reduction in compressive strength and problems with dimensional stability. Emphasis is placed on Dow Chemical's efforts at improving foam processing and dimensional stability of these foams with the use of high functional, low equivalent weight polyols and increased viscosity and higher functionality polymeric MDI. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.555654

Item 385

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.591-8. 43C6
ALL WATER-BLOWN RIGID URETHANE FOAM
Sato H; Aoyagi M; Min K H; Takeyasu H
Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

As CFCs are scheduled to be phased out by the end of 1995, alternative blowing agents for rigid PU foams have been developed promptly. Water is one of the ultimate blowing agents as all water-blown foams are free from ozone depletion potential, global warming potential and safety problems. However, these materials present problems including high thermal conductivity, high surface friability and gradual deformation at room temperature. Development work carried out by Asahi Glass using the company's new polyamine derived polyols is described. 6 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.555653

Item 386

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.578-90. 43C6
**INTERACTION BETWEEN CATALYST CHOICE
AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF NON-CFC
BLOWN POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS**
Rister E L; Grigsby R A
Huntsman Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A number of components are required to prepare PU and PU-modified polyisocyanurate rigid foams. Initial tests with HCFCs and other alternative blowing agents reveal small and sometimes predictable differences from rigid foams blown with CFC-11. A combination of laboratory tests including flow moulds, ultrasonic rate of rise and commercial production are employed to develop optimum catalyst packages for HCFC and other organic blowing agents. A statistical design experiment is used to show the relationship between water and catalyst level to the physical properties such as k-factor, cold shrinkage and density. The cure of these foams is monitored on line as a function of log Ion Viscosity with the ICAM 1000 and compared to conventional ASTM D-2126-75 dimensional stability tests. The physical properties are optimised through the proper choice of catalyst or catalyst blends using established gel to blow ratios, a flow index system and in-mould pressures. The blends have proved to be extremely beneficial in improving the efficiency, cost and processing for commercial laminators. 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.555652

Item 387

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.568-77. 43C6

DEVELOPMENT OF IMPROVED HIGH FUNCTIONALITY POLYMERIC MDI FOR HCFC-141B BOARDSTOCK

Burns S B; Lynch J J; Sander M A; Singh S N
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The US continuous laminate boardstock industry has successfully employed new polyol, surfactant and catalyst technologies to make the transition from CFC-11 to HCFC-141b. New high functionality isocyanates are developed and evaluated using laboratory flow analysis. The aim is to improve flow and processability, thereby ensuring a uniform cell structure and superior dimensional stability. Strong correlations exist between dynamic flow analysis and actual laminator performance measures. These correlations are used to guide the evaluations, enabling selection of the best possible product. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.555651

Item 388

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.519-22. 43C6
EVALUATION OF HCFC-141B IN RIGID URETHANE FLAME RETARDED SYSTEMS
Williams B; Bradford L
Akzo Chemicals Inc.
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The time is rapidly approaching for CFCs to be eliminated. In the USA, this phaseout should occur by 31st December 1995. One of the primary blowing agents to replace freon 11 in the interim will be HCFC-141. Hydrochlorofluorocarbons will be only used temporarily due to their ozone depletion value. Fyrol PCF is a widely accepted flame retardant used with a number of rigid PU systems. The additive and other flame retardants are evaluated in a HCFC-141 pour-in-place formulation. There are a number of physical property tests which have been used as criteria to establish which flame retardant offers the best properties for the HCFC-141 blown systems. Some factors considered include system stability, density variation, insulation, LOI and the UL-94 test. The cone calorimeter is used as a tool to evaluate the optimum combustion performance in the test formulation. Comparison data are also explored between the cone calorimeter at different radiator heat levels. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.555645

Item 389

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.316-23. 43C6
CFC-FREE REFRIGERATED ISO CONTAINERS (REALITY COMPARISON BASED ON VARIOUS ALTERNATE BLOWING AGENTS)
Graaff W; Welte R

Graaff GmbH; Bayer AG
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

It is shown that acceptable foam with densities between 45 and 80kg/m³ can be produced with alternative blowing agents - HCFCs, hydrocarbons or water. While ecological concern is the main reason for using alternative blowing agents, other properties are modified with that change inevitably. It is shown that these properties can be evaluated in laboratory trials and be used to modify container construction to compensate for drawbacks of some of the properties. It is shown that conflicting targets can be balanced; several small improvements in construction can be combined to make a new type of refrigerated vehicle using alternative blowing agents without losing the high insulation efficiency and without major changes in inside or outside dimensions or in the total strength of the finished container.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.555516

Item 390

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.300-10. 43C6
INSIGHT INTO THE CHARACTERISTICS OF A NUCLEATION CATALYST IN CFC-FREE RIGID FOAM SYSTEMS
Yoshimura H; Tamano Y; Okuzono S
Tosoh Corp.; Tosoh USA Inc.
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

The establishment of CFC-free PU foam systems, aimed at total CFC elimination by 1995, is of paramount importance in present day PU foam technology. In all cases of alternative blown systems there exists differences in foaming behaviour as well as inferior foam properties compared to traditional CFC-11 blown systems. Especially in HCFC-141b and cyclopentane blown systems, the following are of major concern: thermal conductivity, dimensional stability and foam density. It is very difficult to improve these three factors simultaneously. Their improvement is discussed from a standpoint of amine catalysts; also special newly-developed nucleation catalyst systems are introduced for cyclopentane and HCFC-141b blown systems. 11 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.555514

Item 391

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.239-45. 43C6
EVALUATION OF NEW ULTRASOFT LOW DENSITY FOAMS IN FIBRE BATTING APPLICATIONS
Hager S L; Duffy R D
ARCO Chemical Co.
(SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Polyester fibre batting and PU foam are used widely as cushioning and filling materials in the construction of furniture, mattresses and home accessories. In 1993, ARCO Chemical introduced a new foam formulating technology, Softcel foam, that allows the production of ultrasoft low density PU foam having cushioning characteristics closer to that of fibre while maintaining the durability and other performance characteristics of foam. The formulating, manufacture and performance characteristics of this foam, as well as its performance in end-use articles, are reviewed. Comparisons are made between finished articles manufactured with foam and fibre batting. Emphasis is placed on new commercial foam grades and applications, and on new growth opportunities for ultrasoft PU foam.

USA

Accession no.555505

Item 392

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.207-13. 43C6
**ADVANCES IN CATALYSIS FOR ALL-WATER
BLOWN FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK FOAMS**
Bodnar T W; Nichols J D; Wiese K D
Air Products & Chemicals Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Recent changes in the status of traditional blowing agents have left many producers of flexible PU foam searching for new technology. One method currently gaining popular support is the concept of forced cooling. To overcome the obstacles presented by this process, Air Products & Chemicals has developed a new curing agent, Dabco H1075. A second approach to eliminating the use of alternative blowing agents has been the development of a variety of foam softeners and/or modifiers enabling the use of water as sole blowing agent to produce most foam grades. The performance of the company's two new catalysts are outlined. 12 refs.

USA

Accession no.555501

Item 393

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.194-9. 43C6
**OPEN-CELLED POLYURETHANE FOAM-
BASED VACUUM PANEL TECHNOLOGY: A
FULLY POLYURETHANE-BASED COMPOSITE
TECHNOLOGY FOR VACUUM INSULATED
APPLIANCES**
de Vos R; Rosbotham D; Deschaght J
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Vacuum-based insulation technology results, when introduced into appliances, in a substantial reduction in energy consumption of these appliances. ICI has developed systems based on both carbon dioxide and

physical blowing agents. The status of both technologies is reported, firstly representing a complete assessment of the technical requirements for open-celled foam. Additionally, requirements for the encapsulation film material are discussed. Secondly, specific design criteria for the encapsulation foam are presented in terms of flow performance, pressure and temperature build-up and adhesion to several liners. Finally, a model allowing the prediction of the performance of such composite technology is introduced.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.555499

Item 394

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.189-93. 43C6
**CYCLOPENTANE-BLOWN RIGID
POLYURETHANE INSULATION FOAM
TECHNOLOGY FOR THE FUTURE**
Yu-Hallada L C
BASF Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Concern over the depletion of the ozone layer by CFCs has led to legislation banning their use for the production of rigid insulation-critical PU foams by 1996. The industry must find alternatives to CFCs and HCFCs which preferably have zero ozone depletion potential. The search has been narrowed down to the investigation of hydrofluoroalkanes and hydrocarbons. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.555498

Item 395

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.169-81. 43C6
**PERFORMANCE OF CARBON BLACK-
CONTAINING POLYURETHANE FOAM IN
DOMESTIC REFRIGERATORS**
Pisipati J S; Godbey J A
Miles Inc.; Center for Applied Engineering Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The North American appliance industry has been challenged to meet stringent federal standards for energy consumption using CFC alternatives, which generally increase thermal conductivity of a foam. After a period of evaluating several options, the industry has, for the most part, settled on hydrochlorofluorocarbon, HCFC-141b, as a substitute for CFC-11. Preliminary evaluation of carbon black-containing foams based on HCFC-141b have shown that the materials processed well in cabinets and have no effect on linear appearance. A designed process study is conducted to understand flow behaviour and maximise foam performance in cabinets. The work is also extended to cyclopentane systems. Hanmix studies show that

improvements of 7-9% in k-factors can be obtained in foams containing carbon black. This work demonstrates the versatility of using carbon black with different blowing agents. 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.555496

Item 396

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.163-8. 43C6
**CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN FOAM SYSTEMS
FOR DOMESTIC APPLIANCES APPLICATION**
Bazzo W; Cappella A; Talbot S
ICI Italia SpA; ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

During the last twelve months, all major European appliance manufacturers have chosen the cyclopentane option as blowing agent for PU insulation, as the optimum solution for the replacement of CFCs. The reason for this choice is due to several factors which outweigh the disadvantage of cyclopentane flammability and the related safety problems. The results of studies conducted by ICI Polyurethanes on cyclopentane foam are presented. Also addressed are the further developments being carried out with leading appliance manufacturers towards the improvement of key requirements, such as thermal conductivity, foam morphology and mechanical properties. 9 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.555495

Item 397

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.150-5. 43C6
**WATER BLOWN URETHANE INSULATION FOR
USE IN CRYOGENIC ENVIRONMENTS**
Blevins E; Sharpe J
Martin Marietta Manned Space Systems
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Thermal Protection Systems (TPS) of NASA's Space Shuttle External Tank include PU and polyisocyanurate modified PU foam insulations. These insulations, currently foamed with CFC-11 blowing agent, serve to maintain cryogenic propellant quality, maintain the external tank structural temperature limits, and minimise the formation of ice and frost that could potentially damage the ceramic insulation on the space shuttle orbiter. Due to environmental concerns, the PU insulation industry and the External Tank Project are faced with replacing CFC-11. The development criteria, statistical experimental approach and resultant foam properties are described. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.555493

Item 398

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.141-9. 43C6
**REDUCED DENSITY CARBON DIOXIDE
BLOWN FOAM BASED ON A NOVEL POLYOL
TECHNOLOGY**
Nichols J B; Bhattacharjee D; Moreno O; Mirasol S;
Tabor R
Dow Chemical Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

In view of increasing pressure to use environmentally acceptable, non-flammable blowing agents with zero ozone depletion potential in the manufacture of rigid PU foams, there is greater interest in 100% carbon dioxide blown technology. Emphasis is placed on the design of experiments to yield a foam with good processability and excellent dimensional stability in a variety of conditions, while maintaining the in-place density usually obtained with CFC-11/HCFC-141b blown systems. The key to success is the development of a novel polyol that leads to dimensionally stable foams at higher levels of water. The commercial viability of this technology is demonstrated by producing actual parts without any equipment modifications. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.555492

Item 399

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.123-33. 43C6
**ZERO ODP, ZERO GWP, HALOGEN-FREE AND
LOW K-FACTOR AZEOTROPES AS BLOWING
AGENTS FOR ISOCYANATE-BASED FOAMS**
Ashida K; Morimoto K; Yufu A
Detroit,University; Nisshinbo Industries Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Due to the ozone depletion potential problem of CFCs and HCFCs, a number of alternative physical blowing agents for isocyanate-based foams are being investigated. Azeotropic blowing agents are described. Emphasis is placed on halogen-free binary or ternary azeotropes consisting of C5-C7 aliphatic hydrocarbons, C2-C4 carboxylic esters, C3-C4 ketones, and C4 ethers. 33 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.555490

Item 400

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.115-22. 43C6
**STATUS REPORT ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF
A LIQUID HFC BLOWING AGENT**
Knopeck G M; Parker R C; Richard R G; Shankland I R
AlliedSignal Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

CFC blowing agents have been eliminated from virtually all PU foam applications and replaced, in many cases, with

more environmentally acceptable HCFCs. In many applications, the preference has been to convert from one liquid blowing agent to another. The environmental, toxicological and performance characteristics of a primary liquid HFC blowing agent candidate are discussed. Aspects covered include environmental properties, toxicity testing, laboratory foam evaluation involving both PU and polyisocyanurate, plastics compatibility, blowing agent stability, foam premix stability and decomposition. 5 refs.
USA

Accession no.555489

Item 401

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.110-4. 43C6
NEW FOAM BLOWING AGENTS CONTAINING FLUOROIODOCARBONS
Nimitz J
Ikon Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Details are given of a new group of high performance foam blowing agents that are non-flammable and appear to be non-toxic and environmentally safe. These agents contain fluoriodocarbons (FICs), either neat or in blends. The physical, thermodynamic, toxicological and environmental properties of FIC-based foam blowing agents, as well as availability and cost, are described. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.555488

Item 402

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.36-40. 43C6
NEW WATER-BLOWN POLYURETHANE SYSTEMS FOR USE IN FOOTWEAR
Madaj E J; Walter K E
Miles Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Chlorofluorocarbons have, for years, been used as blowing agents in PU integral skin systems such as those used in footwear applications. Due to environmental reasons, their replacement is necessary; two new technologies are now available. It is demonstrated that water-blown PU soling systems are effective replacements; not only can water-blown systems achieve excellent physical properties, they can also offer advantages over both the earlier systems and those using hydrochlorofluorocarbons as blowing agents. Details of recent work in the area of water-blown footwear systems carried out by Miles are given. 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.555479

Item 403

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.

Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.24-30. 43C6
USE OF PENTANE-BLOWN IN RIGID FOAM AND INTEGRAL SKIN PRODUCTION PLANTS
Mariani V; Allgaier P J
Impianti OMS SpA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Pentane isomers have already been used as blowing agents for integral skin PU foams, for the rigid foams in household domestic refrigerator insulation and for the core of sandwich panels with flexible or metal substrata. Problems have arisen from their use due to their very low flash point values, and the low thermal conductivity of N-pentane produced foam. An emulsifying system improving thermal conductivity and the characteristics of foams obtained with pentane are described.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.555477

Item 404

Polyurethanes '94. Conference proceedings.
Boston, Ma., 9th-12th Oct.1994, p.12-6. 43C6
LATEST MANUFACTURING SOLUTIONS FOR SLABSTOCK FOAMS
Fiorentini C; Taverna M; Griffith T; Collins B
Cannon Afros srl; Cannon Communication; TG Cellsoft Ltd.; Cannon USA Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

As environmental pressure increases worldwide, it is becoming necessary for foamers to eliminate chlorinated products such as CFCs, methylene chloride, 1.1.1 trichloroethane or any type of volatile organic compounds from their production. Cannon has developed and patented a proprietary method for the addition of liquid carbon dioxide to flexible foam formulations for slabstock. Details of the CarDio process, which is claimed to enable foamers to continue the production of their existing foam grades at a lower chemical cost, are presented. 7 refs.

CYPRUS; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.555475

Item 405

Journal of Cellular Plastics
30, No.6, Nov./Dec.1994, p.539-53
USE OF ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS IN POLYURETHANE FOAMS - A COMPARISON BETWEEN EXPERIMENTAL AND PREDICTED AGEING
Biesmans G; De Vos R; Rosbotham I D
ICI Polyurethanes

An improved model and the associated characterisation techniques for prediction of the long-term thermal conductivity of rigid PU foams are presented. The comparison of an 'experimental data set' with a

'calculated data set' shows the accuracy and reliability of the method. The calculated data set is generated via determination of fundamental foam physical properties and an ageing calculation model. The two most important factors are the effective diffusion constant and the initial cell gas composition. The effect of temp. on both the effective diffusion constants and gas content is determined. Finally, the foam structure is described in terms of cell size, polymer distribution over struts and windows and foam void volume. The predictions from the model are compared with laboratory ageing results and field exposure data for foams based on alternative blowing agents. 13 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.538301

Item 406

Journal of Cellular Plastics

30, No.6, Nov./Dec.1994, p.509-21

PENTANE-BLOWN POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAMS FOR CONSTRUCTION

Heilig G; Wiedermann R E

Sumitomo Bayer Urethane Co.Ltd.; Bayer AG

The properties of pentane, including n-pentane, isopentane and cyclopentane, are discussed and the development of pentane-blown PU systems is described. The insulation properties and fire performance of pentane-blown PU foams are considered, with reference to applications in the construction industry. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; JAPAN; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.538300

Item 407

Journal of Cellular Plastics

30, No.6, Nov./Dec.1994, p.494-508

DIMENSIONALLY STABLE ALL CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN FOAM AT 1.60 PCF DENSITY

Moore S E

Dow Chemical Co.

The development of a closed cell rigid PU foam that contains no CFC-11, hydrochlorofluorocarbon or volatile organic compounds as blowing agents for expansion of the foam is described. The preparation of the all carbon dioxide blown foam is discussed. The foam is shown to maintain acceptable shrinkage characteristics (less than 4% volume change) and can be made at a 1.60 lb/cu ft density. The friability of the foam can be adjusted by a proper balance between high and low functionality polyol content. Numerous laboratory evaluations and commercial scale operations show the diversity and uniqueness of these types of foams in the PU industry. 16 refs.

USA

Accession no.538299

Item 408

Patent Number: WO 9414882 A1 19940707

French

MIXTURES USEFUL FOR PREPARING A CELLULAR POLYMERIC MATERIAL

Franklin J; Barthelemy P; Vanlaudem N; Leroy A
Solvay SA

1,1,2-Trifluoroethane is used as a physical blowing agent for preparing cellular polymeric materials, in particular PS or polyurethane foams.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.536684

Item 409

Cellular Polymers

13, No.5, 1994, p.361-70

LATEST MANUFACTURING SOLUTIONS FOR SLABSTOCK FOAMS

Fiorentini C; Taverna M; Griffiths T

Cannon Afros SRL; Cannon Communication; Cannon Viking

Cannon has developed and patented CarDio, a proprietary method for the addition of liquid carbon dioxide to flexible foam formulations for slabstock. The process enables foamers to continue producing their existing foam grades at a lower chemical cost, due to the significant price differential between CFCs, auxiliary blowing agents and carbon dioxide. Its peculiar foaming method can dramatically reduce the size of the foaming plants, thereby deriving the advantages of reduced floor space and plant volume.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.535073

Item 410

Cellular Polymers

13, No.4, 1994, p.277-91

EFFECT OF PHOSPHO-HALOGENATED POLYETHER POLYOL(IXOL B 251) ON FIRE BEHAVIOUR OF RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS BLOWN WITH VARIOUS AGENTS

Modesti M; Simioni F

Padova,Universita

Substitution of CFC-11 with blowing agents with low environmental impact in the manufacture of PU thermal insulation materials results in changes in several properties of the materials. The increased flammability of material based on Ixol B 251 with flammable blowing agents (HCFC-141b, 2-chloropropane and n-pentane) can be reduced by modifying the formulation, e.g. by increasing the amount of flame retardants. The results of oxygen index testing are compared with data obtained from ISO 3582, DIN 4102-B2 and UNI 9177 tests and are shown to be well correlated. The initial thermal conductivity of

the various foams is strongly related to the thermal conductivity of the gas phase and increases with the new blowing agents, in the case of n-pentane reaching values which are about 20% higher than that of foams blown with CFC-11. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.525998

Item 411

Patent Number: US 5300534 A 19940405

PRODUCTION OF PLASTIC FOAMS, PREFERABLY RIGID FOAMS CONTAINING URETHANE GROUPS OR URETHANE AND ISOCYANURATE GROUPS, AND BLOWING AGENT-CONTAINING EMULSIONS FOR THIS PURPOSE

Volkert O; Meynard C A

BASF AG

An organic and/or modified organic polyisocyanate is reacted with at least one relatively high molec.wt. compound containing at least two reactive hydrogen atoms and, if desired, a low molec.wt. chain extender and/or crosslinking agent in the presence of a blowing agent, a catalyst and, if desired, assistants and/or additives. The blowing agent is at least one vinyl fluoroalkane or a mixture thereof with at least one different physical and/or chemical blowing agent. Emulsions containing at least one vinyl fluoroalkane and at least one of the starting components are used to produce the foam.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.520000

Item 412

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 61, pp.8. 43C6

BLOWING EFFICIENCY ENHANCEMENT HELPS REPLACE CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS AND HYDROFLUOROCARBONS IN MDI-BASED FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAMS

House D W; Scott R V

UOP Inc.

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Unilink 4200, i.e. 4,4'-bis-(sec-butylamino)diphenylmethane, is an additive that reacts in a urethane foam formulation to increase both the level of urea groups present and the hard segment content. Unilink 4200 has been shown to significantly reduce foam density in certain MDI-based flexible polyurethane foams and thus can be used to replace auxiliary blowing agents. The term blowing efficiency enhancer has been coined to describe the way Unilink 4200 acts to reduce foam density. Data shows how use of Unilink 4200 decreases the need for

auxiliary blowing agents. The synergistic effects between Unilink 4200 and additives such as diethanolamine and Ortegol 310 are shown. 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.518988

Item 413

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 54, pp.8. 43C6

1,1,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE (HFC-143). A NEW ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL BLOWING AGENT FOR RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Barthelemy P P; Leroy A; Zipfel L; Krucke W

Solvay SA; Solvay Fluor & Derivate GmbH

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Data is presented to support the argument that HFC-143 is the best candidate as a zero ozone depletion blowing agent for rigid PU foams. Solubility in various commercial polyols is compared with that of HCFC-22. Although HFC-143 is a gas with a boiling point of 5C, it retains many advantages of a liquid blowing agent and can be processed with a conventional low pressure dispensing machine. Density, dimensional stability, closed cell content and thermal conductivity data are given for foams prepared from preblended systems containing HFC-143. Only acute toxicity data are available and this shows a No Observable Effect Level above 10000 ppm. Flammability data are given for mixtures of HFC-143, HFC-134a and air. 4 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518981

Item 414

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 41, pp.4. 43C6

EXPANDING THE USE OF CFC-FREE HIGH RESILIENCE FOAM TECHNOLOGY

de Roeck H

Arco Chemical Europe Inc.

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Ultracel technology offers a wide range of high resilience and combustion modified high resilience foams, without auxiliary blowing agents, between 21 and 65 kg/cu.m and between 25 and 65 kg/cu.m, respectively. The technology uses two high performance polyols, i.e. Ultracel polyol 2000 and Arcol polyol HS 100. Ultracel polyol 2000 offers the best processability and foam stability of all TDI-based technologies. It allows a wide formulating latitude (broad range of diethanolamine, tin catalyst and TDI index). Arcol polyol HS 100, although being a non-reactive

polyol, complements Ultracel polyol 2000 most efficiently by providing additional loadbearing properties, offering the widest possible hardness range of all TDI-based technologies. Three types of foam are highlighted in this paper. In high resilience foam, the quality of the auxiliary blowing agent-free, 21 kg/cu.m density, soft foam (40N at 40 ILD) is even superior compared to foams blown with auxiliary blowing agents with regard to comfort and dynamic fatigue. The 50-65 kg/cu.m density, soft foams offer high quality as well as high support, and are characterised by a very pleasant feel. Data on formulations, foam properties and foaming conditions are shown. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; FRANCE;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518968

Item 415

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 39, pp.6. 43C6

**NEW BLOWING SYSTEM FOR
CONVENTIONAL AND HIGH RESILIENCE
SLABSTOCK AND HOT-MOULDED FLEXIBLE
FOAMS**

Stefani D; Sam F O

Enichem Polimeri Research Centre

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Use of the PU POL 9912 family of polyether polyols does away with halogenated and toxic blowing agents. The systems can be used for the production of conventional and high resilience slabstock foams and for hot moulding technology. A wide range of hardnesses was obtained, ranging from very soft to medium firm foams. Properties of foams blown with water, with water plus CFC-11, and with water plus liquid carbon dioxide are tabulated. 3 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518966

Item 416

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 37, pp.5. 43C6

**MDI SLABSTOCK FOAMS IN LUXURY
BEDDING. A PERFECT MATCH**

Misprieve H A; Knaub P A M

Dow Europe SA

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The Dow Chemical Company has developed MDI-based slabstock foams designed to meet the most severe requirements of the luxury bedding market segment. The all-water blown technology is based on a new range of raw materials that include Voralux HP 700 polyol series

and Isonate M100 isocyanate series. This paper describes the features of this technology in terms of processability, physical properties, feel, flame retardancy and dynamic fatigue. 4 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518964

Item 417

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 36, pp.10. 43C6

**RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN MDI BASED
FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK**

Parfondry A; Cassidy E

ICI, Polyurethanes Group

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Waterlily comfort cushioning based on MDI was developed by ICI for flexible slabstock application. This new technology is appreciated for its adaptability to specific cushioning or padding requirements. The properties of this new family of materials are discussed and compared with those of conventional materials, with special emphasis on comfort, static creep and durability as expressed by dynamic fatigue and recovery. The robust processing characteristics of the technology are described and an example of experimental design to optimise consistency in production is presented and discussed. The Taguchi technique was used to vary formulation and process parameters to assess their effect on foam quality. Other attractive features such as homogeneity and rapid cure profile for just-in-time delivery are also presented. Uses in mattresses and furniture cushioning are suggested. 5 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518963

Item 418

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 30, pp.9. 43C6

**REFRIGERATORS WITH ONLY CARBON
DIOXIDE BLOWN FOAM INSULATION**

Cecchini C; Cellarosi B; Brocci M

EniChem

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

The development of carbon dioxide-blown PU foam formulations offering adequate processability and demoulding time, good physicomechanical characteristics and low surface friability is summarised. Tests with real refrigerators showed an increase in energy consumption of only 6% after 3 years, despite the fact that laboratory tests showed a 6% increase in lambda value after only 20 days. This clearly different behaviour of a real appliance unit with respect to an unfaced foam could lead to the

reconsideration of the ageing problem of these foams and make their use for refrigerator applications more realistic.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; ITALY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518957

Item 419

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 26, pp.6. 43C6

EFFECTS OF HYDROCARBONS IN PU FOAM FOR REFRIGERATED APPLIANCES

Birch A J; Fanichet X; Smits G F; Schindler P
Dow Europe SA

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Cyclopentane has over the past year gained significant backing as the blowing agent, for rigid PU foam, favoured by the appliance manufacturers of Europe. This paper examines some of the processing and property phenomena exhibited by polyurethane foams blown with cyclopentane. Included is an examination of the effects of condensation of cyclopentane within the cells of the foam, and the implications this has on the compressive strength, dimensional stability and lambda values. Also included is a comparison of the commercially available grades of cyclopentane. No significant differences were found between these grades in terms of processing and final material properties. A formulated polyol designed for use with a blend of iso- and n-pentane is compared with both cyclopentane and CFC-11 reduced technologies. While lambda values for such a blend are inherently poor at a mean temperature of 24C, those measured at 0C showed a difference of only 1.5% compared to cyclopentane. 1 ref.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518953

Item 420

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 25, pp.6. 43C6

CYCLOPENTANE-BASED POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAM FOR APPLIANCES. AN ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE INSULATION

Thompson-Colon J A; Detrich K W; Eisen N;
Lamberts W M

Bayer AG

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Processing, flammability, thermal conductivity, creep and dimensional stability data are given to show that cyclopentane is a good blowing agent for refrigerator and freezer insulation. 7 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518952

Item 421

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 24, pp.7. 43C6

CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAM FOR APPLIANCES

Adams S; Volkert O; Wiegmann W

BASF AG

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Foam density, thermal conductivity, ageing and compression strength data are presented to show that cyclopentane is the best halogen-free blowing agent for appliance insulation. Safety recommendations to avoid fires and explosions are given in detail. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518951

Item 422

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 19, pp.8. 43C6

DIMENSIONALLY STABLE, CARBON DIOXIDE-BLOWN, FINE CELLED RIGID FOAMS BY CONTROLLED CELL OPENING

Smits G F

Dow Benelux NV

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

A combination of modelling techniques and experimental data are used to evaluate what effects can be expected from changes in cell size and/or density on the polymer distribution in foams and consequently on foam physical properties like compressive strength, initial thermal conductivity and thermal conductivity ageing. A special emphasis is put on the properties which can be obtained for open-celled foams, provided the cell opening occurs in a controlled way and does not change the material distribution with respect to the corresponding closed cell foam. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION;
NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518947

Item 423

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 17, pp.8. 43C6

ROUTES TO MORE ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Thijs S

Shell Research SA

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Progress in the use of n-pentane and cyclopentane as CFC-replacement blowing agents is described, including the

customising of polyols for use in pentane-blown foams. Density, dimensional stability, flammability, cell gas composition, ageing and thermal insulation data are given for pentane-blown foams. 14 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518945

Item 424

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 13, pp.6. 43C6

ADDITIVES FOR LOW DENSITY MDI FOAMS

Savoca A C; Kimock M J; Listemann M L; Wressell A L

Air Products & Chemicals Inc.

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

Conversion, rise, density and mechanical property data are given for MDI foams containing a new tertiary amine catalyst (XF-J1002) and a new surfactant (XF-I2585). The tertiary amine improves blowing efficiency and system flowability at higher water levels. An additional benefit of this catalyst is reduced amine emission from the finished foam. Amine emission data obtained by gas chromatography are shown. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.518941

Item 425

Utech '94: Groundwork for Growth. Conference proceedings.

Hague, 22nd-24th March 1994, paper 7, pp.6. 43C6

ADVANCES IN POLYURETHANE FOR USE IN ACOUSTIC APPLICATIONS FOR THE AUTOMOTIVE SECTOR

Cunningham A; Duggan N

ICI, Polyurethanes Group

Edited by: Reed D; Lee C A

(Crain Communications Ltd.; Rapra Technology Ltd.)

A summary is given of the performance of ICI's latest range of acoustic foams with respect to airborne noise attenuation. These foams were specially designed to provide not only low densities with excellent flow and demould times, but also the design flexibility to select the most appropriate intrinsic foam acoustic performance for the specific application under consideration. Details are given of the test equipment. 7 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.518935

Item 426

Patent Number: US 5286758 A 19940215

USE OF FORMATE SALTS AS AUXILIARY AGENTS FOR LOW DENSITY RIGID FOAMS

Christman D L; Reichel C J

BASF Corp.

It has been found that in addition to acting as an auxiliary blowing agent, various salts of formic acid may be used to tailor the reactivity characteristics of rigid PU foam formulations. Salts of particular interest are: ammonium formate, sodium formate and potassium formate. By varying the amounts and combinations of these salts, characteristics of a formulation's reactivity such as cream type, gel time, rise time and tack-free time, may be manipulated.

USA

Accession no.510909

Item 427

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.625-30. 43C6

EFFECT OF TERTIARY AMINE CATALYST SYSTEMS FOR LOWER DENSITY RIGID FOAM WITH HCFC-141B

Harada S; Isayama Y; Kitagawa H; Morii M;

Fukushima T

Kao Corp.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results are shown for the use of Kaolizer KLP-200K for HCFC-141b blown rigid foam. The system using Kaolizer KLP-200K results in lower density foam and reduced HCFC-141b consumption compared with that using conventional catalysts. It is also an effective catalyst for cyclopentane blown rigid foam. Formulation and property (including density, compressive strength and thermal conductivity) data are shown. 2 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.502817

Item 428

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.609-18. 43C6

SILICONE SURFACTANTS FOR PENTANE BLOWN RIGID FOAM

Grimminger J; Muha K

Air Products & Chemicals; PURA GmbH & Co.

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A variety of silicone surfactants (dimethylsiloxane copolymers with long polyether side chains) were evaluated for the ability to emulsify and stabilise pentane in polyol premixes (including flame retardants). Considerable data on foam properties (closed cell content, thermal conductivity, ageing, mechanical properties, pentane content, pentane loss, flammability) are shown. Two surfactants, DABCO DC193 and experimental surfactant XF-H25-73 were excellent. 6 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502815

Item 429

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference
Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.532-8. 43C6

**EFFECTIVE DIFFUSION COEFFICIENTS OF
CARBON DIOXIDE AND HCFC-22 IN
POLYURETHANE AND POLYISOCYANURATE
FOAMS**

Bhattacharjee D; Booth J R

Dow Chemical Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Thin slice accelerated desorption using a gravimetric methodology was successfully extended to determine effective diffusion coefficients of HCFC-22 and carbon dioxide in polyurethane, polyurethane modified polyisocyanurate and polyurea modified polyurethane foam structures. They included appliance foam and boardstock foam. A modification of the sorption equation was developed to describe the special case of two component simultaneous desorption from a uniformly heterogeneous continuum. 8 refs.

USA

Accession no.502804

Item 430

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference
Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.473-483. 43C6

**KEY ASPECTS OF NOVEL CATALYST
SYSTEMS IN ALL-WATER BLOWN INTEGRAL
SKIN FOAMS. RELATED CATALYTIC
ACTIVITIES IN THE ISOCYANATE REACTION**

Okuzono S; Kisaka H; Tamano Y; Lowe D W

TOSOH Corp.; TOSOH USA Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Catalytic activity of various amine and tin catalysts are summarised. Relationships amongst catalytic activity, viscosity rise, foaming behaviour, foam properties, cure and skin formation were elucidated. In all-water blown integral skin foam, the newly developed tertiary amine catalyst F22 provided the best skin formation. It was important to balance the gelling and blowing activity by applying a co-catalyst to F22. 14 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.502797

Item 431

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference
Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.456-64. 43C6

**ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL
BLOWING AGENTS FOR POLYURETHANE
FOAMS**

Creazzo J A; Hammel H S; Schindler P; Cicalo K J

Du Pont Chemicals; Du Pont de Nemours International
SA; Dow Europe SA

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A summary is given of basic data developed to support commercial process conversion from CFC-11 to HFC-134a (Formacel Z-4). Topics include a comparison of the physical properties, results of vapour pressure and solubility studies with different polyols, effects of different surfactants on HFC-134a solubility, confirmation of product stability in foaming applications, B-side system viscosity effects, and materials-of-construction compatibility data (resistance of various rubbers and plastics to HFC-134a and HFC-152a). The paper summarises experience developed in modifying equipment to handle higher b-side mixing and storage pressure, and discusses effects of process settings on foam quality. Some joint ventures between blowing agent suppliers and insulation, e.g. refrigerators, and non-insulation. e.g. footwear, manufacturers are described.

SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502795

Item 432

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference
Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.451-5. 43C6

**DEVELOPMENT AND OPTIMISATION OF AN
HCFC-141B POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEM
FOR THE RESIDENTIAL DOOR MARKET**

Grbac J; Wheeler I; Gurecki J

ICI Polyurethanes Group

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Comparison of products blown by HCFC-141b with those blown by CFC-11 shows that achievement of foam densities meeting industry requirements together with the required physical properties (including k-factor, dimensional stability, compressive strength and friability) is possible. Flow properties, both vertical and horizontal, were also examined. Flammability and heat of combustion data are tabulated.

CANADA; USA

Accession no.502794

Item 433

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference
Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.439-44. 43C6

**LOW PERMEABILITY POLYOLS FOR RIGID
FOAM APPLICATIONS**

Moore D R; Kaplan W A; Tabor R L

Dow Chemical Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Data are presented on several new polyols which are designed to prevent thermal conductivity ageing of water blown PU foams by improving carbon dioxide retention and air exclusion. Formulation, dynamic mechanical and thermal conductivity reduction data are shown. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.502792

Item 434

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.425-32. 43C6

NEW POLYURETHANE ENERGY MANAGEMENT FOAMS FOR IMPROVED AUTO INTERIOR SAFETY

Naik B G

ICI Polyurethanes Group

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

ICI Polyurethanes has developed a portfolio of new energy management PU foam systems which are CFC-free, water-blown, and low density. These products range from rigid to semi-rigid to viscoelastic foams. Each type of foam offers unique properties for various automotive interior applications. Rigid foams absorb energy primarily through a non-recoverable, physical crushing of the foam cells. On the other hand, semi-rigid and viscoelastic foams provide a viscous dissipation of energy with a slow shape recovery. This paper describes the development, static/dynamic impact properties, and processing of these new PU energy management foams.

USA

Accession no.502790

Item 435

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.405-10. 43C6

WATER-BLOWN RIGID FOAMS

Christman D L; Reichel C J

BASF Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

BASF has uncovered a family of additives which act as cell openers when added to resin formulations. Using standard rigid foam polyols, they have prepared foams with densities as low as 0.90 pcf which show less than 5% dimensional changes when kept at 158F and 100% relative humidity for 28 days. The measured closed cell content can be as low as 3-5% although foams in the 1.1-1.4 pcf density range were found to be dimensionally stable at closed cell contents as high as 88%.

USA

Accession no.502787

Item 436

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.383-5. 43C6

ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL RIGID INSULATION FOAMS PREPARED WITH HYDROFLUOROALKANES

Yu-Hallada L C; Reichel C J

BASF Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

HFA's (hydrofluoroalkanes or partially fluorinated alkanes) make fine, closed cell foams. HFA-blown rigid foams at 2.0 pcf density or lower have low initial k-factors (0.13 Btu in/h sq.ft. F). Aged k-factors are excellent. HFA's have zero ozone depletion potential and relatively low halogen global warming potential. Data on foams from HFA combinations are given.

USA

Accession no.502784

Item 437

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.379-82. 43C6

HCFC-141B BLOWN POLYURETHANE FOAM PANELS MEET FACTORY MUTUAL 4880 APPROVAL

Brown S A

Polythane Systems Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

PSI H10-20, a PU foam system blown with HCFC-141b, is commercially available for both continuous and discontinuous metal panel production. This system is the first HCFC-141b blown PU foam system to meet the criteria for ASTM E-84 Class 1 flammability and FMRC's 4880 approval standard. The physical and thermal properties of this HCFC-141b blown foam are comparable to those obtained with a CFC-11 foam. This paper presents physical property data, including k-factor studies, from metal panels produced using the PSI H10-20 system and compares them with CFC-11 blown systems. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.502783

Item 438

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.373-6

DEVELOPMENT OF A LOW HCFC-141B CLASS 1 POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEM FOR METAL PANELS

Dobrinsky M A; Treffinger E

Miles Inc.; Bally Engineered Structures Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Reduction of ozone depletion potential during manufacture of insulated metal panels for walk-in cold storage is described. First CFC-11 was reduced by co-blowing the foam with carbon dioxide formed from the reaction of water and isocyanate. Then the CFC-11 was replaced by HCFC-141b. Thermal insulation performance had to be maintained as well as freeze stability, foam-to-metal adhesion (torque test) and density limits. 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.502782

Item 439

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.361-7. 43C6

INNOVATIVE SILICONE SURFACTANT TECHNOLOGY FOR HFC-134A AND CYCLOPENTANE BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Burkhart G; Klincke M

Goldschmidt Chemical Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Data is presented which shows the superior performance of newly developed silicone surfactants for formulations blown with cyclopentane and HFC-134a. Special attention had to be given to the emulsification properties of the silicone surfactants without sacrificing nucleation efficiency and stabilisation of the foam during the expansion. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502780

Item 440

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.354-60. 43C6

EMPLOYMENT OF ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL BLOWING AGENTS FOR POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAMS FOR THERMAL INSULATION

Cecchini C; Cancellier V; Cellarosi B

EniChem Polimeri SpA

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results given for development work on the use of HFC-134a blown foams for the refrigeration industry. Good material distribution and mechanical characteristics were obtained, and in particular a thermal conductivity value of 21 mW/mK. The possibility of using this agent for continuous panel production was also investigated. Physico-mechanical characteristics and insulation properties (including ageing) are given for carbon dioxide (water blown) foams. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502779

Item 441

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.311-6. 43C6

HYPERLITE LOW AND HIGH DENSITY MOULDED FOAM MEETING EUROPEAN AUTOMOTIVE STANDARDS

Hill R A; Brasington R; Hanak P; Mahy M

Arco Chemical Europe Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Correlation between foam properties and the Hyperlite polyols used is explained. Special attention is paid to compression sets, particularly wet and humid, dynamic fatigue and FMVSS 302 requirements. The Hyperlite polyols and polymer polyols are of a highly reactive nature that allows rapid demould whilst maintaining good processing characteristics such as flow and open foams. Hyperlite foams are cold cure TDI based foams and are very comparable to hot foam and high resilience slabstock formulating technology. They contribute to the recyclability of flexible polyurethanes by reducing the chemical diversity while maintaining their wide scope in applications and properties. Emphasis is placed on foams for car seats and seat backs. 4 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; FRANCE; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502772

Item 442

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.305-10. 43C6

NOVEL APPROACH TO THE PRODUCTION OF LOW DENSITY, CFC-FREE FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Sam F O; Stefani D; Lunardon G F

ECP Enichem Polimeri Srl

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A novel chemical intermediate has been identified by EniChem which can be employed in a flexible PU foam formulation for slabstock, significantly contributing to the reduction of foam density to as low as 16.5 kg/cu.m, without thermal degradation hazards. Excellent compression set values are shown too. The substance is a new, non-toxic, non-halogenated organic compound, specially designed to obtain foams with excellent physical characteristics. Another significant feature of the intermediate is its application in the Hot Moulding technology leading to a net density reduction of 5-6 kg/cu.m without any modification of water level and maintaining all the superior physico-mechanical performances of TDI-based moulded foams. Details of the machinery used in trials are given together with formulation and property data. 3 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502771

Item 443

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.297-304. 43C6

NEW HIGH RESILIENCE SLABSTOCK TECHNOLOGIES BASED ON HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYOLS

Mispereuve H; Knaub P

Dow Europe SA; Polyol International BV (SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

New high performance polyols are made by a process based on a proprietary catalyst technology that makes it possible to produce polyols with reduced side products and high equivalent weights up to 5000. The benefits that these high performance polyols can give to TDI- and MDI-based water blown HR slabstock foams are explained. Benefits are in softness, comfort factor, reduced discolouration, touch and feel. 15 refs.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502770

Item 444

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.279-87. 43C6

UNDERSTANDING THE FUNDAMENTALS OF FORCED COOLING IN THE PRODUCTION OF BLOWING AGENT FREE FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK POLYURETHANE FOAMS

McAfee C D; Wiltz E P; Skorpenske R G; Ridgway D H; McClusky J V

Dow Chemical Co. (SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results of forced cooling experiments on water blown PU foam on the Varimax half scale pilot line are presented, with emphasis on avoiding discolouration and degradation. As well as optimising procedures, some formulation improvements were discovered, i.e. novel polyols, modifiers and catalysts. 9 refs.

USA

Accession no.502768

Item 445

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.270-8. 43C6

THE RAPID CURE PROCESS. INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE, ENGINEERING AND FORMULATION PRINCIPLES

Stone H; Reinink E; Lichvar S; Carlson W; Sikorsky C PMC Inc.,General Foam Div.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The Rapid Cure process for cooling flexible foam by rapidly blowing air through it was developed in order to

allow safe production of low density, high water flexible foam formulations without use of any auxiliary blowing agents. This process, adapted to existing Maxfoam equipment, has been in full scale continuous use for more than a year. This report covers some of the engineering principles and formulations and covers further equipment modifications. Adaptation of the process to accommodate existing plant layout are discussed. Formulating for optimum quality is also dealt with by means of ample data. Accelerated ageing tests including heat stability, static fatigue and flex fatigue performance for a variety of foam grades are presented. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.502767

Item 446

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.176-83. 43C6

CANNON ENVIRO-CURE EQUIPMENT APPLIED TO THE VERTIFOAM AND MAXFOAM PROCESSES

Collins B; Fawley C

Cannon USA; Cannon Viking (SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A process developed by Crain Industries (Enviro-Cure) can produce a full range of density and hardness (low and high) flexible PU foams without using any auxiliary blowing agents. Water is used as a total blowing system since it generates carbon dioxide from the foam reaction. Flexible slabstock foam is made typically by either the Maxfoam or Vertifoam process. Enviro-Cure can be adapted to both of these foam manufacturing processes, and can be supplied as an addition to existing equipment or supplied as a full turnkey project including foaming equipment. The layout of the Enviro-Cure equipment will depend on the space available and process type. This paper deals with the equipment necessary to produce CFC-free and alternative blowing agent-free foams based on the Enviro-Cure process. Equipment is explained by photographs and processes by graphs or tables. Details are given of environmental legislation that can be satisfied by the technology.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; UK; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502755

Item 447

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.161-5. 43C6

PROCESSING EFFECTS ON HCFC-141B APPLIANCE FOAM INSULATION

Mann D J; Mautino V M

Miles Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A systematic evaluation is given of the effects of processing conditions on the physical properties of a conventional-density, PMDI-based, HCFC-141b blown foam system. The physical properties of primary interest included k-factor, flowability, and the % overpacking required to produce low temperature dimensional stability. The processing parameters that were varied included chemical temperature, index, mould temperature, and pour pressure. The results presented in this paper were generated using the data obtained from sixteen experiments. These experiments were designed to produce statistically valid information from a minimum number of experiments. The magnitude of individual effects, as well as the synergetic interactions, were evaluated. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.502752

Item 448

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.154-60. 43C6

BLOWING AGENT EMISSION CALCULATIONS FOR A REFRIGERATOR

Shankland I R

Allied-Signal Inc.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

An outline is given of a model which can estimate the concentration of blowing agents emitted from the foam insulation into the cavity of a domestic refrigerator. The concentration of blowing agent inside the refrigerator decays asymptotically with time and depends on the diffusion coefficient and initial concentration of blowing agent in the foam, the number and surface area of holes through the plastic liner, whether or not the foam is adhered to the plastic liner, and the air exchange rate for the refrigerator. The model calculations (for HCFC-141b) indicate that, under normal operating conditions, the blowing agent concentration inside the refrigerator is very low, typically parts per billion by volume. 10 refs.

USA

Accession no.502751

Item 449

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.66-73. 43C6

NOVEL TECHNOLOGY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ALL-WATER-BLOWN FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK FOAM

Skorpenske R G; Solis R; Moy S A; Wiltz E P; McAfee C D; Brunner K; Doerges C

Dow Chemical Co.; Dow Europe SA; Polyol International BV

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Hysteresis, stress at break, dynamic mechanical property and IR spectra data are compared for foams blown by conventional blowing agents and by first generation reduced blowing agent technology. Polyol XUS 153.02 was used. Formulation and property data are also given for second generation water-blown foams that contain the modifiers XU-15617, Celltrek HD 300 and Celltrek 301 in addition to the above polyol. The additives reduce tin catalyst requirements and improve bun surface cure. 5 refs.

SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502739

Item 450

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.40-5. 43C6

SECOND GENERATION CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN SYSTEMS

Stewart R D

ICI Polyurethanes Group

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Carbon dioxide blown systems were evaluated and compared with typical CFC-11 blown systems for rigid pour-in-place applications such as appliances, insulated water heaters, and vending machines. Small scale laboratory tests were designed to quantify performance parameters such as foaming pressure, adhesion (peel test), and flow. These tests aided in the development of specific carbon dioxide blown systems with improved performance versus current carbon dioxide based technology. Machine processing was conducted on appliance units comparing fill weights and processing characteristics. Energy efficiency testing and physical property comparisons are reported. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.502735

Item 451

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.33-9. 43C6

HYDROCARBONS PROVIDE ZERO OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL AND ZERO GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL INSULATION FOR HOUSEHOLD REFRIGERATION

Ballhaus H; Hahn H

Liebherr Hausgerate GmbH

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Results of processing experiments on refrigerator foams blown by pentane are presented. Safety aspects are emphasised. No perfluoroalkanes were necessary to obtain a pentane-blown insulation as effective as the current CFC-blown. Pentane could be blended into polyol as a

premix, without igniting the factory, if the machinery were properly modified. Further handling of that premix was much less hazardous than originally expected. During the moment of the injection cycle, when the foam filled approximately three-quarters of the mould, the gas content was sufficient for ignition. Therefore strong air suction must be applied to the vent of the moulding form. Pentane levels of less than 0.1% within 5-inch could be easily achieved. The flammability of pentane-blown foams was not significantly higher than that of F-11 blown foam. Equipment is illustrated. Safety and monitoring protocols are given.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.502734

Item 452

Polyurethanes World Congress 1993. Conference Proceedings.
Vancouver, B.C., 10th-13th Oct.1993, p.10-3. 43C6
**HFC-356, A ZERO OZONE DEPLETION
POTENTIAL BLOWING AGENT CANDIDATE
FOR NORTH AMERICAN APPLIANCE FOAM
FORMULATIONS**
Ball E E; Lamberts W M
Miles Inc.; Bayer AG
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; SPI Canada Inc.; European
Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Properties of 1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluorobutane (HFC-356) are tabulated alongside those of CFC-11. Its potential as a blowing agent for PU foam insulation for refrigerators and freezers is discussed. Data are shown to compare foam properties and processability of formulations containing HFC-356, CFC-11 and HCFC-141b. 6 refs

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.502730

Item 453

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.493-5. 43C6
**WATERLILY RANGE OF QUALITY COMFORT
MATERIALS FROM ICI'S MDI-BASED
FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK TECHNOLOGY**
Casey M; Muller L; Elliot A; Parfondry A
ICI,Polyurethanes Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

ICI has developed a technology package for 100% water-blown MDI-based slabstock foams. Considerable investment in the project has included a production scale foaming unit with an output of 700 lb/min. Deterioration of physical properties, normally associated with MDI formulations at low densities, have been overcome with the design of novel chemical intermediates, which has also required new formulation development and some equipment modification. The technology package allows a wide range of hardness/density combinations from a

small number of raw material components, and produces foams with remarkable stability and fast cure times. This speed, and MDI's low vapour pressure, lead to much-improved working environments. In general, the new foams give a good balance of comfort properties with an excellent latex-like feel. Data is shown comparing their performance with that of existing high resilience foams.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.499006

Item 454

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.487-92. 43C6
**CFC-FREE, LOW DENSITY, SOFT FLEXIBLE
SLABSTOCK FOAMS**
Mayer O
Arco Chemical Europe Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Arcol DP 1135 is a new modified polyether polyol which has eliminated the need for CFC-11 or other auxiliary blowing agent in the production of soft standard foam grades above 18 kg/cu.m density. Formulations and foam property data are given which show how Arcol DP 1135 can be used as base polyol for producing low density, soft foams, processable by conventional water-blown technology. Very small amounts of Arcol 3420 improved the physical properties. 1 ref.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; FRANCE; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.499005

Item 455

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.481-6. 43C6
MDI SLABSTOCK FOAMS. A NEW FRONTIER
Mispreuve H; Elwell R; Sewell R; Thoen J
Dow Europe SA; Dow Benelux BV
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Physical properties data are shown for all-MDI CFC-free high resilience furniture and bedding foam as well as low resilience foam for packaging. 5 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; NETHERLANDS; SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.499004

Item 456

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.468-72. 43C6
**POUR BEHIND VINYL SRIM FOR DOOR PANEL
APPLICATIONS**
Ho D
BASF Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A unique moulding process and a polyurethane system are described that enable production of light weight, strong, yet functional door panels for the automotive

industry. Ease of processing, design freedom, quick demould time and one step production operation all contribute toward low cost interior trim panels. This pour behind vinyl PU system is a cost effective method to produce a high quality, low density door panel in less than one minute. The system uses water as blowing agent. Numerous variables involved in the preparation of door panels using this one step technique were evaluated. They included investigation of substrates, adhesion, flowability, moulding pressure, heat resistance, equipment used, fire retardant properties, and water absorption. The low density, pour behind vinyl system with densities as low as 8 lb/cu. foot and fibreglass contents as low as 15% in the system, achieved the physical properties necessary to exceed today's automotive industry specifications. Cost data are included. The PU system adhered excellently to the vinyl skin without an adhesive. 9 refs.

USA

Accession no.499002

Item 457

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.455-8. 43C6

DEVELOPMENT OF CFC-FREE INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM FOR STEERING WHEELS

Amato T A; Cassidy E F; Christfreund A; Dobinson D; Randall D

ICI,Polyurethanes Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Results of a joint project by ICI and UTA-Clifford to produce a steering wheel by water-blown integral skin foam technology are presented. Wheels can be produced on a variety of machines at a similar demould time to CFC-blown systems and with a lower weight than CFC-blown systems. The system is available commercially. 3 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498999

Item 458

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.449-54. 43C6

ALL WATER BLOWN INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM

Wada H; Hasegawa N; Fukuda H; Takeyasu H
Asahi Glass Co.Ltd.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Use of a novel high purity, narrow MWD polyol (PREMINOL) enables production of water blown integral skin foam which has a tight, highly durable, voidless skin. Curing time is the same as with CFC-11 blowing agent. Conventional manufacturing systems can be used. Process data and surface images are given for foams produced from formulations with and without CFC-11. 4 refs.

JAPAN

Accession no.498998

Item 459

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.438-48. 43C6

POLYURETHANE ENERGY ABSORBING FOAMS FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

Rossio R C; Vecchio M; Abramczyk J

BASF Corp.; Ford Motor Co.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Theory and general data on the effects of impact on energy absorbing materials, including PU foam, is presented. Details are given of new water-blown PU foams (Elastoflex EA) that meets the safety criteria for vehicle interiors and exteriors. They are unique in their ability to efficiently absorb energy during an impact, rather than transferring this potential energy to the occupant, which could increase the probability of injury. These low density foams can be moulded efficiently into a variety of shapes using existing PU processing equipment, e.g. a Puromat 80 high pressure foam machine.

USA

Accession no.498997

Item 460

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.

New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.431-5. 43C6

INNOVATIVE SURFACTANT TECHNOLOGY FOR ALTERNATIVELY BLOWN POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM INSULATION

Willoughby K; Hennington R M

Goldschmidt Chemical Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The advantages of the silicone surfactant Tegostab B 84PI are demonstrated by processing and finished foam data on polyisocyanurate insulation material blown by CFC-11, water, water/HCF-141B and HCFC-141b. Properties compared are flowability, density, closed cell content, friability, facer adhesion, blowing agent retention, dimensional stability, humidity resistance, and thermal transmission.

USA

Accession no.498996

Item 461

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.

New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.422-30. 43C6

EFFECTS OF HUMIDITY AND ELEVATED TEMPERATURE ON THE DENSITY AND THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OF A RIGID POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM

Zarr R R; Nguyen T

US,National Inst.of Standards & Technology

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Measurements of apparent thermal conductivity are presented for specimens of rigid polyisocyanurate foam cut from a commercial insulation product and aged in air at 60C

and different humidities. Specimens were cut from boards blown with trichlorofluoromethane. Measurements were conducted for a period of 357 days at approximately 50-day intervals. Ageing curves of specimen mass, volume, density, and thermal conductivity for rigid polyisocyanurate foam are presented and implications of changes in these properties are discussed. Loss of blowing agent was measured by FTIR. Surface changes were studied by SEM. 27 refs.

USA

Accession no.498995

Item 462

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.410-21. 43C6
**NOVEL SPRAY FOAM POLYOLS WITH
IMPROVED PERFORMANCE**
Yamato L T; Schiff D E; Bhattacharjee D; Galbreath D
E; McAdams H P; Dressel D
Dow Chemical Co.; IPI Inc.; Foam Enterprises
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Polyols for CFC-free spray foams, i.e. blown by water or by HCFC-141, were investigated. Two polyols which led to an acceptable overall b-side viscosity and produce foams with good dimensional stability and with low friability were developed for carbon dioxide blown rigid PU spray foam formulations. The polyols also have potential utility in other rigid polyurethane and polyurethane modified polyisocyanurate foam applications. Results of ASTM tests for density, k-factor, friability, % closed cells, compressive strength, dimensional stability, heat and smoke release, and peel adhesion (to steel), are tabulated together with some processing information (cream time, gel time and tack free time). 6 refs.

USA

Accession no.498994

Item 463

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.396-9. 43C6
**FORMACEL S STABILITY IN RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM PREMIX**
Hammel H S; Bartlett P L; Creazzo J A
du Pont Chemicals
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The degradation of HCFC-22 (Formacel S) in the presence of various polyols, catalysts and stabilisers was studied. Amine catalysts caused most degradation. Overall the studies showed that degradation of HCFC-22 can occur in the B-side mixtures. The rate of degradation was slow. In the worst case the loss of HCFC-22 was about 1% per month. Degradation products were not of concern from a toxicity standpoint. A preliminary study of HFC-134a (Formacel Z-4) and HFC-152a (Formacel Z-2) indicated that there was no degradation of those compounds in the B-sides. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.498992

Item 464

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.390-5. 43C6
**CARBON DIOXIDE BLOWN DIMENSIONALLY
STABLE RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR
ENTRY DOOR APPLICATIONS**
Mirasol S; Bhattacharjee D; Moreno O
Dow Chemical Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A novel technology involving a new polyol was developed. It provided foams with excellent adhesion to different substrates, e.g. plastic liner materials as well as steel facers, while maintaining excellent dimensional stability at low density under a variety of temperature and humidity conditions. The foams contained finer and more uniform cells than those blown with CFC-11. The technology successfully produced steel entry doors on conventional equipment. 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.498991

Item 465

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.384-9. 43C6
**POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEMS FOR CLASS
1 METAL PANELS**
Lynch J J; Gerber D; Stewart R D
ICI Polyurethanes
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The important performance criteria for fire rated metal panels are discussed. Pitfalls encountered while changing the blowing agent are pointed out and specifically tailored PU foam systems incorporating HCFC-141b and HCFC-22 are revealed. They are capable of obtaining Class 1 fire ratings with no sacrifice of processing characteristics, physical properties and thermal conductivity. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.498990

Item 466

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.348-58. 43C6
**THANCAT DA LINE. HIGHLY EFFECTIVE
CATALYSTS FOR ALL-WATER-BLOWN HR
FOAM**
Diblitz K; Diblitz C
Condea Chemie GmbH
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Two azanorbornane catalysts (Thancat DA 301 and Thancat DA 401) are evaluated by data showing cure time, start time, rise time, density, shrinkage and cream time of the reaction mixture as well as density, open-cell content, shrinkage and mechanical property data for the foams. Special attention is paid to flowability and fogging. 7 refs.
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498986

Item 467

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.341-7. 43C6
**TEXACAT CATALYSTS IN WATER-BLOWN
RIGID FOAM**

Dedeaux D W; Rister E L; Zimmerman R L; Kohoutek F C

Texaco Chemical Co.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Effects are shown for over 15 tertiary amine catalysts (15 Texacat grades) on reaction profiles and foam properties at varying degrees of water-blowing in a rigid pour polyurethane foam system. This paper examines the intrinsic gelling character of these catalysts, and screens catalyst performance on the bases of flow, k-factor, closed-cell content, and compressive strength of the resultant foams. The superior flow character of a proprietary catalyst for all water-blown rigid foam is demonstrated. The effect of isocyanate index and choice of co-blowing agents is discussed. Several volatile organic compounds, including isopentane and HCFC-141b, were screened as co-blowing agents. Texacat ZR-70 was the most effective in terms of flow and cure. Texacat ZF-10 and Texacat ZF-22 were good choices in all-water blown rigid systems. USA

Accession no.498985

Item 468

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.183-6. 43C6
**IMPROVED RIGID INSULATING
POLYURETHANE FOAMS PREPARED WITH
HCFCS AND PERFLUOROALKANES**

Yu-Hallada L C; McLellan K P; Wierzbicki R J;
Reichel C J
BASF Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The potential of perfluoropentane and perfluorohexane as blowing agents was investigated. Their insolubility in polyols and polyisocyanates meant that they had to be dispersed as emulsions. They produced foams with very fine cells and low k-factors. However, they had low efficiency at blowing and so they were mixed with HCFC-22 and HCFC-141b. Addition of perfluoroalkanes to co-blown systems of HCFC and water gave significant improvement in thermal insulating properties. Foams blown by perfluoroalkanes showed only slight changes in k-factor through ageing. the ozone depletion potentials of the perfluoroalkanes was zero, but their global warming potential was about 5. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.498967

Item 469

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.177-82. 43C6

**MICRO-FINE CELLULAR TECHNOLOGY FOR
THE APPLIANCE INDUSTRY**

de Vos R; Rosbotham D; Deschaght J
ICI,Polyurethanes Group
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Development work by ICI with low boiling blowing agents, i.e. blends of HCFC-22 with HCFC-142b, is described. The need to comply with regulations on CFCs as well as the consumption of energy by appliances is emphasised. New technology involving the use of insoluble material as nucleating agent produced micro-fine celled foam and overcame frothing caused by low boiling blowing agents. Initial and aged thermal conductivity data are given for various formulations. 2 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.498966

Item 470

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.172-6. 43C6
**RAPID TECHNOLOGY EVALUATION TO
HCFC-22/142B BLOWING AGENT FOR
REFRIGERATOR INSULATION FOAM**

Fanichet X; Kuhn E; Schindler P
Dow Europe SA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The above blowing agents are presented as less toxic alternatives to HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b. Foam formulations are presented which achieve similar processing and foam properties as 50% R-11 blown foam systems. Excellent initial and aged foam k-factors were obtained. The effect of these low boiling blowing agents on plastic liner materials, the different possibilities of blowing agent addition and the influence of machine parameters were investigated as well. Trials at major European appliance manufacturers showed superior insulation performance of the entire cabinets with respect to k-factor.

SWITZERLAND; WESTERN EUROPE
Accession no.498965

Item 471

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.165-171. 43C6
**LOWER DENSITY HCFC BLOWN APPLIANCE
FOAMS**

Doerge H P
Miles Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

New low k-factor HCFC blown foams are described. They have lower k-factors and densities than previously reported microcell HCFC blown foams. In addition, formulation and property data are presented for new HCFC blown foams having similar thermal conductivities

and densities to production CFC-11 blown foams. Processing characteristics, physical properties and demoulding effects are shown to be equivalent or better than conventional CFC-11 blown production foams. Blowing agents mentioned are HCFC-141b and HCFC-123. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.498964

Item 472

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings. New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.158-64. 43C6
OPEN CELL ISOCYANURATE FOAMS. A NOVEL ROUTE TO HIGH PERFORMANCE THERMAL INSULATION PANELS
 Ashida K; Kashiwame J
 Detroit, Mercy University; Asahi Glass Co.Ltd. (SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Open cell isocyanurate foam and its use as a core material for vacuum insulation panels are discussed. When open cell foams are used as core materials for insulation panels kept under vacuum, the total heat loss through the panel consists only of the contributions from conductivity through the solid and the radiation loss. The preparation, processing, properties and applications of open cell rigid isocyanurate foams are described. They were blown by a blend of methylene chloride and pentane. The resulting foams had open cell contents of about 50-95% depending upon the reaction conditions employed at densities of 30-50 kg/cu.m. When pour-in-place foams were further exposed to vacuum after foaming, the resulting foams had an increased open cell content. This open cell foam technology suggests a variety of potential applications, not only for household refrigerators and deep freezers, but also for cryogenic liquid tank insulation, e.g. liquid hydrogen, liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen, and liquified natural gas. 13 refs.

JAPAN; USA

Accession no.498963

Item 473

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings. New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.141-8. 43C6
SPECIALLY DESIGNED SURFACTANTS AND ALTERNATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR PROCESSING OF CRC-FREE RIGID FOAMS
 Klincke M; Burkhart G
 Goldschmidt Th.,AG
 (SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

It is shown that the phaseout of CFCs has made it necessary to reexamine the chemical structure of the silicone surfactants for each newly developed rigid PU foam system in order to achieve optimum performance. An unconventional way of blowing rigid PU foams is reported making use of the inherent tendency of the isocyanate group to react with itself and to form

carbodiimide and carbon dioxide. This approach makes it possible to reduce the amount of auxiliary blowing agent and/or water in a formulation significantly without sacrificing the physical foam properties. The effect of nucleation aids (melamine and aerosil) on the cell structure and likewise on the Lambda-value of rigid PU foam is presented. 2 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; EUROPEAN UNION; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498961

Item 474

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings. New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.102-11. 43C6
PROCESSING-PROPERTIES RELATIONSHIPS FOR POLYURETHANE SPRAY FOAMS WITH HCFC BLOWING AGENTS
 Strauss E L; Bziik J W
 Martin Marietta Astronautics Group; Martin Marietta Manned Space Systems
 (SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Two PU spray foams, SS-1228 and SS-1229, were selected for process development since they ranked highest in meeting mandatory thermal protection requirements for the National Launch System. A statistical design of experiment was employed to evaluate the spray process variables of foam component temperature and pressure, room and substrate temperature, relative humidity, overlap time, and spray gun. Specimens cut from test panels were tested for density, compression strength, tension strength (-423F to +200F), open cell content and friability weight loss. Bond strengths between successive layers were measured. SS-1228 with HCFC-141b was selected as the primary spray foam candidate. SS-1229 was penalised on account of adverse toxicity information on its blowing agent HCFC-123. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.498956

Item 475

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings. New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.36-41. 43C6
FINE-CELLED CFC-FREE RIGID FOAM. NEW MACHINERY WITH LOW BOILING BLOWING AGENTS
 Grunbauer H J M; Broos J A F; Thoen J A; Smits G F
 Dow Benelux NV; Admiral Equipment Co.
 (SPI, Polyurethane Div.)

Newly developed high pressure dispensing and nucleating equipment is described. It was designed for making fine cell foams using soluble low-boiling blowing agents (LBBA) and sparingly soluble nucleating gases, e.g. nitrogen and noble gases. The underlying concepts for handling, processing and metering LBBAs are developed from a systematic investigation of LBBA solubilities in polyols, using modelling as well as experimental

measurements. In addition to the usual dispensing function, the equipment incorporates facilities for LBBA loading and for quantitative determination of dissolved and dispersed gaseous LBBA. The commercial viability of these features, under conditions simulating global industrial practice, is exemplified by presenting properties of fine-cell foams produced by using HFC-134a and HCFC-22/142b blends, in combination with tailor-made polyols, isocyanates and formulation additives. 8 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; NETHERLANDS; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498947

Item 476

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.23-25. 43C6
**HYDROFLUOROCARBONS AND
HYDROFLUOROCARBON ETHERS AS
BLOWING AGENTS FOR RIGID INSULATING
URETHANE FOAMS**

Fishback T L; Reichel C J
BASF Corp.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Density, compression strength, thermal conductivity (initial and after heat ageing), friability, dimensional stability, abrasion resistance, tear strength, hardness, tensile and fatigue property data are shown for rigid PU and isocyanurate foams blown with HFC-E245 (difluoromethyl-1,1,1-trifluoroethylether), HFC-E356 (methyl-1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropyl ether) and HFC-245ca (1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane). They were found to be good blowing agents and co-blowing agents (with water) for existing rigid foam formulations, including integral skin foams. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.498944

Item 477

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.12-16. 43C6
**K-FACTOR IMPROVEMENT VIA
PERFLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS**
Londrigan M E; Snider S C; Trout K G
Center for Applied Engineering Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The effects of mixing perfluorinated hydrocarbons (Fluorinert FC-72, Fluorinert FC-84, Fluorinert FC-70, Fluorinert L-11722 and Performance Fluid 5050) with conventional CFC blowing agents or HCFC replacements on the thermal conductivity and density of PU or polyisocyanurate foams were investigated. The handbatch foams were derived from phthalic ester polyols and polymeric MDI (with and without carbon black). 3 refs.

USA

Accession no.498942

Item 478

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.2-11. 43C6
BLOWING AGENTS. THE NEXT GENERATION
Decaire B R; Pham H T; Richard R G; Shankland I R
Allied Signal Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Properties of some liquid blowing agents and some lower boiling, so-called gaseous blowing agents are tabulated and discussed. These properties include thermal conductivity, toxicity, flammability, atmospheric life, volatility, and solubility in polyols. The substances considered are HFC-152a, HFC-134a, HFC-125, HFC-32, HFC-143A, HCFC-22, HCFC-142b, HCFC-141b, and HFC-356. Data are given too for a large number of hydrofluoropropane isomers. 12 refs.

USA

Accession no.498941

Item 479

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.688-92. 43C6
**ALL-WATER-BLOWN POLYURETHANE
INTEGRAL SKINS TO REPLACE CURRENT
CFC-BLOWN SYSTEMS**
Madaj E J; Jasenak J R
Miles Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

It is shown by means of property data (density, hardness, TS, EB, tear strength, abrasion resistance, compression set) that water-blown integral skin systems are a viable alternative to CFC-containing polyurethanes.

USA

Accession no.498870

Item 480

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.668-71. 43C6
**FROM CHLOROFLUOROCARBON TO
CHEMICAL BLOWING AGENT. A VIABLE
ALTERNATIVE**
Bradford L; Franklin R; Williams B
Akzo Chemicals Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Use of dialkyl dicarbonates, particularly E-90018T, as blowing agents is explained. Limitations, i.e. rate of reaction, decomposition pathways to give either one or two moles of carbon dioxide, and problems of alcohol release, are pointed out. Brief formulation and property data are shown for PU foams. Comparison is made with other gas-yielding agents. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.498867

Item 481

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.660-7. 43C6
**MANUFACTURING FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK
FOAMS WITH TECHNOLOGY THAT ALLOWS
THE REDUCTION OR ELIMINATION OF
AUXILIARY BLOWING AGENTS**
Hicks J S; Skorpenske R G; McAfee C D; Wiltz E P;
Brunner K
Dow Chemical Co.; Dow Europe SA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A summary is presented of the significant contributions made to the global flexible slabstock industry via the successful commercialisation of Dow technology. Emphasis is placed on meeting environmental and occupational health legislation in Europe and USA. Advantages of Celltrek 3000 polyol and Celltrek HD300 additive are emphasised. 7 refs.

DOW CHEMICAL CO.; DOW EUROPE SA
SWITZERLAND; USA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.498866

Item 482

Polyurethanes '92. Conference Proceedings.
New Orleans, La., 21st-24th Oct.1992, p.650-9. 43C6
**COMPRESSION SET MECHANISMS IN
FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAM**
Skorpenske R G; Solis R; Kuklies R A; Schrock A K;
Turner R B
Dow Chemical USA
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Model foams which varied in urea content (water level), soft segment connectivity (TDI index), and urethane content (phenyl isocyanate capped polyol) were characterised analytically and evaluated for their response to variations in temperature, moisture and mechanical stress. The effect of foam cell structure on compression set was also studied. It is concluded that that resistance to temperature induced polymer transitions under strain, the hydrogen bonded network, soft segment elasticity driven recovery, and the covalent network, can be used to describe the phenomenon of compression set on a molecular level. Moisture was also found to significantly reduce the energy required to induce compression set by plasticising the urea hard domain. Relevance to the trend towards water-blown foams is indicated. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.498865

Item 483

CFCs and the Polyurethane Industry : Volume 4.
Basel, Technomic, 1992, p.419-566. 43C6
**1991 UNEP FLEXIBLE AND RIGID FOAMS
TECHNICAL OPTIONS REPORT**
United Nations Environment Programme 1991
Edited by: Lichtenberg F W

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

This report reviews the use of CFCs in flexible and rigid foam and outlines the available technical options that can be implemented by each foam market segment in order to eliminate CFC usage. Updates on the progress of each market sector in reducing CFC consumption since 1986 are given. A perspective is also given on CFC use patterns in developing countries.

USA

Accession no.498006

Item 484

Journal of Cellular Plastics
29, No.5, Sept/Oct.1993, p.413-4
**CFC USE VIRTUALLY ELIMINATED BY
FLEXIBLE POLYURETHANE FOAM
PRODUCERS**

The Polyurethane Foam Association, the organisation of flexible PU foam manufacturers, has announced that at the end of 1992, its members has achieved a 99.88% reduction in the use of CFC-11 since 1986. Association members and industry suppliers have been successful in developing alternative production technologies that have helped the rapid phase-out of CFCs in the flexible foam industry. This abstract includes all the information contained in the original article.

POLYURETHANE FOAM ASSN.
USA

Accession no.494084

Item 485

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.
Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.752-9. 43C6
**FROTH AND POUR-IN-PLACE FOAM SYSTEMS
BASED ON CFC ALTERNATIVES**
Dwyer F J; Parker R C; Thrun K M; Zwolinski L M
Allied-Signal Inc.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The use of two alternative HCFC-type candidates, chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22) and 1,1-dichloro-1-fluoroethane (HCFC-141b), as substitutes for CFC-12 and CFC-11 in the production of rigid PU foam insulation for residential and commercial refrigeration is demonstrated. The physical, chemical and environmental properties of these products and their performance in these applications are described.

USA

Accession no.485301

Item 486

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.
Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.740-4. 43C6

PUR FOAMS PREPARED WITH EMULSIFIED PERFLUOROALKANES AS BLOWING AGENTS

Volkert O

BASF AG

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The results are reported of a study of the use of perfluoroalkanes as blowing agents in rigid PU foams. A procedure for dispersing these blowing agents in polyols as emulsions whose fine drops are easily vaporised is described along with trials aimed at minimising the amount of perfluoroalkanes in the foams. The most suitable perfluoroalkanes are shown to be perfluoropentane, perfluorohexane and perfluoroheptane, giving rise to foams with particularly fine cells and low thermal conductivity.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485300

Item 487

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.412-27. 43C6

MATHEMATICAL MODELLING TECHNIQUES TO PREDICT IMPORTANT ASPECT OF K-FACTOR AGEING OF CFC-11 FREE RIGID INSULATION

Smits G F; Thoen J A

Dow Benelux NV

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A complete overview is presented of the scope and limitations of two alternative approaches to the use of CFC as blowing agents for rigid PU foams, based on the results of extensive computational analysis and simulation. The approaches involve the partial or total replacement of CFC-11 by carbon dioxide and the use of less ozone depleting HCFCs to replace CFC-11. Critical chemical, physical and compositional parameters that regulate both initial and aged thermal conductivity and dimensional stability are quantified and theory, mathematics and simulation tuned to experimental data. 18 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485286

Item 488

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.243-9. 43C6

CFC-FREE PU PIPE INSULATION FOAMS FOR USE IN DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Broennum T

Shell Belgium

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The effect of the total replacement of CFC-11 on the processing and physical properties of PU pipe insulation foams containing polyols developed specifically to overcome the problems encountered when increased water levels are used in the formulation, was investigated. Blowing agents employed were carbon dioxide, via the water/isocyanate reaction, and dual blown systems based on carbon dioxide and HCFCs, such as 142b. 2 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485273

Item 489

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.169-71. 43C6

INFLUENCE OF GASSING, ESPECIALLY WITH CO₂, ON THE MACHINABILITY AND MOULDED PART PROPERTIES OF PU FOAM SYSTEMS

Jung L

Elastogran Polyurethane GmbH

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A gassing concept for gases with a high solubility is described and its application to the gassing of isocyanate components with carbon dioxide is demonstrated. Three examples are presented, namely the gassing of a flexible foam system for automotive seat cushions, the gassing of a flexible foam system for the backfoaming of automobile carpeting and the gassing of a semi-rigid system for dashboards.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.485265

Item 490

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.160-3. 43C6

METERING OF FLAMMABLE BLOWING AGENTS

Lerch B P; Taubenmann P

BASF AG; Elastogran Polyurethane GmbH

(SPI, Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Two distinct processes of using pentane as a blowing agent in the production of PU foam are described. The processes involve direct pentane metering into the mix head according to the nozzle-within-a-nozzle process and the metering of pentane into the polyol stage of the process, which is protected from flammability and explosion hazards.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; GERMANY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484595

Item 491

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.66-8. 43C6

**EXPERIENCES AND RESULTS OF CFC-FREE
PU FOAMS IN BUILDING INDUSTRY**

Ihanamaki A

Lohja Corp.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

Experiences by Lohja Corp. when developing CFC-free PU foams are outlined and the results of tests carried out on PU foam formulations containing HFA-22 as a replacement for CFC-11 are briefly reported. 2 refs.

FINLAND; SCANDINAVIA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484574

Item 492

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.63-5. 43C6

**NEW CFC-FREE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE
PRODUCTION OF PUR INSULATION PANELS**

Wallaeys B; de Schryver P; Cop P

Recticel NV

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

The properties (physical, environmental and toxicological) and use of 2-chloropropane as a replacement for CFC-11 in rigid PU foam boards are described. The technology is known as LBL-2.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484573

Item 493

Polyurethanes World Congress 1991: The Voice of Advancement. Conference Proceedings.

Nice, 24th-26th Sept.1991, p.60-2. 43C6

**CFC-FREE PU-SANDWICH ELEMENT DBL
PRODUCTION FOR SCANDINAVIAN MARKETS**

Ojala R

Urepol Oy

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.; European Isocyanate Producers Assn.)

A report is presented on preliminary trials on CFC-free PU foams and on HFA-22/water blown PU foams. Lambda values at 10C versus time, mechanical properties and costs for foams blown with HFA-22/CO₂, CO₂ and CFC-11 are reported.

FINLAND; SCANDINAVIA; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.484572

Item 494

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.3, May/June 1993, p.222-45

**MINIMISATION OF HCFC-141B
DECOMPOSITION IN RIGID
POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS**

Bodnar T W; Dewhurst J E; Koch J J; Demmin T R; Eibeck R E; Parker C

Air Products & Chemicals Inc.; Allied-Signal Inc.

Results are presented of an investigation of the effects of a number of formulation variables on the dehydrochlorination of HCFC-141b blowing agent during the formation of rigid polyisocyanurate foams to produce chlorofluoroethylene, HCFC-1131a. The change in HCFC-1131a content in foam cells with time, studied by ageing foam samples at three temps., 70, 130 and 200F, is also considered. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.478699

Item 495

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.2, March/April 1993, p.144-58

**REPLACING CFC-11 WITH HCFC-22 IN
POLYURETHANE FOAM**

Creazzo J A; Hammel H S

Du Pont de Nemours E.I.,& Co.Inc.

Basic data obtained for the use of HCFC-22 as a blowing agent in PU and polyisocyanurate systems are presented, including data on physical properties, compatibility with materials of construction, solubility/compatibility in polyols, effect on B-side viscosities, stability in B-side systems and in foams, and foam insulation value. Results of foam trials in which HCFC-22 was used to replace CFC-11 are discussed, covering processability of the foam systems, foam properties and performance of the HCFC-22 foams in the final products. (Polyurethanes World Congress, SPI/ISOPA, Nice, France, Sept.1991)

USA

Accession no.477696

Item 496

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.2, March/April 1993, p.132-43

**CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AS THE
PRIMARY BLOWING AGENT FOR RIGID
URETHANE FOAMS USING CONVENTIONAL
LOW AND HIGH PRESSURE FOAM MIXING
EQUIPMENT**

Krueger D C; Reichel C J

BASF Corp.

The suitability of chlorodifluoromethane(R-22) as a replacement for CFC-11 as a blowing agent for rigid PU foams was investigated. It was shown that low density R-22 blown foams could be made using conventional PU foam equipment. The resulting foams had good physical properties and were easy to process. Their dimensional stability was very good at low and high temps., with foam densities above 1.5 pcf, and they exhibited improved k-factors compared with all-water blown foam formulations. Foams co-blown with HCFC-22/water had improved blowing efficiency and reduced minimum fill weights.

Foam densities down to 1.5 pcf could be moulded in place. 6 refs. (Polyurethanes World Congress, SPI/ISOPA, Nice, France, Sept.1991)

USA

Accession no.477695

Item 497

Journal of Cellular Plastics

29, No.2, March/April 1993, p.114-31

BLOWING AGENT EMISSIONS FROM INSULATION FOAMS

Shankland I R

Allied-Signal Inc.

An outline is presented of a mathematical model that can be used to estimate the concentration of blowing agent, emitted from polyisocyanurate foam insulation, which may be present in a house. The basic assumption of the model is that the blowing agent emission process is a diffusion process. Other assumptions on which the model is based are also discussed. Estimates of concentrations of CFC-11 and HCFC-14b in the house are given. The sensitivity of the calculations to the input parameters is also discussed. 9 refs. (Polyurethanes World Congress, SPI/ISOPA, Nice, France, Sept.1991)

USA

Accession no.477694

Item 498

Urethanes Technology

9, No.6, Dec.1992/Jan.1993, p.12

HCFCs TO GO BY 2030

The United Nations Environment Programme has tightened the Montreal Protocol, bringing forward all the deadlines for the elimination of substances which damage the ozone layer, including CFCs and HCFCs used in making PU foams. In addition the industrialised countries have pledged an extra 500m US dollars to the present 500m US dollars to help developing countries adapt to the regulations in the 1994-6 period. Brief details are given of the deadline dates for various materials.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; UK; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.466117

Item 499

Cellular Polymers

11, No.5, 1992, p.357-77

PRODUCTION OF CFC-FREE, LOW DENSITY COLD CURE MOULDED FOAMS

Wehman C

Shell Research SA

The development of cold cure moulding formulations for a wide range of PU foam density and hardness, based on Caradol 28-3 polymer polyol for hardness enhancement, water as the only blowing agent, glycerol and Caradate 45, is described. It is shown that the desired foam appearance and processing can be obtained by using an

optimised combination of amines and a tin catalyst. One of the amine catalysts could be specifically included to improve skin cure. It is demonstrated that easy demoulding and good crush resistance can be achieved by using a balanced combination of the above catalysts and a cell-opener. 14 refs.

SHELL CHEMICAL CO.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.464838

Item 500

Urethanes Technology

9, No.5, Oct/Nov.1992, p.22-4

3M MATERIALS GIVE MICROCELLULAR FOAMS; BETTER THERMAL INSULATION FOLLOWS

Focquet K

3M Belgium NV

Development work at 3M is reported to have demonstrated that the addition of certain fluorine-based compounds to rigid foam formulations can lower the foam's thermal conductivity. These compounds produce a microcellular morphology in the foam that results in greatly improved insulation efficiency. Significant improvements in lambda values that can be achieved, as well as energy consumption data and physical properties, with unique fluorine compounds not yet fully commercialised by 3M are described. 6 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.464635

Item 501

Journal of Cellular Plastics

28, No.2, March/April 1992, p.115-29

IMPROVEMENTS IN HCFC MICROCELL APPLIANCE FOAM

Doerge H P

MILES INC.

A report is presented on the development of improved lower density microcellular HCFC-blown PU foams having demoulding characteristics and insulation properties equivalent to or better than those of commercial CFC-11-blown foams. Various factors, including polyol selection, are related to improvements in strength properties and demoulding characteristics. The use of a small amount of water, about 0.2% based on the total foam formulation, is shown to produce foams having the lowest thermal conductivities. 4 refs. (SPI/ISOPA Polyurethanes World Congress, Nice, France, Sept.1991)

USA

Accession no.457255

Item 502

Journal of Cellular Plastics

28, No.2, March/April 1992, p.100-14

POLYURETHANE RIGID FOAM SYSTEMS FOR METAL-FACED SANDWICH PANELS FOR THE 1990S

Jeffs G M F; Rosbotham I D; Mathys B; Frigo R
ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP

Rigid PU foams for metal-faced sandwich panels are discussed with emphasis on reduced CFC foams, CFC-free systems (carbon dioxide-blown, HCFC-123- and HCFC-141b-blown, HCFC-22-blown and pentane-blown) and parameters affecting peel adhesion. 2 refs. (SPI/ISOPA Polyurethanes World Congress, Nice, France, Sept. 1991)

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 457254

Item 503

Cellular Polymers

11, No. 3, 1992, p. 201-23

HCFC BLOWN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAMS AND REFRIGERATOR LINER MATERIALS: SEARCH FOR COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

Potter K G; Tweedale C R

ICI, POLYURETHANES GROUP; MONSANTO EUROPE SA

The current status of developments towards the reduction and eventual elimination of CFC-11 from rigid PU foam systems used for the insulation of domestic refrigerators and freezers is discussed. The problems of liner/alternative blowing agent interactions are examined. The main parameters covered include thermal conductivity, its ageing, carbon dioxide permeability and adhesion between the PU foam and the plastics liner. The physical attack of the liners is considered and new liner materials and combinations which are compatible with HCFC blown foams are identified. 3 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 457206

Item 504

Journal of Cellular Plastics

28, No. 1, Jan/Feb. 1992, p. 48-65

REPLACEMENT OF CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS IN ALL MDI AUTOMOTIVE SEATING FOAMS

Thoen J; Elwall R; Sewell R; Broos R; Pellacani L; Pedroni L; Bergianti G

DOW BENELUX NV; DOW ITALIA SPA

Details are given of the use of recently developed Dow methylene diisocyanate technology in meeting the necessary requirements for eliminating the use of chlorofluorocarbons as blowing agents in the PU foam industry. 11 refs.

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; NETHERLANDS; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no. 453006

Item 505

Rubber World

205, No. 6, March 1992, p. 17-21

CFC-FREE POLYETHER PU SYSTEMS FOR FOOTWEAR APPLICATIONS

Phanopoulos; Limerkens H; Stilling H; Randall D
ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP

This article discusses some of the work being carried out by ICI to remove CFCs from polyether PU footwear systems. It is shown that two new families of polyether based PU systems for shoe soling applications have been developed, which both eliminate the need for CFCs. The two families provide either an integral skin type moulding as is achieved by CFCs, or have improved innate mechanical properties to such levels that they do not require the integral skin and which overcome problems such as afterblow. 1 ref.

USA

Accession no. 448250

Item 506

Journal of Testing & Evaluation

20, No. 1, Jan. 1992, p. 33-42

HYDROCHLOROFLUOROCARBON (HCFC) BLOWING AGENTS FOR FOAM INSULATION OF LAUNCH VEHICLE CRYOGENIC PROPELLANT TANKS

Strauss E L; Bzik J W

MARTIN MARIETTA CORP.; MARTIN MARIETTA MANNED SPACE SYSTEMS

The results are reported of an initial screening study carried out on two polyurethane spray-on foam insulations using several HCFC compounds (HCFC-141b, HCFC-123 and blends thereof), as blowing agents. Tests were performed to measure bond and flatwise tension strengths at different temps., compression at ambient temp. and substrate strain compatibility at liquid helium temp. The foams were also characterised for density, closed-cell content, oxygen index and ablation under radiant heating. 12 refs.

USA

Accession no. 447032

Item 507

Urethanes Technology

8, No. 3, June/July 1991, p. 11

FOAMERS SLASH CFC USE

Moore M

Environmental issues facing the US Polyurethane Foam Association's (PFA's) members are discussed. These include reduction of CFC use. Members reduced their use of CFC-11 by more than 90% between 1986 and 1990, but there are problems in eliminating it altogether. The PFA's and the Halogenated Solvents Industry Alliance's (HSIA's) campaign to fight workplace limits on methylene chloride in North Carolina is discussed, as is the PFA's

role in potential regulations arising from the new UC Clean Air Act, and in state and local regulations on furniture flammability.

HALOGENATED SOLVENTS INDUSTRY ALLIANCE; POLYURETHANE FOAM ASSN.; US, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
USA

Accession no.444958

Item 508

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.260-65. 43C6
NOVEL POLYISOCYANURATE FOAMS FOR ROOFING AND SHEATHING
Knis S A;Ference D M;Kennedy E E;Bhattacharjee D;Dai S-H
DOW CHEMICAL CO.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

Non-traditional chemical routes to carbon dioxide co-blowing of polyisocyanurate foam for roofing and sheathing insulation are discussed. Results of processability, physical and flammability characteristics of panels made from non-HCFC routes to CFC-11 reduction are described. Formulations having an isocyanate index of 250 using polyester polyols and containing no additive halogen or phosphorus flame retardant were employed. Two alternative methods to the isocyanate-water reaction for generating carbon dioxide are reported. 2 refs.

USA

Accession no.432575

Item 509

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.247-59. 43C6
TECHNICAL VIABILITY OF ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS IN POLYISOCYANURATE ROOF INSULATION. PART III. IN SITU THERMAL AGEING AND PERFORMANCE IN DIFFERENT ROOF SYSTEMS
Christian J E;Courville G E;Linkons R L;Wendt R L;Graves R S;Smith T
OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY;
US,NATIONAL ROOFING CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A progress report is presented on the field thermal performance measurements on experimental polyisocyanurate laminate boardstock foams blown with blends of CFC-11, HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b. The field data are used to derive an empirical model for predicting effective diffusion coefficients for the air components into the foam cells. Comparisons were made with diffusion coefficients developed from steady state laboratory measurements. Relative ageing performance of test specimens of HCFC-141b under a black and under a white membrane are reported. 5 refs.

USA

Accession no.432574

Item 510

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.564-70. 43C6
DEVELOPMENT OF REDUCED CFC REFRIGERATOR FOAM INSULATION
Chapa G;Haworth G J
ADMIRAL CO.; DOW CHEMICAL CO.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A matrix sensitivity study of CFC-11 and water for a commercial polyol used with MDI-based foams is reported where up to 50% CFC reduction was evaluated and the results are reported, including K-factors, free rise density and energy performances in refrigerators.

USA

Accession no.432555

Item 511

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.580-83. 43C6
NOVEL RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM SYSTEMS IN SUPPORT OF CFC REDUCTION/ELIMINATION AND ENERGY CONSERVATION STANDARDS
Jeffs G M F;Rosbotham I D;Thomas A K
ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

A family of rigid PU foams has been developed to reduce or eliminate CFC-11 usage as a blowing agent in refrigerator insulation. Either HCFC-123 or HCFC-141b replaces the CFC-11 and similar thermal conductivities are observed. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.432544

Item 512

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.234-38. 43C6
TECHNICAL VIABILITY OF ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS IN POLYISOCYANURATE ROOF INSULATION. PART I. PROCESSING AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Blaupied R H;Knis S A
ATLAS ROOFING CORP.; DOW CHEMICAL CO.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The use of alternatives to CFC-11 is described, particularly their thermal properties and ageing behaviour under laboratory and accelerated ageing conditions. Results are compared to and correlated with results from predictions of long term ageing of CFC blown foams. Blends of HCFC-141b and HCFC-123 were used.

USA

Accession no.432540

Item 513

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.197-200. 43C6
**INTEGRAL SKIN AND SHOE SOLES -
ALTERNATIVE BLOWING METHODS**
Hass J D;Reichel C J;Cole E W;Krueger D C;Markovs
R A
BASF AG; BASF CORP.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The replacement of chlorofluorocarbon R-11 as a blowing agent for integral skin foams by chlorofluorocarbon R-22 (HCFC-22) is described. Results of its solubility in various polyols, its vapour pressure in resin systems and the storage stability integral skin resins is reported. 2 refs.
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; USA; WEST GERMANY;
WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.432522

Item 514

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.500-3. 43C6
**LOW DENSITY FLEXIBLE FOAM WITHOUT
THE USE OF CFCs OR METHYLENE
CHLORIDE**
Wujcik S E;Christman D L;Reichel C J
BASF CORP.
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The use of HCFC R-22 as an interim auxiliary blowing agent replacement for CFC in PU foams is investigated. Foams were prepared with densities of less than 1.2 pcf. Solubility in four typical slab polyols and vapour pressures of solution were measured. Several methods to prepare solutions of R-22 in slab polyols were developed. Master batches can be prepared by sparging the R-22 gas into the liquid. Alternatively, the R-22 can be added as a gas or liquid into a recycle loop. 4 refs.

USA

Accession no.432209

Item 515

Polyurethanes 90.Conference Proceedings.
Orlando,Fl.,30th Sept-3rd Oct.1990,p.540-46. 43C6
**MEASUREMENTS OF DIFFUSION
COEFFICIENTS OF ALTERNATIVE BLOWING
AGENTS IN CLOSED CELL FOAM
INSULATION**
Page M C;Glicksman L R
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
(SPI,Polyurethane Div.)

The diffusion coefficient of air constituents and blowing agents in closed cell foam insulation was measured to study the effects of CFC-11, HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b, on ageing rates. Tests using a transient, constant volume sorption method were run. Results extrapolated to room temperature indicate that the alternative blowing agents will not significantly increase ageing.

Measurements of sample foam geometry and density were used to determine mass distribution. The results were used in a model to compare solid polymer permeability. Higher solid polymer permeability with carbon dioxide and a higher amount of solid polymer in the cell walls was found in foams made with alternative blowing agents. 7 refs.

USA

Accession no.432191

Item 516

Cellular Polymers

9,No.4,1990,p.253-77

**PROGRESS IN THE REDUCTION AND
ELIMINATION OF THE USE OF CFCs IN RIGID
POLYURETHANE FOAM**

Jeffs G M F;Sparrow D J
ICI POLYURETHANES GROUP

A review is presented of progress towards the reduction or replacement of CFCs. Complete blowing with carbon dioxide has several drawbacks but requires further consideration. The development of a wider range of air-impermeable facing materials to eliminate rapid lambda value ageing is seen as a key technical requirement. HCFCs are seen increasingly as the most viable alternatives but they await completion of toxicological testing. Short term solutions are being developed for some markets. Pie charts indicate industry sector share of the foam market, led by construction uses. Properties of various systems are tabulated. 11 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.425555

Item 517

Utech 90.Conference Proceedings.
The Hague,3rd-5th April 1990,p.52-5. 43C6
**NEW TECHNOLOGIES TO OVERCOME THE
CFC PROBLEMS FOR INTEGRAL SKIN FOAMS
PRODUCTION**

Andreola P;Valcarengi A
MONTEDIPE SPA
(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Research by Enimont on methods of substituting or eliminating CFC in integral skin PU foam production is described. Particular attention is paid to the use of HFA 123 and 141b (with known technology), to the use of HFA 22 (with new technology for introducing it preferentially in the polyol blend) and to the use of carbon dioxide from the water-isocyanate reaction in the production of parts with high surface/volume ratio. Alternative technologies for obtaining parts with an elastic skin and a carbon dioxide-expanded low density foam core are described, including rotational moulding and coating. 2 refs.

ENIMONT

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; ITALY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.417635

Item 518

Utech 90.Conference Proceedings.

The Hague,3rd-5th April 1990,p.43-7. 43C6

RECENT PROGRESS IN THE REDUCTION OF CFCs IN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM FOR THERMAL INSULATION

Aten W C;Cope B;Zuta R B

SHELL CHEMICALS RESEARCH CENTRE

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

The reduction of CFC usage by increasing the amount of water used in the blowing process is discussed and the development of suitable polyols for such systems is described. Applications of reduced-CFC systems in the fields of continuous laminating and district heating pipe insulation are considered. The possibility of achieving total replacement of CFCs is examined. 4 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.417633

Item 519

Utech 90.Conference Proceedings.

The Hague,3rd-5th April 1990,p.31-8. 43C6

PROGRESS IN THE REDUCTION AND ELIMINATION OF THE USE OF CFCs IN RIGID POLYURETHANE FOAM

Jeffs G M F;Sparrow D J

ICI POLYURETHANES INTERNATIONAL

(Crain Communications Ltd.)

Topics discussed include the benefits of rigid PU foam, control of the availability of CFC 11, ICI Polyurethanes'

approach to the challenge, technology based on reduced levels of CFC 11, monitoring of insulation efficiency, and technology for the elimination of CFC 11. 11 refs.

BELGIUM; EUROPEAN COMMUNITY; WESTERN EUROPE

Accession no.417627

Item 520

Polyurethanes World Congress 1987: 50 years of

Polyurethanes.Conference Proceedings.

Aachen,29th Sept-2nd Oct.1987,p.59-66. 43C6

DU PONT PROGRAMME ON FLUOROCARBON ALTERNATIVE BLOWING AGENTS FOR POLYURETHANE FOAMS

Dishart K T;Creazzo J A;Ascough M R

DU PONT CANADA INC.; DU PONT DE

NEMOURS E.I.,& CO.INC.

(SPI,Polyurethane Div.;Fachverband

Schaumkunststoffe eV)

Criteria for identifying and selecting candidate alternative compounds to CFCs for the Du Pont programme are described in detail with emphasis on blowing agent applications for PU foams. The two candidate CFC-11 substitutes, the hydrochlorofluorocarbons HCFC-123 and HCFC-141b, which have survived the criteria screening process to date are presented and their limitations and uncertainties relative to their future acceptance in the marketplace are discussed. 9 refs.

CANADA; USA

Accession no.402209

Subject Index

A

ABRASION RESISTANCE, 49 57
111 116 170 171 192 220 221
235 320 479
ABS, 227 229 311 470
ACCELERATED TEST, 155 186
199 244 286 353 382 445 512
ACETONE, 195 197
ACOUSTIC INSULATION, 30
266 425
ADHESION, 24 145 147 149 152
159 163 167 169 171 172 202
227 230 233 237 239 240 242
250 291 297 301 303 305 343
344 347 367 450 456 460 462
464 502 503 506
AEROSPACE APPLICATION, 347
506
AGEING, 9 25 34 79 97 108 146
147 150 151 152 155 156 157
167 168 171 173 178 180 181
182 186 198 205 208 222 228
229 230 232 239 240 242 243
244 259 261 262 263 269 274
277 281 286 301 302 305 334
335 350 353 356 382 405 418
420 421 422 428 433 436 440
445 460 461 464 493 494 509
512 515
AGITATOR, 177 221 222 224 225
AIR, 16 171 172 221
AIR BAG, 235
AIR BUBBLE, 159 233
AIR DIFFUSION, 171 172
AIR ENTRAPMENT, 159
AIR FLOW, 37 174 175 197 223
225
AIR PERMEABILITY, 229 232
AIR POLLUTION, 85 143 208 348
507
ALARM, 221 222 225
ALPHA-METHYLSTYRENE, 41
AMINE, 20 30 114 148 149 153
154 156 157 167 176 179 234
390
AMINO ACID SALT, 190
AMMONIUM FORMATE, 267
426
ANALYSIS, 141 149 150 152 155
156 157 167 174 177 182 209
221 226 228 230 231 232 234
235 236 240 242 243 244 249
250 328 487
ARM REST, 146 231

AUTOMATION, 99 176 201 222
224 225
AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATION,
15 29 30 57 60 69 82 86 88 118
119 122 123 141 142 146 158
161 198 199 200 211 218 221
231 235 266 275 282 300 330
345 363 383 425 434 441 459
489 504
AZANORBORNANE, 307 466
AZEOTROPE, 5 73 83 84 109
AZEOTROPIC, 160 188 399

B

BAN, 4
BEDDING, 241 257 294 296 416
453 455
BICYCLE SEAT, 221
BLEND, 3 4 5 7 15 52 63 74 75
148 151 154 171 201 202 205
207 208 218 227 239 240 350
401 509
BLENDING, 11 53 102 176 222
223 224 225
BOARD, 10 151 244 333 350 492
509
BOARDSTOCK, 3 18 76 151 155
168 208 233 237 244 387
BOAT, 185
BOILING POINT, 1 3 4 53 150
152 154 156 157 173 177 179
182 208 222 226 228 229 230
232 233 234 240 244 319 478
BONDING, 172 227 315 474
BUBBLE, 176 177 194
BUILDING APPLICATION, 1 6 7
10 15 34 35 40 65 89 129 130
131 132 133 134 136 150 151
167 203 204 236 237 238 240
244 302 305 306 332 333 334
343 365 387 406 461 464 465
491 492 493 502
BUILDING PANEL, 129 132 151
236 302 461
BURNING, 6 222 236
BUS, 143
BUTANE, 121 138 226
BUTYLENE OXIDE, 234

C

CABINET, 224 225 227 228 229
230 310 311 469 470

CAR SEAT, 146 158 282 441
CARBODIIMIDE, 237 242
CARBON BLACK, 182 232 318
395 477
CARBON DIOXIDE, 4 8 10 15 16
31 32 39 62 80 82 88 95 96 101
102 103 117 122 123 124 125
126 127 131 133 146 147 149
151 157 158 159 165 167 169
170 171 172 174 175 176 178
182 186 191 194 195 196 197
198 201 202 203 204 208 223
226 228 229 230 231 232 235
236 237 238 239 241 242 243
248 263 270 274 281 287 290
291 305 314 328 329 330 334
343 349 356 358 375 378 398
402 404 407 409 422 429 433
440 446 449 450 464 473 487
488 489 493 502 508 515 517
CARBON MONOXIDE, 243
CARBON TETRACHLORIDE,
339 498
CARPET, 82 158 330 489
CARPET BACKING, 266 425
CASTOR OIL, 169 246
CATALYST, 14 20 45 46 65 68 78
100 106 114 115 144 148 149
156 174 184 185 187 190 198
206 208 252 265 268 271 307
308 340 386 411 424 427 430
466 467 499
CAVITY WALL INSULATION, 10
CELL COLLAPSE, 151 179
CELL COUNT, 177
CELL GROWTH, 175 233
CELL NUMBER, 233 234
CELL OPENING, 46 78 146 155
172 175 263 276 313 340 422
435 472 499
CELL SIZE, 13 79 108 151 174
175 177 178 179 180 181 196
197 226 229 232 233 234 241
263 305 309 310 318 328 405
422 464 468 469 477 487
CELL STRUCTURE, 8 13 68 80
88 146 148 149 150 151 152
155 157 158 159 167 168 169
171 172 173 174 175 176 177
178 180 181 189 194 196 197
202 206 207 208 223 226 230
232 233 234 236 237 238 240
241 242 243 244 254 327 347
393 413 486 506
CFC-11SBA, 208

-
- CFC-12, 326 485
 CHAIR, 159
 CHEMICAL BLOWING AGENT, 235 321 346 480 505
 CHEMICAL RESISTANCE, 170 228 250 311 470
 CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE, 304 326 337 463 485 496
 CHLOROFLUOROCARBON-11, 3 4 9 15 147 155 171 174 179 180 181 196 197 202 204 207 208 209 226 229 230 234 237 238 241 243 244 270 325 326 328 329 332 333 334 344 348 349 350 352 353 354 356 429 484 485 487 488 491 492 493 503 507 508 509 511 512 513 515
 CHLOROFLUOROHYDROCARBON, 4 6 15 18 35 58 65 66 138 143 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 155 156 164 168 169 171 172 173 178 181 186
 CHLOROPROPANE, 251 333 410 492
 CLOSED CELL, 41 79 113 150 151 152 155 157 167 168 171 172 173 181 183 185 189 205 206 208 233 234 237 238 240 242 243 244 277 316 356 393 407 436 475 515
 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL, 176
 CLOSED MOULD, 100 158 159 238
 COATING, 358 517
 COCATALYST, 148 149 271 430
 COEXTRUSION, 227 230
 COLD CURING, 119 146 214 340 372 499
 COLD MOULDING, 158 199 200
 COLLISION, 275 434
 COLOUR, 176
 COMBUSTION, 152 167 175 209 245
 COMBUSTION MODIFICATION, 204
 COMFORT, 146 284 294 443 453
 COMPACTION, 100
 COMPATIBILITY, 4 59 154 157 168 171 175 208 227 229 336 344 364 388 400 495 503
 COMPOSITE, 113 230 267 297 380 426 456
 COMPOSITION, 13 109 114 160 184 190 246
 COMPRESSION, 125 151 174 177 181 197 221 226 236 347 506
 COMPRESSION MODULUS, 147 151 226 244
 COMPRESSION PROPERTIES, 1 4 13 27 71 92 100 138 147 148 150 151 152 155 159 168 169 171 172 173 178 179 180 181 182 191 198 199 200 290 347 449 506
 COMPRESSION SET, 86 135 146 159 174 176 196 223 231 241 257 258 282 290 320 323 416 417 441 449 479 482
 COMPRESSION STRENGTH, 1 147 148 150 151 152 155 159 168 169 171 172 173 178 179 180 181 182 206 226 229 233 236 237 239 240 242 244 262 308 315 369 421 467 474
 COMPRESSIVE STRAIN, 146
 COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, 4 13 27 71 92 138 205 208 263 268 269 273 278 279 313 422 427 428 432 437 438 472
 COMPUTER AIDED FORMULATION, 174 223
 COMPUTER CONTROL, 176 197 225 376
 CONDENSATION, 153 155 179 180 182 226 227 228 229 230 328 487
 CONDITIONING, 155
 CONSTRUCTION, 201 204 357 516
 CONTAINER, 163 201 224
 CONTINUOUS LAMINATION, 148 151 152
 CONTINUOUS MOULDING, 176
 CONTRACTION, 177 228
 CONTROL SYSTEM, 61 117 176 225 376
 COOLING, 31 144 152 158 176 179 223 285 286 444 445
 COPOLYOL, 198 200
 CORE, 6 100 170 181 201 235 236 237
 COST, 1 2 3 12 15 17 18 26 59 63 99 122 125 141 166 174 181 182 195 197 198 201 203 204 223 239 297 334 401 409 456 493
 CRACK RESISTANCE, 49 111 116 192 220 228
 CRACKING, 170 227 228 229 236 237
 CRASHPAD, 275 434
 CREAM TIME, 148 149 150 152 159 167 169 171 179 226 229 237 239 241 267 426
 CREAMING, 307 466
 CREEP, 1 87 92 141 146 181 191 205 226 258 261 369 417 420
 CROSSLINK DENSITY, 167 172 182 231 233 236 237
 CROSSLINKING AGENT, 20 110 252 411
 CRUSHING, 151 152 181 243 300 340 459 499
 CRYOGENIC, 243 313 472
 CRYOGENIC INSULATION, 347 506
 CURING, 17 20 46 69 131 146 147 152 168 169 170 176 178 179 200 225 227 228 231 236 237 239 240 241 243 340 499
 CURING AGENT, 20 30 65 68 110 156 157 167 170 171 176 178 179 190 231 235 236 340 374 390 392 499
 CURING TEMPERATURE, 168 225 227
 CUSHION, 22 29 30 82 87 106 142 146 158 199 216 231 391
 CUSHIONING, 255 258 414 417
 CYCLE TIME, 150 229 297 456
 CYCLOPENTANE, 2 4 15 58 83 92 109 121 138 154 155 164 168 169 179 180 182 202 204 205 222 224 225 226 229 230 234 240 243 245 247 260 261 262 264 280 364 365 366 367 368 371 395 396 406 419 420 421 423 439
- D**
- DAMPING, 30
 DASHBOARD, 330 489
 DECOMPOSITION, 114 156 157 184 243
 DEFECT, 152 175 176 223 250
 DEFORMATION, 146 151 155 181 226 236 250
 DEGRADATION, 9 25 34 79 97 108 146 147 150 151 152 155 156 157 167 168 171 173 178 180 181 182 186 208 219 302 304 335 350 353 356 461 463 494 509 512 515
 DEHYDROCHLORINATION, 335 494
 DEHYDROFLUORINATION, 156
 DEHYDROHALOGENATION, 219
 DELAMINATION, 227 305 464
 DEMOULD, 27 68 69 91 122 138 147 150 152 159 178 179 182 187 205 221 222 224 227 229
-

-
- 230 234 236 238 239 259 282
312 342 363 367 418 441 471
501
DEMOULDING, 4 12 15 200 259
260 261 340 418 419 420 499
DENSIFICATION, 170 223 230
DENSIMETER, 177
DENSITY DISTRIBUTION, 149
159 172 174 177 179 180 409
DEVELOPMENT, 206 340 342
344 359 407 409 499 501 503
518
DICHLOROFLUOROETHANE,
73 326 347 485 506
DIFFUSION, 25 40 79 93 97 151
155 156 171 172 175 177 182
191 208 226 228 229 230 232
233 238 239 243 244 289 302
338 350 356 448 461 497 509
515
DIFFUSION COEFFICIENT, 182
208 230 270 350 356 429 509
515
DIFFUSION CONSTANT, 405
DIFFUSIVITY, 19 79 155
DIFLUOROETHANE, 189
DIISOCYANATE, 20
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, 4 17
36 63 66 72 79 92 106 107 131
132 133 138 145 149 150 151
152 155 167 168 171 172 173
178 179 180 181 182 185 191
203 204 205 206 207 208 224
226 228 229 230 237 238 239
240 242 244 260 261 263 264
273 276 288 301 303 305 306
312 328 337 369 384 387 388
394 398 407 419 420 422 423
432 435 447 460 462 464 465
471 487 496
DIMETHOXYMETHANE, 5 109
DIMETHYL CARBONATE, 44
DIMETHYL FORMAMIDE, 221
DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXYLAMINE,
114
DIMETHYLSILOXANE
COPOLYMER, 206
DIPHENYLMETHANE
DIISOCYANATE, 39 77 82 141
146 148 151 155 156 158 167
168 171 172 178 198 199 218
226 231 233 236 238 346 377
384 505
DISCOLOURATION, 148 285 444
DISCONTINUOUS, 2 152 201 207
239
DISPENSING, 158 179 182 222
316 475
DISPERSION, 175 177 182 232
395
DISPERSIVITY, 327 486
DISSOLUTION, 16 47 155 175
241
DOMESTIC APPLIANCE, 3 4 12
15 18 23 27 42 51 58 89 90 91
93 138 140 155 157 161 164
168 169 171 178 179 180 181
182 207 208 222 224 225 226
227 228 229 230 250 259 260
261 262 291 292 312 326 327
342 418 419 420 421 450 451
471 485 486 501
DOMESTIC EQUIPMENT, 3 4 12
15 18 23 42 51 58 91 93 121
138 155 157 164 168 169 171
178 179 180 181 182 191 207
342 344 395 396 501 503
DOOR, 89 150 172 244 273 305
432 464
DOSING, 222 223 224
DURABILITY, 22 29 60 69 86 87
105 118 142 146 199 200 231
258 391 417
DYNAMIC FATIGUE, 146 231
255 257 258 282 286 414 416
417 441 445
DYNAMIC MECHANICAL
PROPERTIES, 60 141 146 174
231 242 296 300 323 455 459
482
DYNAMIC MECHANICAL
SPECTROSCOPY, 24 39 174
231 236 242 284 290 443 449
DYNAMIC MODULUS, 118 146
199
DYNAMIC PROPERTIES, 38 60
86 87 141 146 174
DYNAMIC SEAL, 225
- E**
ECONOMIC INFORMATION, 95
203 224 324 348 483 507
ECOTOXICOLOGY, 5
ELASTIC MODULUS, 43 119 151
ELASTIC PROPERTIES, 37 146
ELASTICITY, 137 196
ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, 13
36 66 106 197
ELONGATION, 159 170 178 196
198 199 200 223 231 241 373
ELONGATION AT BREAK, 170
174 197 221 231 320 479
EMISSION, 22 30 85 157 182 240
289 338 348 448 497 507
EMULSIFICATION, 194 206 233
234 269 428
EMULSION, 207 233 252 327 341
411 486 500
ENCAPSULATION, 144 230 232
235 393
ENERGY ABSORPTION, 86 118
143 170 300 459
ENERGY CONSERVATION, 15
59 93 133 139 206 224 310 401
469
ENERGY CONSUMPTION, 3 157
178 179 180 181 182 205 208
224 228 229 230 259 293 341
418 452 500
ENERGY EFFICIENCY, 18 157
172 173 281 289 291 440 448
450
ENERGY SAVING, 259 418
ENVIRONMENT, 28 48 78 98 107
123 127 128 129 134 136 147
165 166 182 186 212 213 214
216 223 243 248 251 278 279
281 291 292 293 322 324 338
348 358 359 360 367 370 371
372 375 377 378 384 385 386
387 388 389 390 392 394 396
397 398 399 400 401 402 410
437 438 440 450 451 452 481
483 497 507 517 518 519
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT, 157
182 208 293 452
ENVIRONMENTAL
LEGISLATION, 4 5 15 143
ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION, 2 3 4 9 195 196
197 202 203 206 207 208 326
333 348 485 492 507
ENVIRONMENTAL STRESS
CRACKING, 227 229
ENVIRONMENTALLY
FRIENDLY, 3 245 405 406 407
ETHYLENE OXIDE, 38 154 175
233 234 237
EXHAUST SYSTEM, 221 222 224
225
EXOTHERM, 156 179 182 235
236 322 481
EXPANDING AGENT, 112
EXPANSION, 2 150 151 159 174
175 177 179 222 223 229 233
236 237 241 244
EXPLOSION, 262 292 331 421
451 490
EXPLOSIVITY, 5 221 222 224 240
EXPOSURE LIMIT, 182
EXPOSURE TIME, 155 156 168
178 181 230 244
EXTRUSION, 18 227 229
-

F

FACING, 151 152 167 236 237 240
 FAILURE, 147 151 170 227 228
 229 230
 FATIGUE, 38 86 118 146 199 200
 231 296 455
 FATTY ACID, 50 169 246
 FILLER, 125 168 174 182 195 197
 FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT,
 112
 FIRE HAZARD, 6
 FIRE RESISTANCE, 167 203 306
 465
 FIRE RETARDANT, 46
 FLAME RESISTANCE, 62 76 107
 136 364
 FLAME RETARDANCE, 72 148
 151 152 167 174 175 206
 FLAME RETARDANT, 72 148
 151 152 167 174 175 194 197
 203 206 226 236 239 242 251
 255 256 349 388 410 414 415
 508
 FLAME SPREAD, 152 239 240
 242
 FLAMMABILITY, 2 5 6 15 59 62
 76 104 107 131 132 136 146
 147 148 149 152 156 157 161
 167 174 175 198 201 204 206
 207 208 221 222 224 225 229
 236 239 240 241 242 245 251
 254 255 257 260 261 264 269
 273 278 279 292 296 297 303
 306 319 331 348 349 364 388
 391 400 401 406 410 413 414
 416 419 420 423 428 432 437
 438 451 455 456 462 465 478
 490 507 508
 FLASH POINT, 150 152 156 157
 173 222 240 403
 FLEXIBLE, 8 15 44 80 82 85 86
 87 96 101 102 106 116 118 126
 144 146 158 159 174 175 176
 177 192 194 196 197 198 200
 202 203 213 216 220 221 223
 231 241 248 253 255 256 258
 265 282 284 285 286 287 290
 294 295 296 320 323 324 325
 330 348 355 373 379 404 409
 412 414 415 417 424 441 443
 444 445 446 449 453 454 455
 479 482 483 484 489 507 514
 FLEXURAL PROPERTIES, 43 49
 116 170 174 179 192 197
 FLEXURE, 49 116 170 192 220
 FLOTATION, 185
 FLOW, 121 131 134 138 147 149

150 152 159 169 171 172 173
 176 179 180 182 202 222 224
 226 227 228 229 233 239 241
 273 291 432 450
 FLOW METER, 53
 FLOW PROPERTIES, 2 4 68 202
 205 308 467
 FLOW RATE, 176 179 363
 FLOWABILITY, 148 149 159 167
 171 172 179 180 203 242 288
 297 301 307 308 314 447 456
 460 466 467 473
 FLUOROCARBON, 7 42 187 208
 243
 FLUOROETHER, 104
 FLUOROHYDROCARBON, 7 10
 21 32 34 35 40 41 44 55 56 58
 63 65 74 75 91 93 97 104 107
 123 136 138 139
 FLUOROIODOCARBON, 401
 FOAM-IN-FABRIC, 146 198 231
 FOAM INJECTION, 152 158 159
 224 227
 FOAM RISE, 148 149 150 159 167
 169 171 172 173 174 179 180
 181 223 226 227 229 233
 FOAMING, 54 148 149 150 151
 152 157 158 159 167 168 171
 172 173 174 175 176 178 179
 180 181 194 195 201 208 222
 223 224 225 226 227 228 229
 230 231 232 233 234 235 236
 237 238 239 241 250 291 450
 FOOTWEAR, 49 67 68 77 111 116
 170 220 346 354 402 505 513
 FORMIC ACID, 108 197
 FORMULATION, 1 15 23 34 36
 37 38 39 62 65 66 72 80 86 87
 98 105 106 130 131 135 137
 139 142 162 166 170 174 184
 191 197 198 200 203 205 206
 207 208 212 214 223 236 329
 335 340 346 349 363 366 372
 373 383 384 385 386 387 390
 391 392 488 494 499 505 508
 FOURIER TRANSFORM
 INFRARED SPECTROSCOPY,
 24 149 167 226 231 235 242
 284 302 323 379 443 461 482
 FREEZER, 42 178 179 181 182
 224 226 228 229 230 244 344
 503
 FRIABILITY, 149 171 172 237
 239 242 259 273 315 418 432
 474
 FROTH, 47 152 158 159 174 175
 176 194 223 233 241
 FROTH AID, 46

FURNITURE, 22 123 159 161 198
 215 216 218 223 241 255 258
 286 294 296 348 372 391 414
 417 445 453 455 507

G

GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY, 155
 156 157 182 209 221 226 232
 235 240 243
 GAS DIFFUSION, 79 151 155 156
 171 172 175 177 182 186 226
 228 229 230 232 233 238 239
 243 244 264 274 309 423 433
 468
 GAS EMISSION, 240
 GAS PERMEABILITY, 17 90 229
 232 344 503
 GAS PIPE, 147
 GAS SENSOR, 177 221 222 224
 225
 GAS SOLUBILITY, 148 153 154
 155 157 177 181 182 223 226
 229 233 234 240 241 244 316
 319 475 478
 GEL TIME, 148 149 150 152 157
 159 169 171 173 177 178 179
 226 229 230 234 236 237 239
 267 308 426 467
 GELLING, 2 170 172 177 179 308
 467
 GLASS TRANSITION
 TEMPERATURE, 13 39 145
 151 174 197 231 236 242 250
 GLOBAL WARMING, 3 150 156
 157 173 208 233 234 240 272
 277 293 309 316 317 431 436
 452 468 475 476
 GLYCEROL, 153 169 171 340 499

H

HALOGEN-FREE, 122 124 148
 349 508
 HALON, 339 498
 HANDLING, 12 23 59 225
 HARDNESS, 43 135 146 152 157
 158 159 162 170 174 176 195
 196 197 198 200 212 214 221
 223 231 235 241 255 256 257
 258 284 295 320 340 372 373
 404 414 415 416 417 443 454
 479 499
 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, 221
 222 224 225 331 490
 HCFC R-22, 355 514
 HCFC-1131A, 335 494
 HCFC-123, 219 312 315 350 352

353 356 471 474 509 511 512
515
HCFC-123A, 219
HCFC-124, 15
HCFC-134A, 186 201
HCFC-141B, 1 2 3 13 15 42 147
148 149 150 151 152 155 156
168 169 171 172 173 178 181
186 201 202 203 204 206 207
208 226 227 228 230 232 233
234 236 238 239 240 243 244
250 251 268 273 279 288 312
315 335 350 352 353 356 366
410 427 432 438 447 471 474
494 509 511 512 515
HCFC-142B, 201 204 310 311 316
329 469 470 475 488
HCFC-22, 15 151 153 201 204 228
244 270 304 310 311 316 336
354 429 463 469 470 475 495
513
HCFC-FREE, 51 161
HEAD REST, 146 221 231
HEALTH HAZARD, 59 70 75 107
134 157 243 338 497
HEAT AGEING, 34 146 147 156
168 171 181 244 328 487
HEAT FLOW, 169 173 226 230
240 242
HEAT INSULATION, 2 10 15 17
18 21 23 27 28 34 35 40 48 51
58 59 64 65 75 76 78 89 90 91
93 98 99 108 113 115 120 121
130 131 133 136 138 139 140
147 150 151 155 157 161 163
164 167 168 169 171 172 173
178 179 180 181 182 191
HEAT LOSS, 157 172 178 226
HEAT RESISTANCE, 12 108 147
157 167
HEAT STABILITY, 286 445
HEAT TRANSFER, 112 178 179
226 232 234
HEATER, 147 172 173
HEAVY TRUCK, 143
HELIUM, 243
HEPTAFLUOROPROPANE, 21
HEXAFLUOROBUTANE, 160
293 378 452
HEXAFLUOROPROPANE, 21
HEXANE, 71 83
HFA-134A, 21 41 116 185 192
HFA-22, 332 334 491 493
HFC-125, 272 431
HFC-134A, 4 9 15 116 153 192
204 208 220 226 230 239 272
280 281 304 316 431 439 440
463 475

HFC-141B, 10 169 230
HFC-143, 254 413
HFC-151A, 272 431
HFC-152A, 304 463
HFC-227, 2
HFC-245CA, 317 382 476
HFC-245FA, 1 2 3 9 15 150 152
156 157 173 208 243
HFC-32, 272 431
HFC-356, 160 293 452
HFC-365MFC, 4 7 10 15 151 156
HFC-E245, 317 476
HFC-E356, 317 476
HIGH IMPACT POLYSTYRENE,
227 229
HIGH PRESSURE, 151 152 155
157 158 159 172 173 176 179
180 182 224 225 226 228 229
231 232 316 475
HIGH RESILIENCE, 146 158 195
198 199 200
HIGH TEMPERATURE, 146 237
238 250
HOT CURING, 146 372
HOT MOULDING, 198 200 212
256 415
HOT WATER PIPE, 147
HOUSEWARES, 121 164
HUMID AGEING, 146 150 152
168 198
HUMIDITY, 146 150 152 155 168
199 237 239 244 301 305 323
460 464 482
HUMIDITY RESISTANCE, 294
453
HYDROCARBON, 3 7 18 26 42
64 76 78 92 147 151 154 155
164 179 182 203 221 222 224
225 226 235 239 240 243 244
246 371 381 394
HYDROCHLOROFLUOROCARBON,
1 2 3 4 6 13 15 18 35 42 58 65
66 138 143 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 155 156 164 168
169 171 172 173 178 181 186
201 202 203 204 206 207 208
219 226 227 228 230 232 233
234 235 236 238 239 240 243
244 250 251 268 270 273 279
288 304 310 311 312 315 316
317 319 326 328 329 335 336
337 338 339 342 343 344 347
350 352 353 355 356 357 361
362 366 367 371 378 382 389
395 410 427 429 432 438 447
463 469 470 471 474 475 476
478 485 487 488 494 495 496
497 498 501 502 503 506 509

511 512 514 515 516 520
HYDROFLUOROALKANE, 78
277 319 332 334 394 436 478
491 493
HYDROFLUOROCARBON, 1 2 3
4 7 9 10 15 21 32 34 35 40 41
44 55 56 58 63 65 74 75 91 93
97 104 107 116 123 136 138
139 150 151 152 153 156 157
169 173 192 204 208 219 220
226 230 239 243 244 254 272
280 281 293 304 316 378 382
400 413 431 439 440 452 463
475
HYDROLYTIC STABILITY, 5 68
157 208 364
HYDROPHILIC, 154 233 235
HYDROPHOBIC, 175 233 235
HYSTERESIS, 199 231 258 290
417 449

I
IMPACT, 275 434
IMPACT PROPERTIES, 43 300
459
INFRARED ABSORPTION, 70
182
INFRARED SPECTROSCOPY, 24
145 149 167 226 231 235 242
244 284 290 443 449
INSULATION, 2 10 15 17 18 21
23 25 27 28 30 34 35 40 42 48
51 54 58 59 64 65 75 76 78 89
90 91 93 98 99 108 113 115 120
121 130 131 133 136 138 139
140 147 150 151 155 157 161
163 164 167 168 169 171 172
173 178 179 180 181 182 187
189 191 201 202 203 204 205
206 207 208 249 324 341 349
350 352 353 356 357 364 365
367 368 369 371 378 388 389
393 394 395 396 397 401 483
500 508 509 511 512 515 516
INSULATION PROPERTIES, 336
380 495
INTEGRAL SKIN FOAM, 3 9 32
49 51 55 56 57 68 77 116 122
123 137 143 161 166 170 192
220 221 235 271 298 299 317
320 324 346 354 358 363 383
430 457 458 476 479 483 505
513 517
ISOBUTANOL, 41
ISOCYANATE, 16 30 43 45 46 70
76 77 78 102 103 144 146 147
148 149 150 151 155 156 158

166 167 168 171 172 173 174
175 176 178 179 181 182 186
198 199 200 205 206 212 223
225 227 230 231 232 233 234
235 236 237 238 240 241 242
329 330 358 363 379 387 488
489 517
ISOCYANATE GROUP, 167 235
ISOCYANATE INDEX, 149 151
156 159 167 168 171 172 174
230 231 232 233 234 236 238
239 240 242 276 288 308 349
435 447 467 508
ISOCYANATE POLYMER, 20 44
110 113 114 178 184 185 187
190
ISOCYANURATE, 237
ISOCYANURATE GROUP, 167
ISOCYANURATE POLYMER, 3 6
24 25 41 73 83 98 134 148 149
151 152 155 156 157 167 168
183 184 189 349 350 353 508
509 512
ISOPENTANE, 7 15 34 83 128 148
151 155 168 182 204 205 229
239 260 406 419
ISOPROPANOL, 41
ISOTROPY, 151 152 168 174 180

K

K VALUE, 149 150 152 157 168
171 172 173 178 179 181 205
206 208 228 229 230 233 237
239 240 242 328 334 337 378
487 493 496
KNIT LINE, 315 474

L

LAMINATE, 6 51 72 76 203 227
230 237 240 244 278 279 305
324 350 437 438 464 483 509
LAMINATION, 64 148 151 152
203 204 206 236 242 359 518
LEAKAGE, 158 222 225
LEGISLATION, 4 5 15 27 32 57
81 85 95 107 128 136 143 322
339 378 481 498
LIFE CYCLE ANALYSIS, 10 40
LINING, 171 172 225 227 228 229
230 250 344 503
LIQUID HELIUM, 347 506
LIQUID NITROGEN, 243
LOAD BEARING, 146
LOADING, 146 151 181 226 229
LONG-TERM, 72 79 155 181 182
205 208 226 228 244 405

LOW DENSITY, 44 49 146 151
159 169 171 172 174 176 179
181 196 198 199 200 222 223
229 232 241 246 267 337 340
355 426 496 499 514
LOW MOLECULAR WEIGHT, 46
169 175
LOW PRESSURE, 155 157 171
172 175 176 227 233
LOW TEMPERATURE, 21 151
158 237 238 250
LOW TEMPERATURE
PROPERTIES, 228 347 506
LOW VISCOSITY, 148 171 239

M

MACHINERY, 11 26 61 62 80 98
103 125 134 158 159 165 176
177 178 179 195 196 221 222
223 224 225 241 248 287 316
331 375 376 404 446 475 490
MANUFACTURE, 8 16 195 201
246 252 380 409 411
MANUFACTURING, 194 200 201
MARINE APPLICATION, 185
MARKET, 203 224 324 483
MASTERBATCH, 12 23 150 152
171 173 178 181 232
MAT, 158
MATERIALS SELECTION, 30
206 208
MATTRESS, 241 255 257 258 296
414 416 417 455
MDI, 39 77 82 141 146 148 151
155 156 158 167 168 171 172
178 198 199 218 226 231 233
236 238 257 258 346 377 384
416 417 505
MECHANICAL FOAMING, 175
MELAMINE, 174 195 197 314 473
METAL ADHESION, 147 149 159
237 242 279 438
METAL-SKINNED, 151 278 437
METERING, 11 88 102 117 158
159 165 174 176 177 221 222
223 224 225 241 331 490
METHYL DIPHENYL
DIISOCYANATE, 15
METHYL FORMATE, 43
METHYLAL, 5 109
METHYLENE
BISPHENYLISOCYANATE,
45
METHYLENE CHLORIDE, 38 62
85 174 195 196 197 216 217
223 241 348 355 374 507 514
METHYLENE DIISOCYANATE,

87 345 504
METHYLPENTANE, 109
MICROCELLULAR, 67 77 133
341 342 500 501
MIGRATION, 151 155 175
MISCIBILITY, 5 7 154 246 269
428
MIXER, 102 158 159 176 177
221 222 223 224 225 241 316
375 404 475
MIXING, 16 42 53 61 102 127
147 148 150 152 155 157 158
159 167 168 171 172 173 174
175 176 177 179 180 181 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228
229 231 232 233 234 235 236
237 238 240 241 316 337 404
475 496
MIXING HEAD, 158 159 176
177 195 221 222 223 224 225
241
MODIFIER, 5 126 162 194 283
290 374 442 449
MOISTURE CONTENT, 146 148
153 171 175 178 323 482
MOISTURE CURING, 46
MOLECULAR STRUCTURE, 5
13 169 175 206 233 323 482
MOLECULAR WEIGHT, 8 20 46
147 150 154 156 157 167 169
171 173 174 175 208 214 223
233 234 240 241 252 411
MONTREAL PROTOCOL, 4 339
498
MORPHOLOGY, 13 60 108 141
146 151 154 168 171 174 284
299 323 345 443 458 482 504
MOULD, 100 158 159 178 179
221 224 225
MOULD CARRIER, 221 225
MOULD COOLING, 224
MOULD CYCLE, 150 229
MOULD FILLING, 159 177
MOULD PACKING, 171 227 229
236 238
MOULD TEMPERATURE, 4 150
152 159 178 179 227 235 239
MOULDABILITY, 149 231 234
MOULDING, 30 82 86 88 100
118 119 124 142 146 147 149
150 152 158 159 168 170 171
172 173 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 198 200 212 221 222
224 225 226 227 228 229 230
231 232 233 234 235 236 238
239 288 337 340 367 372 383
447 496 499
MOULDING PRESSURE, 238

N

NITROGEN, 16 79 208 221 222
224 225 243
NITROMETHANE, 219
NITROPROPANE, 219
NOISE INSULATION, 30
NOISE REDUCTION, 158
NON-FLAMMABLE, 9 208
NON-TOXIC, 241
NOZZLE, 331 490
NUCLEATING AGENT, 175 177
310 314 316 390 469 473 475
NUCLEATION, 17 48 168 175 177
178 223 232 233 234 241 249
379

O

ODOUR, 149 231
OIL PIPE, 147
OPEN CELL, 33 36 50 78 90 146
148 150 151 152 155 169 171
172 173 174 181 197 223 226
238 244 263 276 313 315 393
422 435 472 474
OPEN MOULD, 158 159 238
OPTIMISATION, 134 140 178 194
200 204 206 340 499
OXIRANE, 38 154 175
OXYGEN INDEX, 149 167 251
347 410 506
OZONE DEGRADATION, 399
OZONE DEPLETION, 2 3 12 15
18 42 150 157 173 186 202 228
233 234 239 240 244 250 254
272 273 277 278 279 281 290
291 292 293 301 309 316 317
319 328 344 413 431 432 436
437 438 440 449 450 451 452
460 468 475 476 478 487 503
OZONE FRIENDLY, 1 12 268 269
272 336 337 342 343 344 361
427 428 431 495 496 501 502
503 520
OZONE LAYER, 251 335 339 340
342 343 358 359 360 361 410
494 498 499 501 502 517 518
519 520

P

PACKAGING, 224 296 455
PANEL, 2 6 7 51 54 78 99 129 131
150 151 152 171 173 178 180
181 201 206 207 224 227 228
230 232 234 236 237 238 239
PATENT, 15 376 404 409

PEEL STRENGTH, 171 343 502
PEEL TEST, 303 462
PEELING, 230
PENTAFLUOROBUTANE, 2 21
PENTAFLUOROPROPANE, 2 21
32 41 49 73 83 84 140
N-PENTANE, 83 138 154 203 204
205 206 221 222 229 233 240
PENTANE, 6 10 11 15 43 54 72 75
83 89 94 98 99 127 129 130
132 138 147 148 154 160 161
168 169 179 182 186 203 204
205 206 207 221 222 224 225
229 233 240 251 260 264 268
269 331 343 378 403 406 410
419 423 427 428 490 502
PERFLUOROALKANE, 309 318
327 468 477 486
PERFLUOROHEPTANE, 327 486
PERFLUOROHEXANE, 309 327
468 486
PERFLUOROPENTANE, 309 327
468 486
PERMEABILITY, 17 19 145 356
515
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE, 149
172
PIGMENT, 174 197
PINHOLING, 1 175 176 223
PIPE, 15 147 202 209 324 329 483
488
PIPE WRAPPING, 147 368
PLANT CONSTRUCTION, 18 42
201
PLANT CONVERSION, 42
PLASTICISATION, 72 155 180
182 244 369
PLASTICISER, 147 180
POLARITY, 153 154 156 167 175
206 230 231 233 234
POLLUTION, 78 85 143 348 507
POLYDIMETHYL SILOXANE,
175
POLYDIPHENYLMETHANE
DIISOCYANATE, 13
POLYESTER POLYOL, 13 148
149 151 153 157 167 170 172
190 203 207 233 237 239 242
349 364 508
POLYESTER-URETHANE, 67
151 153 155 157 170 172 176
233 239 242 318 346 477 505
POLYETHER, 175 233
POLYETHER POLYOL, 2 9 20 38
60 72 137 142 146 148 149 151
153 154 157 167 168 169 171
172 187 190 203 207 234 242
256 295 362 379 415 454

POLYETHER-URETHANE, 43 72
146 151 153 154 155 157 168
169 170 171 172 176 234 242
251 256 295 346 410 415 505
POLYETHYLENE, 51 157 172
202 227
POLYISOCYANATE, 20 44 110
113 114 178 184 185 187 190
202 219 226 236 246 252 380
381 399 411
POLYISOCYANURATE, 3 6 24 25
41 73 83 98 134 148 149 151
152 155 156 157 167 168 183
184 189 201 207 219 233 237
239 240 247 252 301 302 303
313 317 318 335 336 338 349
350 353 384 386 400 411 460
461 462 472 476 477 494 495
497 508 509 512
POLYMERIC POLYOL, 174 176
POLYMERIC SURFACTANT, 175
180 233 269 280 301 314 428
439 460 473
POLYSILOXANE, 175 280 439
POLYSTYRENE, 18 51 79 201
203 224 227 229 311 324 408
470 483
POLYUREA, 172 175 253 373 412
POLYURETHANE ESTER, 151
153 155 157 170 172 176
POLYURETHANE-
ISOCYANURATE, 203
POLYURETHANE-UREA, 146
253 323 412 482
POROSITY, 68 223 235
POST CURING, 152 237
POUR-IN-PLACE, 3 7 149 151
172 206 239 242 297 326 456
485
POURING, 150 158 159 177 224
233 234 241
PRE-MIX, 7 41 52 148 156 157
158 159 208 223 224 233 234
PREBLEND, 152 159 224 233
PREPOLYMER, 46 77 146 159
233 234 346 505
PRESSURE, 1 2 3 4 5 12 16 41 47
53 148 149 150 151 152 153
155 156 157 158 159 171 172
173 175 176 177 179 180 181
182 205 224 225 226 228 229
235 236 238 241 243 244 250
PRESSURISATION, 222 243
PROCESS, 1 26 43 47 72 91 103
122 132 141 194 195 196 197
203
PROCESSABILITY, 69 130 131
134 150 152 164 167 170 171

173 174 197 203 205 206 207
 208 257 336 337 346 398 416
 495 496 505
 PROCESSING, 1 26 43 47 72 91
 103 122 132 141 194 195 196
 197 200 202 203 205 208 222
 224 228 249 291 292 324 329
 340 349 353 355 358 373 450
 451 483 488 499 508 512 514
 517
 PRODUCTION, 1 15 53 186 195
 196 197 202 207
 PRODUCTION COST, 2 195
 PROPELLANT, 46 112 347 506
 PROPIONAMIDE, 14
 PROPYLENE GLYCOL, 137 153
 PROPYLENE OXIDE, 154 233
 237
 PULL TEST, 227
 PUMPING, 221 222

Q

QUALITY CONTROL, 223 227
 258 417
 QUATERNARY AMMONIUM
 SALT, 149 157 167

R

RADIANT HEAT, 347 506
 RADIATION, 177
 REACTION CASTING, 225
 REACTION INJECTION
 MOULDING, 43 161 177 221
 REACTIVITY, 146 148 149 150
 152 156 157 159 161 167 171
 172 173 174 178 179 180 208
 222 223 229 231 232 233 235
 236 237 239 267 382 426
 REBOUND, 159 241 275 434
 RECLAIM, 167 213 217
 RECOVERY, 257 258 416 417
 RECYCLING, 146 213 217 324
 483
 REFRIGERATOR, 12 18 27 42 58
 89 90 91 138 140 155 157 161
 164 168 169 171 178 179 180
 181 182 205 207 208 222 224
 225 226 227 228 229 230 232
 234 244 250 259 260 261 272
 288 289 291 292 293 310 311
 326 344 351 352 367 370 371
 395 418 419 420 431 447 448
 450 451 452 469 470 485 503
 510 511
 REGULATION, 18 27 32 42 51 57
 81 98 107 128 131 136 339 348

378 498 507
 RELATIVE HUMIDITY, 146 150
 152 155 232 238 244
 RENEWABLE RESOURCE, 148
 RESIDUAL BLOWING AGENT,
 221
 RESILIENCE, 22 30 39 142 146
 158 170 174 176 195 196 197
 221 223 231 241 257 258 284
 296 416 417 443 455
 RETROFIT, 11 61 117 223 224
 RETROFITTING, 176 177
 REVIEW, 79 86 186 288 297 324
 357 447 456 483 516
 RHEOLOGICAL PROPERTIES, 2
 4 31 119 147 148 149 150 152
 154 159 167 169 171 172 173
 176 177 179 180 182 202 203
 222 224 226 227 228 229 233
 234 236 239 240 241 242 336
 495
 RICINOLEIC ACID, 169 246
 RIGID, 3 7 10 13 15 24 33 43 50
 51 55 65 66 76 78 92 94 101
 108 113 121 147 148 149 150
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157
 159 168 169 171 172 173 178
 179 180 181 183 185 186 187
 189 190 201 202 203 204 205
 206 207 208 209 222 223 224
 226 227 229 233 234 236 238
 239 242 244 247 249 251 252
 254 260 261 262 267 268 269
 272 273 276 277 308 316 317
 318 324 326 327 328 333 335
 337 343 344 352 357 359 360
 364 365 370 382 384 385 386
 390 398 403 405 406 407 410
 411 413 419 420 421 426 427
 428 431 432 435 436 467 475
 476 477 483 485 486 487 492
 494 496 502 503 511 516 518
 519
 RIGIDITY, 110 185 190 205
 RISE RATE, 148 149 172 173 179
 236 265 307 424 466
 RISE TIME, 148 149 167 169 171
 226 236 237 238 267 307 426
 466
 ROOF, 10 35 65 237 240 349 350
 353 508 509 512
 ROOFING, 1 15 42 387
 ROTATIONAL MOULD, 358 517

S

SADDLE, 221
 SAFETY, 15 63 182 186 204 221

222 223 224 225 262 275 292
 348 403 421 434 451 507
 SAG FACTOR, 146 258 417
 SANDWICH PANEL, 51 99 129
 131 204 224 236 237 306 324
 343 465 483 502
 SANDWICH STRUCTURE, 6 99
 201 224 236 237 334 343 493
 502
 SARCOSINE, 190
 SCANNING ELECTRON
 MICROSCOPY, 13 36 66 106
 174 197 236 244 302 461
 SCRAP, 146
 SEAL, 225
 SEALANT, 46
 SEAT, 29 30 60 69 86 87 105 106
 118 119 122 123 141 142 146
 158 198 199 200 255 345 391
 414 504
 SELF-EXTINGUISHING, 236 239
 245
 SEMI-RIGID, 33 50 159 330 489
 SENSOR, 70 149 221 222 224 225
 SERVICE LIFE, 258 369 417
 SHEAR PROPERTIES, 147 172
 236
 SHEET, 227 324 483
 SHOCK ABSORBER, 118 275 434
 SHOE SOLE, 111 272 431
 SHOT WEIGHT, 179 180 225 229
 SHRINKAGE, 66 147 151 171 172
 177 180 181 182 222 226 227
 228 229 237 238 242 244 307
 466
 SILICA, 168 235 314 473
 SILICONE, 13 15 80 95 96 98 126
 155 167 174 175 176 180 198
 233 365
 SILICONE COPOLYMER, 180
 233 269 428
 SILICONE POLYMER, 175 194
 280 314 439 473
 SKIN, 15 100 170 171 221 230 235
 SLABSTOCK, 8 31 39 47 96 124
 159 165 174 175 176 195 196
 197 210 215 216 223 241 248
 256 257 258 282 283 284 285
 287 290 294 295 296 322 323
 324 373 374 375 392 404 409
 415 416 417 441 442 443 444
 446 449 453 454 455 481 482
 483
 SMOKE EMISSION, 149 152 167
 239 240 242 306 465
 SMOKE GENERATION, 6 303
 462
 SOFTENING, 155 174 180 181

226 236
 SOFTENING TEMPERATURE, 329 488
 SOFTNESS, 38 135 146 147 152 174 214 223 373
 SOLE, 49 67 77 116 170 220 346 354 505 513
 SOLUBILITY, 2 5 19 31 41 46 78 97 105 130 139 146 148 153 154 155 157 175 177 181 182 196 207 223 226 229 233 234 240 241 244 249 330 336 346 354 355 489 495 505 513 514
 SOLUBILITY PARAMETER, 153 172 229 316 475
 SOLVENT, 5 112 128 145 153 154 155 221 231
 SORBITOL, 149 154 156 234
 SOUND ABSORPTION, 30 158 266 425
 SPACE APPLICATION, 397
 SPACECRAFT, 315 474
 SPRAYING, 1 3 7 10 15 35 42 63 65 66 134 157 224 303 324 347 462 483 506
 STABILISER, 8 15 78 80 106 114 126 156 175 184 219 233 269 428
 STABILITY, 12 68 108 147 156 157 167 171 173 175 194 200 205 207 208 228 233 336 495
 STANDARD, 6 15 167 239
 STATISTICS, 324 348 483 507
 STEERING WHEEL, 123 211 221 235 272 298 363 383 431 457
 STIFFNESS, 174 179 197
 STORAGE, 156 157 158 159 176 221 222 224 225 226 243 250
 STORAGE LIFE, 354 513
 STORAGE MODULUS, 119 174 197 242 284 290 443 449
 STORAGE STABILITY, 157 234 235 246 354 513
 STRAIN, 146 151 174 197 242 347 506
 STRENGTH, 37 182 342 501
 STRESS, 146 151 228 231 236 244 250
 STRESS CRACKING, 227 229
 STRESS-STRAIN PROPERTIES, 151 198 199 200 323 482
 STRUCTURAL FOAM, 43 238
 STRUCTURAL REACTION INJECTION MOULDING, 297 456
 STRUT, 174
 SUCROSE, 153 154 156 157 169 171 239

SURFACE PROPERTIES, 68 179 250
 SURFACE TENSION, 31 80 154 172 175 177 194 233
 SURFACTANT, 13 15 46 62 64 68 95 96 98 114 134 155 156 157 167 168 171 174 175 176 179 180 184 194 206 207 208 233 236 265 301 314 365 366 394 424 460 473
 SWELLING, 145 182 229 231 236
T
 TACK, 267 426
 TANK, 347 506
 TDI, 39 45 82 119 158 174 176 195 196 198 199 200 213 223 231 241 372 373
 TEAR STRENGTH, 69 146 147 159 170 200 221 231 320 322 479 481
 TEMPERATURE, 43 144 146 147 148 150 151 152 153 155 156 157 158 159 167 168 171 172 173 174 176 178 179 180 181 182 197 199 222 224 226 227 228 229 230 232 234 235 236 237 238 241 242 243 244 250 288 335 447 494
 TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE, 31 151 235 328 487
 TENSILE PROPERTIES, 147 159 170 172 174 198 199 200 250 290 315 320 347 449 474 479 506
 TENSILE STRENGTH, 147 159 170 172 174 196 197 221 223 227 231 236 237 241 347 373 506
 TERTIARY AMINE, 114 148 149 156 265 268 308 424 427 467
 TEST EQUIPMENT, 266 425
 TESTING, 2 128 155 182 199 244 266 270 275 347 348 356 357 401 425 429 434 506 507 515 516
 TETRAFLUOROETHANE, 21 41 116 185 192 220
 THERMAL CYCLING, 227 229 250
 THERMAL DECOMPOSITION, 114 242
 THERMAL DEGRADATION, 34 146 147 156 168 171 181 209 285 346 444 505
 THERMAL PROPERTIES, 13 27 58 64 65 74 76 92 94 104 130

147 148 149 150 151 152 154 156 157 167 168 169 171 172 173 174 178 179 180 181 182 186 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 222 226 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 236 237 239 240 242 243 249 250 251 342 344 350 353 382 405 406 410 501 503 509 512
 THERMAL STABILITY, 12 108 147 157 167 202 208 242 337 401 496
 THERMOFORMING, 227 229 230
 THICK-WALL, 179 224 229
 THICKNESS, 15 150 161 167 173 178 221 227 230 235 236 237 238 239 240 250
 THIN-WALL, 179
 THREE-LAYER, 227
 THREE-PART, 158
 TIN, 174 176 392
 TIN COMPOUND, 340 499
 TOLUENE DIISOCYANATE, 39 45 82 119 158 174 176 195 196 198 199 200 213 223 231 241 348 372 373 507
 TOLYLENE DIISOCYANATE, 45 119
 TOXICITY, 5 59 75 107 134 157 208 241 254 289 293 294 304 315 319 333 348 357 400 401 413 448 452 453 463 474 478 492 507 516
 TRICHLOROETHANE, 339 498
 TRIFLUOROETHANE, 254 408 413
 TRUCK, 143
 TUNNEL TEST, 152 239 240 242
 TWO-COMPONENT, 158 175
 TWO-PHASE, 153
U
 UNDERGROUND STORAGE, 224
 UNIAXIAL COMPRESSION, 151
 UREA, 146 174 231 235 237
V
 VACUUM, 54 90 171 172 221 239 244
 VACUUM FLASK, 172
 VACUUM INSULATION, 78
 VACUUM PANEL, 224 230 313 472
 VAPOUR, 154 155 222 250
 VAPOUR PHASE, 94 153

VAPOUR PRESSURE, 2 3 4 5 41
47 53 150 151 152 153 155 156
157 180 182 208 226 228 247
250 319 355 478 514
VAPOURISATION, 43 238
VARIABLE PRESSURE
FOAMING, 176 195 210 376
VEHICLE DOOR, 297 456
VEHICLE INTERIOR, 297 456
VEHICLE SEAT, 29 30 60 69 86
87 105 106 118 119 122 123
141 142 146 158 198 199 200
218 231 330 489
VEHICLE TRIM, 29 30 69 86 122
123 141 218 275 282 297 300
330 434 441 456 459 489
VENDING MACHINE, 291 450
VENTILATION, 221 222 223 224
225
VIBRATION, 87 118 141 146 199
231
VIBRATION DAMPER, 118 218
VIBRATION DAMPING, 199
VISCOELASTIC, 37 146
VISCOSITY, 2 4 31 119 147 148
149 152 154 167 169 171 172
176 177 182 233 234 236 239
240 297 303 336 379 384 456
462 495

VISCOSITY MODIFIER, 5 236
VOID, 152 167 175 179 226 229
250 405
VOLATILE ORGANIC
COMPOUND, 30 182 208 289
292 448 451
VOLATILITY, 114 223 243
VOLUME, 153 175 177 231
VOLUME CHANGE, 97 150 152
155 171 172 173 178 181 238
242

W

WATER, 3 6 9 10 13 36 43 44 49
63 65 67 78 116 123 131 133
144 146 147 148 149 153 158
167 168 169 170 171 172 175
176 178 179 185 192 206 220
226 230 231 232 235 236 237
238 241 242 244 287 290 314
329 334 337 340 342 358 359
402 446 449 473 488 493 496
499 501 517 518
WATER-BASED, 346 363 505
WATER BLOWN, 22 24 32 35 36
63 65 66 67 68 77 143 146 147
149 159 161 166 167 168 169
170 171 172 198 202 214 256

258 259 265 271 274 275 276
279 281 283 284 285 286 320
322 323 363 377 379 385 397
398 415 417 418 424 430 433
434 435 438 440 442 443 444
445 479 481 482
WATER CONTENT, 146 148 153
171 175 178 198 223 226 228
235 237 240
WATER HEATER, 172 173 291
450
WATER PIPE, 147
WEAR RESISTANCE, 49 57 111
116 170 171 192
WEIGHT, 153 154 155 159 170
179 180 243
WEIGHT LOSS, 148 167 170 209
236 242
WEIGHT REDUCTION, 88 146
159 198
WEIGHT RETENTION, 167 239

Y

YIELD, 151 178
YOUNG'S MODULUS, 43 119
151

